This is the official online version of CNC's 2015-16 program guide and course calendar

This version current as of

**February 4, 2016** 

www.cnc.bc.ca/exploring/calendar.htm



2015-16 program guide and course calendar



Business and management Community and continuing education Health sciences Human services Science and technology Trades and industry University studies Upgrading and access



### **Directory**

### **CNC Prince George**

3330 22nd Avenue Prince George, BC V2N 1P8

Canada

Telephone: 250-562-2131 1-800-371-8111 Fax: 250-561-5861 E-mail: askcnc@cnc.bc.ca

General information	250-562-2131
Admissions and Registration	250-561-5800
College Store	250-561-5808
Continuing Education	250-561-5846
Counselling and Advising	250-561-5818
Library	250-561-5811
Student Awards and Financial Assistance	250-561-5838
Student Recruitment	250-561-5855

### CNC Lakes District - Burns Lake

545 Highway 16 West

PO Box 5000

Burns Lake, BC V0J 1E0

Canada

Telephone: 250-692-1700 1-866-692-1943 Fax: 250-692-1750

E-mail: lksdist@cnc.bc.ca

### CNC Lakes District — Southside

34314 Keefe's Landing Road

Grassy Plains, BC

Canada

Telephone: 250-694-3397 Fax: 250-694-3391 E-mail: lksdist@cnc.bc.ca

### **CNC Mackenzie**

540 Mackenzie Boulevard

PO Box 2110

Mackenzie, BC V0J 2C0

Canada

Telephone: 250-997-7200

1-877-997-4333 Fax: 250-997-3779

E-mail: cncmackenzie@cnc.bc.ca

### CNC Nechako — Fort St. James

179 Douglas Street PO Box 1557

Fort St. James, BC V0J 1P0

Canada

Telephone: 250-996-7019 Fax: 250-996-7014 E-mail: cncfsj@cnc.bc.ca

### CNC Nechako — Vanderhoof

3231 Hospital Road Vanderhoof, BC V0J 3A2

Canada

Telephone: 250-567-3200

1-877-567-3270 Fax: 250-567-3217

E-mail: nechako@cnc.bc.ca

### **CNC Quesnel**

North Cariboo Community Campus 100 Campus Way Quesnel, BC V2J 7K1

Canada

Telephone: 250-991-7500 Fax: 250-991-7523 E-mail: quesnel@cnc.bc.ca

### Valemount Learning Centre – in partnership with CNC

1201 – 5th Avenue Valemount, BC V0E 2Z0

Canada

Telephone: 250-566-4601

1-888-690-4422 Fax: 250-566-4602

E-mail: frontdesk@valemountlearning

centre.org

Get the most up-to-date information — visit us at

www.cnc.bc.ca

### **Notes**

- 1. Go to www.cnc.bc.ca for up-to-date information on fees, courses, programs and policies.
- 2. CNC reserves the right to limit, cancel, or adjust programs without notice.
- 3. The online version of this document (www.cnc.bc.ca/Exploring/Calendar.htm) is the official version. In the event of a conflict between the printed version and the online version, the online version will prevail.
- 4. The 🔲 symbol indicates that at least one course section in the program may be available in an online format.

About the cover: Cover photographs by Matt Partyka and Anwen Roberts, CNC Communication Services.

### **Contents**

Directory and Notesii
Business and management
ABT Administrative Assistant Certificate4
Accounting and Finance Diploma5
Applied Leadership Certificate6
Bookkeeping Certificate7
Business Management Certificate and Diploma8
Human Resources Management Post-Diploma9
Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate .10
Medical Office Assistant Certificate11
Office Assistant Certificate12
Post Diploma in Tourism Management13
Community and
Continuing Education14
Continuing Education
Health sciences16
Dental Assisting Certificate17
Dental Hygiene Diploma19
Health Care Assistant Certificate22
Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma25
Medical Radiography Technology Diploma27
Nursing, Bachelor of Science29
Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate33
Practical Nurse Diploma34
Human services36
Aboriginal Early Childhood Education  Certificate37
Community Support Worker Certificate38
Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate40
Education Assistant Certificate41
Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Advanced Diploma Online43
Human Service Citation44
Outreach Advocacy and Support Worker (OASW) Certificate46

Social Service Worker Certificate47
Social Service Worker Diploma49
Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma51
Teacher Replacement Training Citation53
Science and technology54
Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate55
Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate56
Environmental Field Assistant Certificate
Information and Communication Technology58
Natural Resources and Environmental
Technology Diploma59
Post Diploma in Information
Technologies61
RFT Exam Preparation Online62
RPF Exam Preparation Online63
Web and Graphic Design64
Today and help to
Trades and industry
Apprenticeship Technical Training67
Autobody (Motor Vehicle Body Repair), Foundation-Level68
Automotive Refinishing Prep Technician, Foundation-Level69
Automotive Service Technician, Foundation-Level70
Career Technical Centre71
Carpentry, Foundation-Level72
Driver Training73
Electrical, Foundation-Level74
Excavator Training75
Forest Industry Safety Training76
Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level77
Heavy Equipment Operator79
Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/Machinist, Foundation-Level80
Industry Training81
Metal Fabrication, Foundation-Level82
Mineral Processing Operator Certificate83
Mining Industry Certificate 84

Mobile Crane (Hydraulic 80 Tonnes and Under) Certificate85
Piping, Foundation-Level86
Plumbing, Foundation-Level87
Power Engineering,
3rd Class Certificate88
Power Engineering,
4th Class Certificate89
Professional Cook Program90
Welding, Foundation-Level91
Welding Levels 1 to 492
University studies93
Aboriginal Studies Certificate94
Anthropology95
Associate Degree in Arts96
Associate Degree in Arts - Speciaization
Aboriginal Studies98
Anthropology
Commerce98
Associate Degree in Science99
Biology
Chemistry
Commerce103
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104
Commerce
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112           Kinesiology Diploma         113
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112           Kinesiology Diploma         113           Mathematics         114
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112           Kinesiology Diploma         113           Mathematics         114           Philosophy         115
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112           Kinesiology Diploma         113           Mathematics         114           Philosophy         115           Physics         116
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112           Kinesiology Diploma         113           Mathematics         114           Philosophy         115           Physics         116           Pre-professional programs         117
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112           Kinesiology Diploma         113           Mathematics         114           Philosophy         115           Physics         116           Pre-professional programs         117           Psychology         118           Sociology         119           Teaching—Elementary and
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112           Kinesiology Diploma         113           Mathematics         114           Philosophy         115           Physics         116           Pre-professional programs         117           Psychology         118           Sociology         119           Teaching — Elementary and           Secondary         120
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112           Kinesiology Diploma         113           Mathematics         114           Philosophy         115           Physics         116           Pre-professional programs         117           Psychology         118           Sociology         119           Teaching—Elementary and         Secondary         120           University classes         121
Commerce         103           Computer Science         104           Criminology Diploma         105           Economics         106           English         107           Fine Arts Certificate         108           French         110           Geography         111           History         112           Kinesiology Diploma         113           Mathematics         114           Philosophy         115           Physics         116           Pre-professional programs         117           Psychology         118           Sociology         119           Teaching — Elementary and           Secondary         120

Upgrading and access127
Academic Upgrading
(Adult Basic Education)128
Access Program130
Adventure Seekers Program132
BC Adult Graduation Diploma133
ESL (English as a Second Language)134
Focus Employment Program135
JET (Job Education and Training)136
TARGET137
Course descriptions138
ABST138
ABT139
ACC144
AECE144
ANTH
APSC
ASTR
AUTO147
BIO
BOOK
CASS
CENR
CESS
CHEM
CIS
CLCT154
CNET154
CNST155
COM155
COMP155
CRIM156
CSC157
CUE158
CULA158
DENH158
DENO161
DENT
ECCL
ECON
EFAC
ENGL
FASD
FIN
FINE
FOR
FORS
FREN
GEOG

HCAP	
HIST	
HRPR	
INST	
JET	
KINS	
LAW	
LEAD	
MATH	
MEDT	
MGT	183
MINE	184
MINL	184
MKT	185
MLTS	186
MRAD	189
MVRE	192
NCIT	192
NRES	194
NURS	
OASW	196
PDIT	197
PHIL	198
PHYS	199
PRAN	200
PSCI	203
PSYC	203
PWER	204
SCI	205
SERV	205
SOC	205
SSWK	207
TRMG	209
TRTC	211
WEGD	211
WELD	213
WMST	213
Support services and facilities	214
Emergencies/Evacuation Procedure	
Emergency messages to	
individual students	.214
Aboriginal Resource Centre (ARC)	
Accessibility Services	215
Admissions, Registration and	045
Records	
Advising	
Applied Research and Innovation	215
Cafeteria	216
Centre for Student Success (CSS)	216
Chaplaincy	216

Cinema CNC	216
CNC Students' Union	216
College Store	216
Communication Services	217
Counselling	217
Deli	217
Early Care and Learning Centre	217
Health and Safety	217
Health and Wellness Centre	217
Homestay Program	217
Information Technology Services	218
International Education Department	218
Kodiaks Restaurant	218
Library	218
Media Services	218
Recreation	218
Security and First Aid	219
Student Awards and	
Financial Assistance	219
Student Residence	219
Admissions, fees and	000
policy information	220
Admissions, Registration and Records	221
Fee information	
Refunds and withdrawals	
Appeals, complaints and discipline	
Application FAQs	
	02
Index	233
Important dates	236

### **Business and management**

CNC's programs include areas such as Accounting and Finance, Business Management (with specializations), and Applied Business Technology. Our exceptional faculty have helped students gain skills that lead them into several possible employment sectors: government, industry, banking, and various offices. Courses in the programs also have transferrability to a number of universities for those students wishing to pursue further credentials after the certificate and/or diploma levels.

ABT Administrative Assistant Certificate	4
Accounting and Finance Diploma	5
Applied Leadership Certificate	6
Bookkeeping Certificate	7
Business Management Certificate and Diploma	8
Human Resources Management Post-Diploma	9
_egal Administrative Assistant Certificate	10
Medical Office Assistant Certificate	11
Office Assistant Certificate	12
Post Diploma in Tourism Management	13

### ABT (Applied Business Technology) Administrative Assistant Certificate

Full-time

Start dates vary — contact your local CNC campus

34 weeks

Burns Lake, Mackenzie, Prince George and Vanderhoof; offered through Quesnel on a rotating basis

You'll learn a wide variety of technical skills including the Windows operating system, Microsoft Office, manual and computerized bookkeeping, desktop publishing, and office clerical skills. Your professional image, communication, time management, and interpersonal skills will be developed through lectures and labs. Combine your skills with work experience or more education, and your opportunities for advancement are limitless.

### Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional Communications 12) or
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or
  - GED Certificate or
  - Mature student status. To explore this option, consult a CNC counsellor/advisor, principal or ABT faculty member.
- Completion of a keyboarding proficiency assessment with a minimum speed of 20 net words per minute, or permission from the department (see notes below).
- You must take the Student Readiness
   Assessment (SRA), administered by the
   college. If you score below a certain
   level, you must complete upgrading. It's
   strongly recommended that you write
   the SRA early.

 You must read, sign, and return an ABT Entrance Information Form prior to acceptance into the program.

Note 1: Have you successfully completed ABTC 065 Keyboarding Speed 1, Computer Studies 020, or an equivalent? If so, you won't have to take the keyboarding assessment.

Note 2: The keyboarding assessment may take the form of an original signed transcript or a letter on institutional letterhead from a teacher of typing, or an assessment by a CNC Applied Business Technology instructor, or designate. To arrange an assessment, please contact your local campus.

### Obtain your BC Adult Graduation Diploma (BC AGD)

Are you planning to enter the ABT Administrative Assistant program with one of the following?

- Mature student status
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- · GED Certificate

If so, after completing the ABT program, you'll be eligible to receive an exit certificate. This is equivalent to a BC Adult Graduation Diploma (formerly known as an Adult Dogwood).

### Program outline

Semester 1

The program varies slightly from campus to campus, but this is a representative sample from the Prince George campus. Please contact your local CNC campus for details of their specific program.

August-December

Octificater 1	August-December
ABTB 073	Financial Records
ABTE 074	Business Communications I
ABTH 070	Human Relations
ABTP 072	Office Procedures
ABTW 043	Word Processing/
	Document Production
	Levels I, II, and III
ABTW 073	Microcomputer
	Applications I
Semester 2	January-May
ABTA 078	Computerized
	Bookkeeping
ABTE 075	Business Communications II
ABTP 078	Office Simulations in the
	Electronic Office

ABTV 072 Work Experience
ABTW 074 Microcomputer
Applications II
ABTW 078 Introduction to Desktop

Publishing and Advanced Features of Word Processing

### You might also be interested in...

- · Access Program: Pre-Business
- Associate Degree in Arts with Commerce specialization
- Business Management Certificate and Diploma
- Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate
- Medical Office Assistant
- Office Assistant Certificate

### Important dates

For Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

 Classes: August 24 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 May 6, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: March 14 18, 2016

# Accounting and Finance Diploma

Full-time or part-time

Starts September and January

Two years

Prince George

This program gives you a solid grounding in accounting and finance. You'll be prepared for entry-level positions in public practice and private industry, and receive credits towards professional accounting programs.

Additional study and work experience can lead to careers such as controller, treasurer, public accountant, and auditor.

### Admission requirements

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or Communications 12 or equivalent)
- Mature student status with English and Math required by the program as demonstrated on SRA

**Note:** Math 11 is a prerequisite for several business courses required to complete the diploma. Students without Foundations of Math 11 or MATH 045 or Applications of Math 12 or equivalent should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor for assessment and upgrading options.

### Program outline

#### Required courses:

ACC 151	Accounting I
ACC 152	Accounting II
ACC 251	Intermediate Accounting I
ACC 252	Intermediate Accounting II
ACC 255	Management Accounting I
ACC 256	Management Accounting II
ACC 270	Computerized Accounting
CIS 165	Business Information
	Systems
or CSC 105	Introduction to Computers
	and Programming
MKT 152	Principles of Marketing
ECON 201	Principles of Economics —
	Microeconomics
ECON 202	Principles of Economics —
	Macroeconomics
ENGL 103	Composition and Style

FIN 257	Finance I
FIN 258	Finance II
LAW 294	Business Law
MATH 145	Math for Business
or 100-level U	T Math
MATH 157	Business Statistics
MGT 154	Applied Human Relations
MGT 255	Small Business
	Development
or MGT 256	Entrepreneurial
	Development

#### Choose one of the following electives:

ENGL 229	Professional Business and Technical Communication
MATH 100	Pre-calculus Mathematics
MATH 101	Calculus I
or MATH 165	Calculus for Non-Science
	Majors
MATH 103	Finite Mathematics
or MATH 204	Linear Algebra
MATH 145	Math for Business
MGT 160	International Business
MGT 254	Applied Group and
	Leadership Skills
or COM 222	Management and
	Organizational Behaviour
MGT 263	Human Resource
	Development
MGT 264	Industrial Relations
WEGD 121	Introduction to Design
	Thinking
WEGD 131	Introduction to Visual
	Communication
WEGD 141	Introduction to Web Design
WEGD 142	Intermediate Web Design

**Note:** In order to be most effective in selecting courses and to build a schedule with prerequisites in mind, students should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor before selecting courses.

### Course completion

Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the Accounting and Finance Diploma. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Business
- Associate Degree in Arts with Commerce specialization
- Business Management Certificate and Diploma

### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016 150507

# Applied Leadership Certificate

Full-time or part-time

Starts September

Prince George

Improve your leadership skills in your personal and professional lives. Focusing on interpersonal skills and conflict resolution, group decision-making skills and self-management skills, students will demonstrate reflective practice by creating a leadership portfolio to document their growth in skills and capacity as leaders. Self-assessment is an integral part of this process.

### Admission requirements

Successful completion of one of the following:

 Grade 12, including English 12 or English 12: First Peoples (with a minimum "C" grade) or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate plus English 050 (with a minimum "C" grade), or mature student status approved by CNC counsellor/advisor.

### Program outline

The Applied Leadership certificate is broken down into several themes: interpersonal skills and conflict resolution, group decision-making skills, self-management skills and mentorship and internship. Students can take one of two options available to them in each theme.

- A. Interpersonal Skills and Conflict Resolution
  - Option 1-Leadership 101
  - Option 2—Leadership 120, 125, 130 (all three included in LEAD 101 from Option 1), 135, 145
- B. Group Decision-Making Skills
  - Option 1 Leadership 201, 250
  - Option 2—Leadership 135, 140, 250
     (all three included in LEAD 201 from
     Option 1)

- C. Self-Management Skills
  - Option 1—Leadership 101
  - Option 2—Leadership 105, 110, 115 (all three included in LEAD 101 from Option 1)
- D. Mentorship and Internship
  - Option 1-Leadership 245, 250
  - Option 2—Leadership 105, 110, 115 (all three included in LEAD 101 from Option 1), 250

### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Business
- · Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Administrative Assistant Certificate
- Associate Degree in Arts with Commerce specialization
- Business Management Certificate and Diploma

### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### Bookkeeping Certificate

Part-time

Starts September and January

Prince George (Continuing Education)

The Bookkeeping Certificate program prepares students for careers in the accounting field. Areas in which graduates find employment include private industry, public sector, public accounting, owner operated or self-employment.

### Admission requirements

Successful completion of the following with a minimum grade of C:

- 1. English 11, Communications 11, or ENGL 045 (or equivalent)
- Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11, Essentials of Math 11, Accounting 11, or MATH 030 (or equivalent)

Students who do not meet the above requirements and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Applicants are recommended to have a strong working knowledge of personal computer applications and a keyboarding proficiency of at least 20 net words per minute.

### International students

In addition to the program admission requirements, international students must have a 6.0 IELTS score, or have successfully completed Level 4, English for Academic Purposes, at CNC.

### Advance course credit

As a value-add for students in CNC's ABT and Bookkeeping programs, the following advance course credits have been established.

Students with

- ABTB 073 will be given credit for BOOK 101 and BOOK 103
- BOOK 101 and BOOK 103 will be given credit for ABTB 073

- ABTA 078 will be given credit for BOOK 110 and BOOK 112
- BOOK 110 and BOOK 112 will be given credit for ABTA 078
- ABTW 073 will be given credit for BOOK
   108

### Program outline

There are eight courses in this program which are offered to students in a part-time, evening delivery format. The required courses are:

BOOK 101	Fundamentals of
	Bookkeeping
BOOK 103	Intermediate Bookkeeping
BOOK 105	Advanced Bookkeeping
BOOK 108	Excel for Bookkeepers
BOOK 110	Simply Accounting - Level 1
BOOK 112	Simply Accounting – Level 2
BOOK 115	Payroll
CESS 151	Management Skills for
	Supervisors - Part 1

### **Graduation requirement**

Students are required to obtain a minimum grade of "C" (70%) in each Bookkeeping course and a satisfactory grade in CESS 151 to qualify for the certificate.

Students have 36 months from the date of first entry to complete all program requirements. Exceptions to this timeframe can be discussed with the Continuing Education Business Program Co-ordinator.

### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Business
- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Administrative Assistant Certificate
- Associate Degree in Arts with Commerce specialization
- Business Management Certificate and Diploma

### **Business** Management Certificate and **Diploma**

Full-time or part-time

Starts September, January and May

One year (certificate); two years (diploma) for full-time studies

Prince George; certificate offered through Quesnel on a rotating basis

With a CNC faculty with years of experience, Business Management can help you enhance your business skills and teach you what it takes to be successful. You can choose to obtain a general certificate or diploma or choose to specialize in International Business, Leadership, Marketing, or Web and Graphic Design.

### Admission requirements

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or Communications 12 or equivalent)
- Mature student status with English and Math required by the program as demonstrated on SRA

Note: Math 11 is a prerequisite for several business courses required to complete the diploma. Students without Foundations of Math 11 or MATH 045 or Applications of Math 12 or equivalent should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor for assessment and upgrading options.

### Program outlines

ACC 151

MKT 152

### Certificate (30 credits)

or COM 204	Financial Accounting
CIS 165	Business Information
	Systems
or CSC 105	Introduction to Computers
	and Programming
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
MGT 154	Applied Human Relations

Accounting I

Plus 9.0 credits of ACC, FIN, MGT, MKT electives and 6.0 credits of UT electives

### Diploma (60 credits)

Business Management Certificate plus: MGT 254 Applied Group and Leadership Skills MGT 255 Small Business Development

or MGT 256 Entrepreneurial Development

Plus 15.0 credits of business electives and 9.0 credits of UT electives

### Diploma citations

In addition to the above courses, Business Management Diploma students may add one or more citations to their diploma by selecting one or more of the following electives:

BUSN 250	International Work
	Experience
BUSN 251	Work Experience
SERV 250	International Service
	Learning

### Diploma specializations

In addition to the above courses, Business Management Diploma students may specialize in International Business, Leadership, Marketing, or Web and Graphic Design by selecting the following electives:

### International Business specialization Finance II

GEOG 101	Sense of Place: An
	Introduction to Human
	Geography
INST 270	Cross-Cultural Workplac
	Practices

International Business

MGT 160

### Plus any one of:

FIN 258

i lus arry orie or	•
BUSN 250	International Work
	Experience
BUSN 251	Work Experience
SERV 250	International Service
	Learning

### Leadership specialization

LEAD 101	Leadership Lab, Part 1
LEAD 201	Leadership Lab, Part 2
LEAD 250	Experiential Leadership
	Project

Plus any one of:

ABST courses ANTH courses PHIL courses

GEOG 101	Sense of Place: An
	Introduction to Human
	Geography
INST 270	Cross-Cultural Workplace
	Practices
MGT 263	Human Resource
	Development

### Marketing specialization

MKT 251	Marketing Management
	Theory and Applications
MKT 266	Integrated Marketing
	Communication
MKT 271	Consumer Behaviour
MKT 272	Marketing Research
	Methods

#### Web and Graphic Design specialization

web and drap	ilic besign specialization
WEGD 121	Introduction to Design
	Thinking
WEGD 131	Introduction to Visual
	Communication
WEGD 141	Introduction to Web Design
WEGD 142	Intermediate Web Design

Note 1: While you can earn as many specializations as you choose to complete, once you have applied for your diploma, you cannot add further specializations. If you choose to continue your studies at CNC, you may earn citations after receiving your diploma.

Note 2: Credits earned are non-duplicating credits; you cannot apply credits from one course to more than one credential.

### You might also be interested in...

- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Access Program: Pre-Business
- Applied Leadership Certificate
- Associate Degree in Arts with Commerce specialization
- Web and Graphic Design

### Important dates

### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (exams period: December 10 - 18)

### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 - 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

150515

Principles of Marketing

### Human Resources Management Post-Diploma

Full-time and part-time

Starts fall, spring and intersession semesters

10-course format over three semesters

Prince George (Continuing Education)

This program gives students the knowledge they require to become effective supervisors, managers or human resources professionals in Canada. Graduates of this program may be eligible to take the National Knowledge Exam, the first of two exams towards the Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP) designation. The program covers the Canada Council of Human Resource Associations' Body of Knowledge.

### Admission requirements

Students admitted into this program will have a minimum of a two-year diploma from a recognized post-secondary institution, or equivalent. International students from a non-English speaking country will be required to provide proof of a 6.0 IELTS or 80 IBT TOEFL result.

There will be three intakes a year. Courses are spread over three semesters to meet the academic needs of Canadian and international students.

### Credentials

The program curriculum is designed to ensure graduates have the knowledge necessary to obtain the Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRP) designation. For more information, please see www.hrma.ca

### Program outline

HRPR 300	Strategic Human Resource
	Planning
HRPR 301	Compensation and Benefits
HRPR 302	Occupational Health and
	Safety
HRPR 303	Training and Development
HRPR 304	Performance Management

HRPR 305 Employment Law,
Employment Standards
and Human Rights

HRPR 306 Professional Practice in
Human Resource
Management

HRPR 307 Recruitment and Selection
MGT 264 Industrial Relations
MGT 266 Management Skills for

Supervisors

### Important dates

Please contact Continuing Education.

### Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate (ABT\*)

(\*Applied Business Technology)

Full-time and part-time

Start date varies

Duration varies

Online through CNC Mackenzie

The Legal Administrative Assistant
Certificate will give you the skills and knowledge you need for entry-level employment
in any legal, notary or government office
team dealing in civil, corporate, family, or
probate law or in conveyancing.

### Admission requirements

Applicants who have completed CNC's Administrative Assistant or Office Assistant Certificate meet the admission requirements for this program.

Applicants without a certificate will need to complete the following prerequisites:

- ABTC 050 Online Learner Success, or equivalent.
- ABTC 060 Computers and the Internet, or ABTW 073 Microcomputers I, or equivalent.
- ABTC 066 Keyboarding II or equivalent, or a keyboarding speed of 45 net words per minute.
- ABTC 070 Word Processing I, or equivalent and ABTC 071 Word Processing II, or ABTW 043 Word Processing/Document Production Levels I, II, III (covers Word Processing I and II), or equivalent.
- ABTC 085 Business English, or ABTE 074 Business Communications I, or equivalent.

Applicants with Applied Business
Technology or Office Administration
Certificates from other institutions must
contact the College of New Caledonia at
1-877-997-4333.

### Highly recommended:

To successfully complete the Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate, you'll need skills in filing, bookkeeping, human relations, and office procedures. If you don't have strong skills in these areas, we recommend that you take the following courses before entering the program:

- ABTC 075 Human Relations, or ABTH 070 Human Relations.
- ABTC 080 Business Math and Calculator Skills, or ABTB 073 Financial Records, or equivalent.
- ABTC 090 Administrative Procedures, or ABTP 078 Office Simulations in the Electronic Office, or equivalent
- ABTC 091 Records Management, or ABTP 072 Office Procedures, or equivalent

### Program outline

ABTL 010	Introduction to the
ADILUIU	introduction to the
	Canadian Legal System
ABTL 020	Legal Office Procedures
ABTL 030	Litigation Procedures I
ABTL 040	Litigation Procedures II
ABTL 050	Family Litigation
	Procedures
ABTL 060	Corporate Procedures I
ABTL 065	Corporate Procedures II
ABTL 070	Conveyancing Procedures I
ABTL 080	Conveyancing Procedures I
ABTL 090	Wills and Estates

### Medical Office Assistant Certificate (ABT\*)

(\*Applied Business Technology)

Full-time and part-time

Start date varies

Duration varies

Online through CNC Mackenzie

In this program, you will acquire skills to manage the medical office, to use effective oral and written communication techniques and demonstrate general office procedures, and administrative and time management skills. You will learn how to assess and prioritize patient appointment requests and update patient records. You will learn basic medical terminology, and understand and adhere to medical/legal aspects, perform medical billing (both manual and computerized) and learn how to complete a variety of clinical procedures in accordance with the guidelines and standards of the medical field.

### Admission requirements

- Applicants who have completed CNC's Administrative Assistant or Office Assistant Certificate within the past five years meet the program admission requirements. Those applicants with older certificates should contact CNC Mackenzie to discuss potential admission exemptions.
- 2. Applicants without CNC certificates will need the following:
  - ABTC 060 Computers and the Internet or ABTW 073 Microcomputer Applications I or equivalent
  - ABTC 066 Keyboarding II or a keyboarding speed of 45 net words per minute
  - ABTC 070 Word Processing I and ABTC 071 Word Processing II or ABTW 043 Word Processing/ Document Production Levels I, II, III
  - ABTC 080 Business Math and Calculator Skills, or equivalent
  - ABTC 085 Business English or ABTE 074 Business Communications 1, or equivalent

- Applicants with Applied Business
  Technology, Office or Administrative
  Assistant certificates from an institution
  other than CNC must submit transcripts
  with their application to enable potential
  admission exemptions.
- Applicants with current, relevant office experience within the last two years may contact CNC Mackenzie to discuss potential admission exemptions.
- Applicants without an online certificate will need to complete ABTC 050 prior to entrance or as part of the program.

### Program outline

ABTC 050	Online Learner Success
ABTM 010	Medical Administrative
	Procedures
ABTM 020	Medical Billing - Manual
ABTM 025	Medical Billing —
	Computerized
ABTM 030	Medical Terminology I
ABTM 035	Medical Terminology II —
	Related Anatomy and
	Physiology
ABTM 036	Medical Transcription
ABTM 037	Medical Terminology III —
	Pharmacology and
	Specialties
ABTM 040	Medical Clinical Procedures

### Computer/technical requirements

and Practices

- Pentium 233 or higher processor, at least 65 MB memory, 1.5 GB hard disk space
- Sound Blaster 16 with compatible sound card
- USB or serial port for foot pedal
- Headset jack or port to connect headset
- Standard audio headset
- · High-speed Internet access
- Windows XP or newer (Macintosh compatibility is possible)
- Microsoft Word 2007
- Adobe Acrobat Reader (free download from www.adobe.com)
- Internet Explorer 6.0 or higher or Firefox (with cookies enabled)
- Sun Java Runtime JRE 1.5.x or higher, with JavaScript enabled

- Digital Wav pedal (available for purchase from www.cost-plus.com; see details in online classroom) or wav pedal with Start/ Stop software (available with Medical Transcription, 3rd ed., discounted package); needed prior to starting ABTM 036
- Express Scribe (free download from www.nch.com/au/scribe/ — see details in online classroom) or Start/Stop transcription software (available with Medical Transcription, 3rd ed., discounted package); needed prior to starting ABTM 036
- Smart Series Professional Regent Health Care Systems (available at web.regenthealthcare.ca); only to be accessed/purchased once ABTM 025 is started

### Important dates

Contact CNC Mackenzie at 250-997-7200 or 1-877-997-4333 or online at www.cnc.bc.ca/mackenzie

# Office Assistant Certificate (ABT\*)

(\*Applied Business Technology, a BC-wide initiative in online postsecondary education)

Full-time and part-time

Start date varies

Duration varies

Online through CNC Mackenzie

Do you want to study on a schedule that works with your routine, your employment, and your lifestyle? Earn an Office Assistant Certificate by successfully completing the 20 online courses in the Applied Business Technology Program.

### Admission requirements

Students in the Applied Business Technology Office Assistant courses must have the following:

- Grade 12 or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate
- Completion of SRA (Student Readiness Assessment)
- Course prerequisites or equivalent where required.

### Program outline

ABTC 050	Online Learner Success
ABTC 060	Computers and the Internet
ABTC 065	Keyboarding I
ABTC 066	Keyboarding II
ABTC 067	Databases
ABTC 068	Spreadsheets I
ABTC 069	Presentation Software
ABTC 070	Word Processing I
ABTC 071	Word Processing II
ABTC 072	Spreadsheets II
ABTC 075	Human Relations
ABTC 080	Business Math and
	Calculator Skills
ABTC 081	Accounting I
ABTC 082	Accounting II
ABTC 083	Computerized Accounting
ABTC 085	Business English
ABTC 086	<b>Business Communications</b>
ABTC 090	Administrative Procedures
ABTC 091	Records Management
ABTC 095	Job Search Techniques

The Office Assistant Certificate program qualifies for Canada Student Loans. Applications are available online at www.canlearn.ca.

### You might also be interested in...

- ABT Administrative Assistant Certificate
- Access Program: Pre-Business
- Associate Degree in Arts with Commerce specialization
- Business Management Certificate and Diploma
- Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate
- Medical Office Assistant

### Important dates

Contact CNC Mackenzie at 250-997-7200 or 1-877-997-4333 or www.cnc.bc.ca/mackenzie

VERSION 16.02.04

### Post Diploma in Tourism Management

Full-time

Starts September / January / May

Two years

Prince George

This program will provide you with the opportunity to gain an in-depth understanding of tourism management and prepare you with the knowledge, management and practical skills needed to pursue supervisory and management careers in the rapidly expanding domestic and international tourism markets.

### Admission requirements

- Students admitted into this program must have a minimum of a two-year diploma from a recognized postsecondary institution, or equivalent.
- International students from a non-English speaking country will be required to provide proof of an overall of 6.0; no band less than 5.5 IELTS or 80 iBT TOEFL result.
- A minimum "C+" grade in all Tourism Management program courses is required to graduate with a Post Diploma in Tourism Management.

### Program outline

ENGL 195 MGT 154 MGT 254	Effective Communications I Applied Human Relations Applied Group and Leadership Skills
TRMG 300	The Business of Tourism
TRMG 302	Financial Management in Tourism
TRMG 304	Tourism and Hospitality Law
TRMG 306	Marketing the Tourism Industry
TRMG 308	Tourism Operations and Customer Service Management
TRMG 310	Sustainable Tourism
TRMG 312	Tourism Human Resources Management
TRMG 314	Communications and Technology in Tourism

TRMG 316 Strategic Tourism

Management

TRMG 320 Tourism Management

Internship

### You might also be interested in...

• Business Management Diploma

### Important dates

TBA

# Community and continuing education

CNC's Community and Continuing Education departments at all of our campuses offer a broad spectrum of professional development, career-oriented and general interest courses and programs. The College is committed to community and individual development, and works closely with industry, community agencies and advisory committees to develop training and employment-oriented programs to meet the needs of identified groups throughout all CNC campuses.

# Community and Continuing Education

Part-time

Start dates and durations vary

All CNC campuses

### Sampling of career courses

Increase your employability or improve your professional skills with short courses in business, computers, health care, hospitality, and trades, including several recognized certificate programs. Here are a few examples (subject to change):

#### CNC Lakes District - Burns Lake

Aboriginal culture and protocols:

A professional perspective

Cashier Training

Excel

FoodSafe

Myers-Briggs Type Indicator

Occupational First Aid

#### CNC Lakes District - Southside

Occupational First Aid WHIMIS

### **CNC Mackenzie**

Airbrakes

Computer training: Microsoft Office

First Aid, including:

- WorkSafe BC First Aid (1, TE, and 3)
- Standard for Mines
- CPR
- AED

FoodSafe Level 1

Heavy Equipment Operator Program Level "D" Crane Certification: Rigging

and Lifting

Life Skills

Workplace Safety:

- WHMIS
- Confined Space
- Fall Protection
- Spill Response
- Lockout
- S100 Fire Suppression
- H2S Alive
- Traffic Control

### CNC Nechako - Fort St. James

Airbrakes

Computer Studies

Customer Service Training

H<sub>2</sub>S Alive

Live Burn Orientation

Live Fire Level 1 and 2

Occupational Health and Safety

Training:

- Confined Space
- Fall Protection
- Spill Response

Red Cross First Aid

Professional Development

Train-the-Trainer

WorkSafeBC First Aid Levels 1 and 3

#### CNC Nechako - Vanderhoof

Air Brakes

Aviation Training:

- Private Pilot License
- Commercial Pilot License
- Class 4 Flight Instructor Rating

Bookkeeping for the Home-Based

Business

Cashier Training

Customer Service

Occupational First Aid

Survey Assistant

### **CNC Prince George**

Certified Life Skills Coach Training

Program

Community Mental Health Certificate

Conflict Resolution Training

Dental Office Receptionist

Fiber Optic Cabling

Forklift Training

Human Resources Post Diploma

Management Skills for Supervisors

Medical Device Reprocessing

Technician

Medical Office Assistant

Medical Terminology

Microsoft Office

WorkSafeBC certificates

### CNC Quesnel

CFC/HCFC/HFC Control and Recovery

Community Mental Health Certificate

Electrical Code Refresher

Fire Suppression S100

Forklift Training

Hybrid Repair and Service

Low Voltage/AC

Management Skills for Supervisors

MS Office 2007: Word, Excel,

PowerPoint

Pesticide Application

QuickBooks

Resolving Conflict in the Workplace

Simply Accounting

Traffic Control

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Welding (general interest)

### Sampling of general interest courses

Relax, have fun, and meet new friends. Here are just a few of the dozens of general interest courses (subject to change):

#### CNC Lakes District - Burns Lake

Bootcamp

Firearms Safety

#### CNC Lakes District - Southside

**CORE Hunter Training** 

Genealogy

#### **CNC Mackenzie**

Cake Decorating

Babysitting

### CNC Nechako - Fort St. James

ATV Training

Belly Dancing

Cooking

### CNC Nechako - Vanderhoof

Beekeeping

Digital Photography

#### **CNC Prince George**

Energy Medicine Photography

### CNC Quesnel

ATV Training

### CNC Vanderhoof

Painting

Photography

### If you don't see it, ask for it

CNC's Continuing Education departments in all regions offer customized contract training to suit your organization's needs.

- CNC Lakes District Burns Lake: 250-692-1700
- CNC Lakes District Southside: 250-694-3397
- CNC Mackenzie: 250-997-7200
- CNC Nechako Fort St. James: 250-996-7019
- CNC Nechako Vanderhoof: 250-567-3200

CNC Prince George: 250-561-5846

• CNC Quesnel: 250-991-7500

### **Health sciences**

If you thrive in a demanding, yet rewarding work environment which allows you to help others, then explore a career in health sciences. Our health sciences programs combine a strong theoretical base with extensive hands-on experience in health facilities across the province. Programs include Health Care Assistant, Medical Laboratory Technology Science and Nursing.

Dental Assisting Certificate	.17
Dental Hygiene Diploma	.19
Health Care Assistant Certificate	.22
Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma	.25
Medical Radiography Technology Diploma	.27
Nursing, Bachelor of Science	.29
Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate	.33
Practical Nurse Diploma	.34

4.00

2.00

## Dental Assisting Certificate

Full-time
Starts September
One year
Prince George

Note: The ongoing delivery of this program is currently under review.

The program combines lectures and clinical practice in preparation for a career in private practice, group practice, dental clinics, public health, and other related areas. After completing this program, you'll be eligible to become a Certified Dental Assistant (CDA) through the College of Dental Surgeons of British Columbia.

### Admission requirements

- Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 with English 12, or English 12: First Peoples or Technical and Professional Communications 12 or equivalent
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate and English 050 or equivalent
  - GED Certificate and English 050 or English 12, or English 12: First Peoples or Technical and Professional Communications 12 or equivalent
- Successful completion of either Biology 12 or Biology 050, with a grade of C or higher.

Note 1: Before the program starts, you'll need to complete College forms certifying current immunizations, a dental examination, and a health self-assessment. We'll send you the forms during the acceptance process. You must also be vaccinated for hepatitis B.

**Note 2:** You'll have to undergo a criminal record search.

Note 3: Some experience, volunteer or paid, in a dental office/clinic is strongly suggested. Please include a statement describing the length, type, and location of previous experience. If you have no previous experience, you may wish to

consider the CNC course DENO 150 Introduction to Dentistry.

Note 4: Upon entry into the program, students must provide documentation of CPR certification, level C (preferred) or Health Care Provider (HCP). CPR online courses are not acceptable. Students are responsible for the costs of CPR certification and for maintaining certification while in the program.

**Note 5:** The costs of immunizations and criminal record checks are the responsibility of the student.

**Note 6:** Two seats in each program intake will be reserved for qualified aboriginal applicants.

**Note 7:** One seat in Dental Assisting intake will be reserved for a qualified international student applicant. Two seats in Dental Hygiene intake will be reserved for qualified international student applicants.

### Program outline

DENT 150  DENT 151 DENT 153 DENT 157 DENT 162	September - December Dental Assisting Foundations Prevention I Dental Sciences Dental Assisting Clinic I Communications
Semester 2 DENT 160 DENT 161 DENT 163 DENT 166 DENT 167 DENT 169 DENT 190	January - April Restorative Dentistry Prevention II Dental Specialties I Professional Issues Dental Assisting Clinic II Radiology Practicum I
Intersession DENT 173 DENT 176  DENT 177 DENT 191	May - June Dental Specialties II Office Practice Management Dental Assisting Clinic III Practicum II

### Selection process

When there are more applicants than seats available, the following criteria will be used to select half the class:

Max. points

Letter grade for English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or English 045 or Technical and Professional Communications 12 4.00 Letter grade for Biology 12 or Biology 050

Resident of BC or the Yukon 1.00

• Completion of DENO 150 (2 points)

One of the following:

- Completion of a dental receptionist program (2 points)
- Volunteer work or chairside experience of 30 or more verifiable hours in a dental office (2 points)
- 15 to 29 hours of verifiable volunteer work or chairside experience (1 point)

Persistent interest in the program, as shown by repeated qualified applications 1.00

Maximum possible points 12.00

### General requirements and information

- Word processing and Internet experience are necessary for students registered in the program.
- In addition to expenses of tuition, textbooks, and uniforms, students are expected to purchase miscellaneous clinic supplies and to cover the cost of CPR training. Specific information regarding the purchase of equipment, clinical attire, textbooks, and other costs will be provided in an acceptance letter and during the first week of class.
- It may be necessary for a student to be placed in a practicum location outside the Prince George area. Students are expected to cover the costs of accommodation, travel, and living expenses.
- Dental assistants need good eyesight.
   Before you're accepted into the program, it's strongly recommended that you have an eye examination and obtain corrective eyewear if needed.

### Advanced standing

The Dental Studies Department of the College of New Caledonia believes in providing credit for previous education that directly relates to either the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program. Students will have the opportunity to demonstrate they have previously met the goals and objectives of a particular course.

The student must approach the Curriculum Co-ordinator with the request to have his/her credentials evaluated as they relate to a

course. The Curriculum Co-ordinator, in consultation with the instructor responsible for the course, will evaluate the student's credentials. The student must provide copies of transcripts and course syllabi with course objectives as part of their credentials.

Challenges for all courses must be submitted within three weeks after the program starts. The student should attend all classes until it is determined if credit is granted. Students will be advised of the Exemption and Assessment Policy in their program acceptance letters.

Refer to "Admissions, fees and policy information" in this calendar for policy and fee information on exemptions, challenge exams, and prior learning assessment.

#### Criminal record search

Given the scope of the Criminal Records Review Act, CNC requires criminal record searches for applicants for program areas that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons.

You will have to have a criminal record search with the BC Ministry of Justice at the beginning of the program. The cost of this search is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering clinical or practicum setting components of the program and therefore not able to graduate.

### Application procedure

Application forms are available from the Office of Admissions, Registration and Records, and may be submitted after September 15 for the following year. Applicants are advised to submit their applications as early as possible in the academic year.

Applications received after March 31 for fall entry into open enrolment programs are considered late and will be processed subject to course availability.

Applications must be completed before April 30 to be considered in the selection process. Acceptance into the program commences May 1 for the intake in September.

#### Re-admission

A student who is unsuccessful in a dental assisting course once will be allowed to apply for re-admission to the program.

Multiple course failures or a subsequent failure in dental assisting courses will exclude the student from further study and re-admission to the program; that student may not apply again to the program under the new student category. The dental assisting program must be completed within a three-year period.

Re-admission to the program is considered on a space-available basis and will be administered according to the following priorities:

- A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/ or who, at the time of withdrawal maintained an overall grade of "C" or higher, will be accorded first priority.
- A student who has failed a dental assisting course or who has withdrawn from the dental assisting course with less than a "C" grade standing in the course will be accorded second priority.
- An evaluation of course work completed elsewhere will be necessary for the student requesting a transfer from another accredited dental assisting program; the student will then be subject to the criteria above and will be accorded third priority.
- A student who withdraws twice from the same course, and applies for re-admission to that course, will be accorded the lowest priority on the course's waiting list.

### Certification

To be eligible for registration and certification with the College of Dental Surgeons of British Columbia, graduates must pass the National Dental Assistant Board Examination.

### You might also be interested in...

- Career Technical Centre (high school students only)
- Dental Hygiene Diploma
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Medical Radiography Technology Diploma
- · Nursing, Bachelor of Science
- Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate
- Practical Nurse Diploma

### Important dates

#### Fall term

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

#### Practicum

April 11 – 29, 2016

#### Intersession

• Classes: May 2 – June 3, 2016

#### Practicum

• June 6 – 24, 2016

### Dental Hygiene Diploma

Full-time

Starts September

Two years

Prince George

### Note: The ongoing delivery of this program is currently under review.

CNC's program prepares you to work in private/group practices, dental clinics, public health, and more. Dental hygienists today are dental health educators, teaching patients about oral hygiene and promoting dental health in the community.

### Admission requirements

- All of the following or their equivalents at a first-year college/university level, with an average GPA of 3.0 ("B") with no grade lower than a "C" in any of the prerequisite courses:
  - Biology 111 and 112 (Human Anatomy and Physiology, with labs) or equivalent
  - Chemistry 111 and 112, or Chemistry 113 and 114, or equivalent
  - Psychology 101 and 102 or equivalent
  - English 103 or equivalent, plus one additional first-year English course
  - Math 104 or Psychology 201 or equivalent
  - One university-level elective

The university transfer courses must be tranferrable to and from other BC institutions. Refer to the BC Transfer Guide website www.bctransferguide.ca to ensure course equivalencies from and to other educational institutions. It is highly recommended applicants discuss their first-year college/university course choices with a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Note 1: March 15 is the deadline to submit documents for early conditional acceptance. At that time, the GPA score will be based on a minimum of 5 Dental Hygiene Prerequisites completed. Reference letters and the Candidate's Questionnaire (CQ) must also be completed by March 15. The CQ can be accessed online and completed

at the applicant's convenience (see the Dental Hygiene Application Package for more information). Students must still submit final transcripts for all prerequisites by May 18, verifying that all of the prerequisite courses meet the minimum admission requirements of an average GPA of 3.0 ("B") with no grade lower than a "C".

**Note 2:** Two seats in each program intake will be reserved for qualified aboriginal applicants.

**Note 3:** One seat in Dental Assisting intake will be reserved for a qualified international student applicant. Two seats in Dental Hygiene intake will be reserved for qualified international student applicants.

### Program requirements and general information

- Official college forms certifying current immunizations and dental and health examinations. You will receive these forms as part of CNC's acceptance process, and you must complete them before the program starts. You must also be vaccinated for hepatitis B. The costs of immunizations are your responsibility.
- You will have to undergo a criminal record search with the BC Ministry of Justice at the beginning of the program.
   The cost of this search is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering clinical or practicum setting components of the program and therefore not able to graduate.
- Upon entry into the program, students
  must provide documentation of CPR
  certification, level C (preferred) or Health
  Care Provider (HCP). CPR online
  courses are not acceptable. Students
  are responsible for the costs of CPR
  certification and to maintain certification
  while in the program.
- The Skills and Abilities Information form must be completed. The form requires the applicant to verify that he or she understands the personal and physical attributes required to be successful in the program and understands the duties and responsibilities of the dental hygiene profession.
- All program requirements must be completed within five years of initial enrolment.

- All Dental Hygiene courses must maintain a "B-" as a pass grade and any grade lower than 68.0% will result in an "F" grade.
- Word processing and Internet experience are necessary for students registered in the program.
- Dental Studies graduates are required to undergo criminal records searches as part of the process of licensure. Any costs are the responsibility of the student.
- In addition to expenses of tuition, textbooks, and uniforms, students are expected to purchase their own instruments and miscellaneous clinic supplies and to cover the cost of CPR training. Specific information regarding the purchase of equipment, clinical attire, textbooks, and other costs will be provided in an acceptance letter and during the first week of class.
- Dental hygienists need good eyesight. Before you're accepted into the program, it's strongly recommended that you have an eye examination and obtain corrective eyewear if needed.

### Advanced standing

The Dental Studies Department of the College of New Caledonia believes in providing credit for previous education that directly relates to either the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program. Students will have the opportunity to demonstrate they have previously met the goals and objectives of a particular course.

The student must approach the Curriculum Co-ordinator with the request to have his/her credentials evaluated as they relate to a course. The Curriculum Co-ordinator, in consultation with the instructor responsible for the course, will evaluate the student's credentials. The student must provide copies of transcripts and course syllabi with course objectives as part of their credentials.

Challenges for all courses must be submitted within three weeks after the program starts. The student should attend all classes until it is determined if credit is granted. Students will be advised of the Exemption and Assessment Policy in their program acceptance letters.

Refer to "Admissions, fees and policy information" in this calendar for policy and fee

information on exemptions, challenge exams, and prior learning assessment.

### Selection process

When there are more applicants than seats available, the following criteria will be used to select 100% of the class:

May	points
IVIUA.	politio

8.33

GPA based on Dental Hygiene prerequisites (2.67–4.33 points)	4.33
Completion of the Dental Hygiene sites in a consecutive	prerequi-
24-month period	1.00
Resident of BC or the Yukon	1.00
One of the following:	1.00

- Completion of DENO 150, Certified Dental Assisting program, Dental Receptionist program
- Employment in a dental office (3 months full time or equivalent)

Note: Volunteer experience does not count

Persistent interest in the program, as shown by repeated qualified applications 1.00

The reference letters and Candidate's Questionnaire for the top 50 candidates will be scored:

•	Two reference letters (0–1 points)	1.00
•	Candidate's Questionnaire (1–5 points)	2.00

Total: 11.33

### Program outline

Subtotal

Students with home/family responsibilities are advised to begin planning early. The program is demanding, and adding full-time studies to other obligations may be challenging.

september – December
ental Hygiene
oundations I
ral Sciences I
rofessional Issues I
lead and Neck Anatomy
1icrobiology
adiology
anuary – April Jental Sciences I
֡֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜֜

DENH 162	Oral Sciences II
DENH 164	Pathologies I
DENH 165	Dental Hygiene
	Foundations II
DENH 167	Prevention
DENH 168	Communications
DENH 175	Dental Hygiene Clinic I
	(runs March-June)

Intersession 1	May - June
DENH 170	Dental Hygiene
	Foundations III
DENH 175	Dental Hygiene Clinic I
	(runs March-June)
DENH 176	Research Methodology
Semester 3	September – December
DENH 250	Dental Hygiene
	Foundations IV
DENH 251	Dental Hygiene Clinic II
DENH 254	Pathologies II
DENH 255	Dental Sciences II
DENH 256	Community Health I
Semester 4	January - April
DENH 260	Dental Hygiene
	Foundations V
DENH 261	Dental Hygiene Clinic III

DENH 264	Pathologies III
DENH 266	Community Health II
Intersession 2	May - June
DENH 270	Dental Hygiene
	Foundations VI
DENH 271	Dental Hygiene Clinic IV
DENH 278	Seminar

Professional Issues II

Note: All Dental Hygiene courses have a passing grade of "B-." Any grade lower than 68% results in an "E."

### Re-admission

**DENH 263** 

A student who is unsuccessful in a dental hygiene course once will be allowed to apply for re-admission to the program. Multiple course failures or a subsequent failure in dental hygiene courses will exclude the student from further study and readmission to the program; that student may not apply again to the program under the new student category. The dental hygiene program must be completed within a fiveyear period.

Re-admission to the program is considered on a space-available basis and will be administered according to the following priorities:

 A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/ or who, at the time of withdrawal main-

- tained an overall grade of "B-" or higher, will be accorded first priority.
- A student who has failed a dental hygiene course or who has withdrawn from the dental hygiene course with less than a "B-" grade standing in the course will be accorded second priority.
- An evaluation of course work completed elsewhere will be necessary for the student requesting a transfer from another accredited dental hygiene program; the student will then be subject to the criteria above and will be accorded third priority.
- A student who withdraws twice from the same course, and applies for re-admission to that course, will be accorded the lowest priority on the course's waiting list.

### Application procedure

Application forms may be submitted after September 15 for admission in the following year. Applicants are advised to submit their application early in the academic year. Acceptance into the program starts in mid-June for the intake in September. Official transcripts with final grades must be submitted by May 18. Only completed applications will be considered in the selection process.

Applications received after March 15 for fall entry into open enrolment programs are considered late and will be processed subject to course availability.

### Dental hygiene degree opportunities

Graduates from the College of New Caledonia Dental Hygiene Diploma program have the option of completing a Bachelor of Dental Sciences at UBC and a Bachelor of Health Sciences from TRU. For further information, go to UBC Faculty of Dentistry website at www.dentistry.ubc.ca and www.tru.ca/science/distance.html

### Licensing

To be eligible for registration and licensure with the College of Dental Hygienists of British Columbia, graduates must pass the National Dental Hygiene Certification

### You might also be interested in...

- Dental Assisting Certificate
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Medical Radiography Technology Diploma
- Nursing, Bachelor of Science
- Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate
- Practical Nurse Diploma

### Important dates

### Fall term

• Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### Intersession

• Classes: May 2 – June 3, 2016

# Health Care Assistant Certificate

(formerly Home Support/Resident Care Attendant Certificate)

Full-time or part-time

Start dates vary — please contact campuses directly

29-week program offered over 35 weeks (Prince George)

Prince George and Vanderhoof; offered through Quesnel on a rotating basis

CNC's program gives you the skills to care for disabled individuals living in long-term-care facilities or private homes. To help clients meet their needs in all dimensions of health in their home or in a facility, the program prepares you to help with assessments, communication, and activities of daily living (such as nutrition and personal hygiene).

### Admission and program requirements

- 1. Either
  - a) Completion of Grade 10 with English 10 or English 030; Math 10 or Math 030; Science 10 or Science 030; Social Studies 10 or CNST 030 or COMP 030

Or

- b) Mature student status
- English language competency requirements:
  - a) Native English speakers must provide proof of one of the following:
    - Completion of ENGL 10 or ENGL 030 or equivalent with "C" or higher
    - Canadian Adult Achievement Test (CAAT) with the following minimum scores: Reading Comprehension 35/50; Spelling 23/32
    - Language Placement Index (LPI): the three individual scores (Sentence Structure, English Usage, and Reading Comprehension) must total a minimum of 20 out of a maximum possible score of 40. Essay Level

- of 4, with a minimum essay score of 24/40
- Accuplacer: Grade 10 level or higher.
- b) Non-native English speakers must provide proof of one of the following:
  - Test of English as a Foreign
     Language (TOEFL) must have
     been written within last two years,
     IBT only. Overall score of 76 with
     no score lower than 20 in
     Speaking and Listening and no
     score lower than 18 in Reading
     and Writing.
  - International English Language
    Testing System (IELTS): Academic
    or General Test must have been
    written within last two years.
    Overall score of 6 with a minimum
    of 6 in Speaking and Listening and
    no score lower than 5.5 in Reading
    and Writing.
  - Canadian Language Benchmark Placement Test (CLB PT) must have been written within last 6 months. Minimum Scores: Listening 7, Speaking 7, Reading 6 and Writing 6.
  - Canadian English Language Proficiency Index Program (CELPIP): Academic or General. Aggregate score of 4L or better, with 4L or better in Speaking and Listening and 3H or better in Reading and Writing.
  - Canadian Academic English Language Assessment (CAEL): Overall score of 60, with no section less than 50.

Prior to the first clinical component of the program, you must have

- Proof of meeting current immunizations including Hepatitis B and screening for TB.
- A Criminal Record check from the Ministry of Justice. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering clinical or practicum setting components of the program and therefore not eligible to graduate from the program.
- Proof of CPR Level "C", Emergencylevel First Aid and Food Safe Level 1.
   The CPR Level C and Emergency First

Aid must be valid throughout enrollment in the Health Care Assistant Program.

Note: The costs of CPR Level C, Emergency First Aid, Food Safe Level 1, immunizations and Criminal Record Check are the responsibility of the student.

### Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

### Program outline

110 A D 400

The program is based on the Health Care Assistant curriculum set forth by the BC Ministry of Advanced Education.

Some seats are available for part-time students. All nine courses must be completed within four years.

HCAP 120	Health and Healing:
	Concepts for Practice
HCAP 125	Health 1: Interpersonal
	Communications
HCAP 130	Health 2: Lifestyle and
	Choices
HCAP 135	Health Care Assistant:
	Introduction to Practice
HCAP 140	Healing 1: Caring for
	Individuals Experiencing
	Common Health
	Challenges
HCAP 145	Healing 2: Caring for
	Individuals Experiencing
	Cognitive or Mental
	Challenges
HCAP 150	Healing 3: Personal Care
	and Assistance
HCAP 195	Practice Experience in
	Home Support and/or
	Assisted Living
HCAP 199	Practice Experience in
	Multi-Level and/or Complex
	Care

### Important notes

- Campus labs and clinical experience include lifting and moving clients with disabilities. It is therefore very important for the student to be in good physical condition.
- Students are advised a history of back problems may prevent completion of the course or success in finding and main-

taining employment. Students are encouraged to participate in a fitness program while enrolled in the course.

- Students are expected to provide their own transportation to various community agencies and long-term care facilities. Approximately 50% of this program is spent gaining practical experience at the above institutions. The schedule varies weekly and can include shifts from 0600 to 1400 and 1500 to 2200, plus numerous shorter appointments.
- In addition to disbursements for tuition and textbooks, students are expected to purchase their own uniform and supplies, provide funds for travel to community agencies, pay for parking, and cover the cost of the CPR Level C, Emergency-level first aid and FoodSafe certificates. Specific information regarding the purchase of equipment, clinical attire, textbooks, and other items will be provided during the first week of class.
- Students are advised to complete the CPR Level C, Emergency-level first aid and the FoodSafe certificates before the start date of the Health Care Assistant program. If students have not had the opportunity to complete these certificates before the program, they will be required to do so during free time (not class time) and to be responsible for the costs of said certificates. Students are required to have successfully completed these certificates before their clinical experience. The first aid certificate and CPR Level C must also be valid at the time of graduation from the program.
- A student who accumulates five days of absence with no communication with the instructors of the program may be terminated from the program, by the Dean, upon the instructor's recommendation.

### Application/intake/qualification/acceptance process

Application forms are available from the Office of Admissions, Registration and Records and may be submitted after September 15 for the following academic year. The program begins in late August each year.

The intent is to allow both accepted and non-accepted applicants know their admis-

sion status in a timely manner to support their decision-making process. As applicants apply and meet the admission requirements for the program, they will be accepted on an on-going basis until the program is full. If it becomes necessary to prioritize applicants for acceptance and wait listing, the original date of application is considered the "conditional qualification" date. This supports the "first qualified, first accepted" concept espoused by the College.

The College will keep the waitlist through the first week of the program. Should an applicant on the waitlist not gain acceptance by that time, he/she must re-apply for the next intake for the HCA program.

Upon acceptance to the program, the College will supply official forms to the applicant denoting a complete listing of immunizations, TB and hepatitis B screening, and the health self-assessment, which must be submitted before starting the program. Also, the influenza vaccine will be highly recommended in a timely fashion, due to the nature of the clients cared for by the HCA students.

### Criminal record check

You will have to undergo a criminal record search with the BC Ministry of Justice at the beginning of the program. The cost of this search is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering clinical or practicum setting components of the program and therefore not able to graduate.

### Requirements for graduation

In order to graduate, the student must

- Obtain a minimum grade of "C" in all graded HCAP courses
- Complete all clinical practice Health Care Assistant courses with a satisfactory grade
- Complete all requirements for the Health Care Assistant Certificate within a fouryear time frame.

### Re-admission

A student who is unsuccessful in a Health Care Assistant course once will be allowed to apply for re-admission to that course. Two course failures or withdrawals in a given course will exclude the student from further study in that course. All nine courses must be completed in order to receive the HCA Certificate. Re-admission will be administered according to the following priorities:

- A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/ or who, at the time of withdrawal maintained an overall grade of "C" or higher, will be accorded first priority;
- A student who has failed an HCA course or who has withdrawn from the HCA course with less than a "C" grade standing in the course will be accorded second priority;
- A student requesting transfer from HCA programs at other institutions will be subject to the above process and will be accorded third priority.

### Part-time study

The Health Care Assistant Program is pleased to offer a limited number of seats for part-time study. Those students wishing to take longer than the 29 weeks to complete the certificate may do so, provided that all nine courses are completed in a maximum of four years. It is suggested that students enrol in a minimum of two or three courses each year. Students applying for part-time study must do so before each academic year to be considered for the program. Students entering part-time study must meet all of the admission requirements outlined above and must meet with one of the instructors before admission

### Selection process: Part-time students

In the event that part-time seats are oversubscribed, the following will be used as selection process:

- First priority is given to those students who have successfully completed a Health Care Assistant Certificate course in the previous year.
- Second priority is given to those students who have not successfully completed a course in the Health Care Assistant Certificate program.
- 3. Last priority is given to new part-time applicants.

When all of the above processes are exhausted, the final selection will be done randomly.

### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Practical Nurse
- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate
- Practical Nurse Diploma
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma

### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

 Classes: August 24 – December 11, 2015

### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016
- Preceptorship: April 23 May 13, 2016

### **Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma**

Full-time

Starts January

2.5 years (to be completed within 5 years) - 1.5 in the classroom, and 1 on practicum

Prince George

As a medical laboratory technologist, you'll perform a variety of specialized tests using high-tech instrumentation, to help physicians diagnose, treat, and prevent disease. Professional responsibilities include collecting and preparing specimens for analysis; testing blood, body fluids, and tissue samples; and interpreting results. You'll work independently, but as an important part of the health-care team.

Educational opportunities include a postdiploma bachelor of science in medical lab technology (UBC) and the option of completing a Bachelor of Health Sciences from TRU. Post-diploma professional development is also offered locally, provincially, and nationally.

CNC's Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma program is fully accredited by the Canadian Medical Association (CMA).

After graduating, you'll be eligible to write the CSMLS national examination to become professionally certified, which qualifies you to work as a medical laboratory technologist anywhere in Canada.

### Admission requirements

- 1. Grade 12 or ABE Advanced Certificate.
- 2. The following courses, each with a grade of "C" or higher:
  - English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or Technical and Professional Communications 12 or English 045 or equivalent
  - Biology 12 or Biology 050 or equiva-
  - Chemistry 12 or Chemistry 050 or equivalent
  - Principles of Math 12 or Math 050 or equivalent (for students graduating secondary school prior to 2014)

- Foundations of Math 12 or Pre-Calculus 12 or Math 050 or equivalent (for students graduating secondary school 2014 and later)

Note: Student selection for the program is extremely competitive. "C" is the minimum, but higher grades will improve your chances of being accepted.

- 3. Completion of Self-Report on Suitability
- 4. Completion of the Medical Laboratory Technology Career Investigation Report

Note 1: As part of the selection process, only those applicants who are shortlisted will be interviewed. The MLT Career Investigation Report form (Admission Requirement 4, above) is the primary means of selection for this interview - for more details, please see Selection process following.

Note 2: When you're accepted into the program, you'll have to supply us with documents certifying you have current immunizations and health examinations, and a current first aid certificate. We'll send you more information in your acceptance package.

Note 3: Self-identified Canadian Aboriginal applicants who meet the admission requirements by the priority deadline will be given priority for 20% of seats.

Note 4: You will have to undergo a criminal record search with the BC Ministry of Justice at the beginning of the program. The cost of this search is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering clinical or practicum setting components of the program and therefore not able to grad-

Note 5: The costs of immunizations and criminal record checks are the responsibility of the student.

### Selection process

Only selected qualified short-listed applicants will be invited to attend an interview. All students will be selected using the following criteria:

### Max. points

1. The cumulative grade point average of the required English, biology, chemistry and mathematics courses contributes

- its actual points e.g., a GPA of 3.2 contributes 3.2 points. 4.00
- 2. 30 credits or more at the postsecondary level, or 1-year equivalency, contributes 2 points 2.00
- 3. A completed "Medical Laboratory Technology Career Investigation Report" contributes up to 4 points. Note: This is the primary means of selection for the interview. 4.00
- 4. A completed "Self-Report on Suitability" contributes 1 point.
- 5. Residents of BC or the Yukon will be awarded 1 point. 1.00
- 6. Persistent interest in the program, as shown by repeated qualified applications, contributes 1 point. 1.00
- 7. The interview contributes up to 5 points. 5.00

### Total possible points

18.00

Note: Not all segments of this program are eligible for student loans. Students need to begin financial planning early.

### Program outline

17 weeks
Medical Terminology
Infection Control and Safety
Normal Hematology
Specimen Collection and Handling
General Laboratory Practice
Anatomy and Physiology
Analytical Principles
Microbiology I
17 weeks
Quality Management
Histotechnology I
Microbiology II
Immunology
Hematopathology
Coagulation
Clinical Chemistry I
Clinical Chemistry I Molecular Diagnostics
•
Molecular Diagnostics
Molecular Diagnostics Transfusion Medicine I
Molecular Diagnostics Transfusion Medicine I 17 weeks
Molecular Diagnostics Transfusion Medicine I 17 weeks Histology
Molecular Diagnostics Transfusion Medicine I 17 weeks Histology Histotechnology II
Molecular Diagnostics Transfusion Medicine I  17 weeks Histology Histotechnology II Microbiology III
Molecular Diagnostics Transfusion Medicine I  17 weeks Histology Histotechnology II Microbiology III Professional Practices

Transfusion Medicine II

MLTS 182

Semesters 1 – 3 consist of 51 weeks of classroom instruction and related laboratory sessions at CNC. Before continuing to the practicum, you must complete all courses in semesters 1 through 3 with grades of 60% (C) or more.

Practicum	39 weeks
MLTS 230	Histotechnology Theory
MLTS 235	Histotechnology Practicum
MLTS 240	Microbiology Theory
MLTS 245	Microbiology Practicum
MLTS 250	Management Practices
MLTS 260	Hematology Theory
MLTS 262	Hematology Practicum
MLTS 265	Clinical Chemistry Theory
MLTS 266	Clinical Chemistry
	Practicum
MLTS 270	Specimen Collection
	Practicum
MLTS 280	Transfusion Medicine
	Theory
MLTS 285	Transfusion Medicine

**Note:** The practicum is spent applying theory to practice at clinical training sites throughout BC. To ensure a comprehensive practicum, there will be at least one rotation between sites. During the practicum, you can expect to work an average of 40 hours per week (may include early or late shifts and some weekends). Your progress will be evaluated using competency-based objectives and theory exams.

Practicum

### Certification

In Canada, medical lab technologists must become certified by passing national examinations administered by the Canadian Society of Medical Laboratory Science (CSMLS). Once certified, they can work anywhere in Canada. Some provinces also require medical lab technologists to register with a provincial regulatory body before starting work.

### Financial planning and awareness

Please be aware that not all segments of this program are eligible for student loans. Students are required to make significant tuition payments during the program and plan for costs of practicum placements outside of Prince George. Students applying to this program need to begin financial planning early.

### Re-admission policy

The Medical Laboratory Technology Science program must be completed within a five-year period. In the event of significant changes to courses or program matrix, students may be required to demonstrate that they have maintained their knowledge and skills for re-entry into the program.

A student who is unsuccessful in an MLTS course once, will be allowed to apply for readmission into the program. Multiple course failures or subsequent failure in the same MLTS course will exclude the student from further study and re-admission into the program; that student may not apply again to the program under the new student category.

Re-admission to the MLTS program is considered on a space available basis and will be administered according to the following principles:

- A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/ or who, at the time of withdrawal maintained an overall grade of "C" 60% or higher will be accorded first priority.
- A student who has failed an MLTS
   course or who has withdrawn from the
   MLTS course with less than a "C" 60%
   grade standing in the course will be
   accorded second priority.
- An evaluation of course work completed elsewhere will be necessary for the student requesting a transfer from another accredited MLTS program; the student will then be subject to the above and will be accorded third priority.

### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Medical Laboratory Technologist
- Access Program: Pre-Medical Radiography Technologist
- · Access Program: Pre-Practical Nurse
- Associate Degree in Science
- Dental Assisting Certificate
- Dental Hygiene Diploma
- Medical Radiography Technology Diploma
- Nursing, Bachelor of Science
- Practical Nurse Diploma
- University-level science courses

• University Transfer First-Year Science

### Important dates

#### Fall term

- Semester 2 classes: August 17 –
   December 18, 2015
- Study break: October 12 16, 2015

#### Spring term

- Semester 1 and 3 classes: January 11 May 20, 2016
- Study break: March 14 25, 2016

#### Practicum

 Semester 3 students: Between June 6, 2016 and May 20, 2017

### Medical Radiography Technology Diploma

Full-time

Starts September

2 consecutive years – alternating terms of theory/labs with clinical placements in the field

Prince George

CNC has partnered with the British Columbia Institute of Technology (BCIT) to create a northern Medical Radiography program.

The program prepares you, under the direction of a medical specialist (radiologist), to work in the following areas

- in the hospital medical imaging department:
- at the patient's bedside;
- in the operating room or Emergency department, and
- · in private imaging clinics.

Earning your diploma in medical radiography technology is a base for other certifications, such as advanced radiography certifications and specialized BSc and health administration degrees. These additional qualifications are a key component of health care service.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. High school graduation or equivalent
- The following courses, with an average GPA of 3.0 ("B") with no grade lower than a C+) in any of the prerequisite courses
  - English 12 or equivalent
  - Either:

Principles of Math 12 or Applications of Math 12 or equivalent (for students graduating secondary school prior to 2014)

or

Foundations of Math 12 or Pre-Calculus 12 (for students graduating secondary school 2014 and later)

- Physics 12 or equivalent
- Biology 12 or equivalent
- 3. Completed Self-Report on Suitability Form.

 Participation in a program information session (these will be delivered face-toface or available by electronic means for applicants).

It is **highly recommended** that required entrance courses be completed within the past six years. If more than six years has elapsed, upgrading the required subjects is suggested. This is due to the heavy emphasis on math and physics in the CNC MRAD curriculum.

March 31 is the deadline to submit application and all qualifying documentation for the September intake of the Medical Radiography Technology Diploma program. The program does accept applications after March 31 if all seats are not filled.

### General requirements essential to success for MRT students

- Strong sense of responsibility, caring nature, interest in the well-being of others, excellent interpersonal skills, strong problem-solving skills and good teamwork.
- Aware that MRAD profession is both physically and mentally demanding, and requires individuals to cope well in a stressful environment.
- Maintain a controlled sensitivity to disturbing scenarios such as trauma patients, surgical procedures and symptoms of hospitalized patients.
- Excellent physical fitness and mental acuity; this includes good eyesight and hearing.
- Competent in written and oral English; must be able to accurately follow written requisitions and fast paced verbal directions.
- Computer literacy, such as interacting with various computer operating and software programs (internet browser, email, word processing). This program has a significant percentage of course work delivered via electronic learning platforms such as Moodle. Radiographic images are viewed and shared electronically.

### Selection process

Only selected qualified short-listed applicants will be invited to attend an interview. All students will be selected using the following criteria:

### Max. points

- The cumulative grade point average of the required English, Biology, Physics and Mathematics courses (with a minimum GPA 3.0 "B", with no course lower than "C+") contributes its actual points – e.g., a GPA of 3.2 contributes 3.2 points. Up to 4.00
- 30 course credits or more at the postsecondary level, or 1-year equivalency, contributes 2 points (Prorate points for less than 30 credits or for less than 1 year)
   Up to 2.00
- 3. Participation in a CNC MRAD program information session. 1.00
- A completed "Self-Report on Suitability".
- 5. Resident of BC or the Yukon. 1.00
- Persistent interest in the program, as shown by repeated qualified applications.
   1.00

Total of points for criteria 1 – 6 determines short-list for interview

7. The interview and a completed
"Medical Radiography Technology
Career Investigation" contributes
up to 5 points
Up to 5.00

### Total possible points

15.00

Information sessions will be offered throughout the year for interested applicants.

**Note:** Self-identified Canadian Aboriginal applicants who meet the admission requirement by the priority deadline will be given priority for two seats.

### Program requirements once accepted into the MRT program:

- Immunizations these will follow the requirements of BC Health Authorities.
- Upon entry into the program, students must provide documentation of CPR certification, level C (preferred) or Health Care Provider (HCP). CPR online courses are not acceptable. Students are responsible for the costs of CPR certification and for maintaining certification while in the program.
- You will have to undergo a criminal record search with the BC Ministry of Justice at the beginning of the program.
   The cost of this search is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you

from entering clinical or practicum setting components of the program and therefore not able to graduate.

Successful completion of MRAD 100
 Medical Radiography Terminology
 (approximately 10 hours of self-directed
 learning) which has a radiography
 language focus.

Costs of program requirements are the responsibility of the student.

### Re-admission policy

A student who is unsuccessful in a medical radiography course once will be allowed to apply for re-admission to the program. Multiple course failures or a subsequent failure in MRAD courses will exclude the student from further study and re-admission to the program; that student may not apply again to the program under the new student category. (The MRAD program must be completed within a five-year period.)

Re-admission to the program is considered on a space-available basis and will be administered according to the following priorities:

- A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/ or who, at the time of withdrawal maintained an overall grade of "C+" or higher, will be accorded first priority.
- A student who has failed a MRAD course or who has withdrawn from the MRAD course with less than a "C+" grade standing in the course will be accorded second priority.
- A student requesting transfer from another accredited MRAD program will be subjected to the above criteria and be accorded third priority.

### Program outline

Term 1	September-December
	(15 weeks)
MRAD 101	Radiographic Sciences 1
MRAD 103	Human Behaviour
MRAD 105	Radiographic Anatomy and
	Physiology I
MRAD 107	Clinical Orientation
MRAD 109	Radiographic Procedures 1
MRAD 111	Patient Care
MRAD 113	Physics-Medical
	Radiography 1
MRAD 115	Relational Anatomy and
	Physiology 1

Term 2 MRAD 120 MRAD 122 MRAD 124	January-May (20 weeks) Clinical Education 1 Pathology 1 Radiobiology and Radiation Protection
Term 3	May/June-August
MRAD 125	(11 weeks) Relational Anatomy and Physiology 2
MRAD 127	Professional Ethics and Canadian Health care System
MRAD 129	CT—Clinical Applications in Computed Tomography
Term 4	August-December (16 weeks)
MRAD 230 MRAD 235 MRAD 237	Clinical Education 2 Radiographic Procedures 2 Inter-professional Health Practice
Term 5	January–May
MRAD 240	(20 weeks) Radiographic Anatomy and Physiology 2
MRAD 241	Radiographic Procedures 3
MRAD 243	Radiographic Sciences 2
MRAD 245	Physics-Medical Radiography 2
MRAD 246	Relational Anatomy and Physiology 3
MRAD 247	Communication and Research Skills
MRAD 248	Pathology 2
MRAD 249	CT - Physical Principles
Term 6	June–August (12 weeks)
	,
MRAD 250	Clinical Education 3

### Grading system

MRAD 255

A passing grade is a minimum of 64%. Any grade below 64% will not be considered a pass.

Capstone

### Clinical placement/Work experience

Students will undertake extensive unpaid work experience at radiography sites during their education. CNC will utilize northern sites in collaboration with Northern Health. Placements will need to ensure students can obtain CAMRT competencies.

#### Credentials

CNC's program shares curriculum and many resources with BCIT as part of a new provincial model of collaborative delivery. The CNC program grants its own credential and is accredited separately from BCIT.

CNC's MRAD diploma credential and competencies are set by the Canadian Association of Medical Radiation Technologists. CNC's Medical Radiography Technology program is accredited by the Canadian Medical Association (CMA).

### Financial planning and awareness

Students are required to make significant tuition payments during the program and plan for costs of practicum placements outside of Prince George. Students applying to this program need to begin financial planning early.

### You might also be interested in. . .

- Access Program: Pre-Medical Laboratory Technologist
- Access Program: Pre-Medical Radiography Technologist
- Access Program: Pre-Practical Nurse
- Dental Assisting Certificate
- Dental Hygiene Diploma
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Nursing, Bachelor of Science
- · Practical Nurse Diploma
- University-level science courses
- University Transfer first-year science

### Important dates

- Term 1: September 8 December 18, 2015
- Term 2: January 4 May 20, 2016
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016
- Term 3: May 30 August 12, 2016
- Term 4: August 22 December 9, 2016
- Term 5: January 3 May 19, 2017
- Term 6: May 29 August 18, 2017

# Nursing, Bachelor of Science

(Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program (NCBNP))

Full-time or part-time

Starts September

Four years total

Prince George and Quesnel

The Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program leads to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BScN), awarded by

- Years 1 and 2: Provided through CNC (Prince George or Quesnel)
- Years 3 and 4: Provided by UNBC in Prince George, Quesnel, and Terrace

**Note:** If you are a licensed practical nurse, your education and/or experience may provide transfer credits towards this program. For details, please contact a CNC academic advisor.

### Admission requirements

Applicants must

- meet UNBC admission requirements;
- have completed the equivalent of the following BC secondary school courses with a minimum "C+" (67%) in each course:
  - one of Foundations of Mathematics 11 or Pre-Calculus 11 or Principles of Math 11 or equivalent
  - Chemistry 11 or equivalent
  - English 12 or equivalent;
- Have completed Biology 12 or equivalent with a minimum "B" (73%)
  within five years prior to the semester of admission to the Northern
  Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program.

Applicants whose first language is not English, regardless of citizenship or country of origin, must submit evidence of English language proficiency prior to admission. For the NCBNP, the following are required for admission:

 Fulfillment of the BC Secondary School English 12 requirement (67%), or equivalent, and  Either an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) or a CELBAN (Canadian English Language Assessment for Nurses) with current, valid results and scores as set by CRNBC for the year of admission as available on www.crnbc.ca

### Admission requirements: Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) access

### Licensed practical nurses who are applying for admission to the NCBNP must

- Meet all Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program admission requirements
- Be a graduate of a practical nursing program recognized by the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of BC (CLPNBC) since 1994
- Have current practicing or be eligible for practicing registration with the CLPNBC
- Have practised as an LPN for a minimum of 1,700 hours in a patient care setting during the last four years, or graduated from a BC practical nursing program within the year of application.
   Proof of worked hours must be submitted with application and can be obtained from employers

LPN applicants will be assessed on an individual basis and may be eligible for up to a maximum of 27 transfer credit hours of nursing courses.

Applicants who have completed a BC Practical Nursing Certificate prior to 1994, or have completed a certificate or diploma from a program outside of BC, may not be exempt from any of the first- or second-year nursing courses.

All successful LPN applicants must meet individually with the advisor at the institution to which they are applying in order to be referred to the Associate Dean of Health Sciences for transfer credit and proficiency assessment.

### How to apply

Step 1: To study in Prince George or Quesnel, apply at CNC.

Step 2: Once you have been accepted, register for specific courses at the institution you plan to attend. If a course is offered at

more than one site, choose your preferred location.

### Specific program admission requirements

The admission criteria and general requirements set out in the Admissions content of this calendar are applicable in this section. Additional admission requirements to the nursing program follow.

Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate
Nursing Program: Admission is based on
academic qualifications and available
space. Priority will be given to students who
meet admission criteria and apply by the
deadline of March 31. Applications received
after the deadline may be reviewed based
on available space in the program.

Individuals who apply by March 31 and who will complete secondary school graduation requirements by the end of June will not be disadvantaged by this deadline.

Self-identified Aboriginal applicants who meet or exceed the minimum requirements for admission to the program will be given priority for up to 20% of the first-year seats for the NCBNP.

Prerequisite equivalency options should be discussed with a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Word-processing and Internet experience are necessary for all applicants.

### **General requirements**

### Health self-assessment, immunization, and CPR certification

To attain competencies in the context of entry-level registered nursing practice in BC, students need certain basic skills and abilities. Therefore, all students who apply to the NCBNP program must demonstrate the capacity to meet the requisite skills and abilities set out by the College of Registered Nurses of British Columbia (CRNBC). These skills and abilities are listed on the CRNBC website at www.crnbc.ca

All students accepted into the NCBNP are sent documentation and information regarding immunization policies. Once accepted into to the program, all students must submit:

A record of immunization status. The following immunizations are strongly

recommended and the current status of each is to be submitted:

- Diphtheria, tetanus, poliomyelitis, measles, mumps, rubella, hepatitis B and varicella.
- A Mantoux test (PPD) for tuberculosis
- Meningococcal C conjugate for those born on or after January 1, 1988
- Yearly Influenza vaccine. Submission deadline to be announced annually based on release date of vaccine.

Completed immunization forms must be submitted to the Admissions Office at the institution the student is currently attending prior to **September 30** in the first year of attendance. Failure to do so may result in the student not being allowed to practise in the clinical setting.

 Documentation of CPR certification, level C, which must be successfully maintained throughout the program.
 Proof of CPR certification (and re-certification, as needed) must be submitted prior to commencement of classes.

CPR must be recertified every two years regardless of expiry date on the card.

### Criminal record search

You will have to undergo a criminal record search with the BC Ministry of Justice at the beginning of the program. The cost of this search is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering clinical or practicum setting components of the program and therefore not able to graduate.

### Program costs

Costs associated with study in the BSN program are the responsibility of the individual student, including transportation costs and any expenses involved in academic studies, lab, and clinical practica. Students may be required to complete clinical experience at sites other than Prince George. Provision for all travel, accommodation, and living expenses associated with required clinical practice is the sole responsibility of the student.

### Qualification for degree

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that his/her degree requirements are met. Graduation requirements are found in the Regulations and Policies section of the UNBC calendar.

Official degree audits are completed by the Office of the Registrar at UNBC when you apply to graduate in your final year. It is your responsibility to verify the accuracy and completion of degree requirements and provide all necessary transcripts to UNBC.

#### Transfer credit

Transfer credit and/or advanced standing may be awarded for course work completed at other recognized institutions. All transfer credit for course work taken prior to admission to the BSN program will be evaluated at the request of the student, and applied at the time of initial registration in the program.

Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate
Nursing Program: The total transfer credit
awarded on the basis of acceptable work
completed at other non-collaborative
partner institutions may not exceed 60
credit hours. Nursing courses must have
been completed within the five years prior
to admission to be eligible for transfer credit
into the nursing program.

### **Letter of Permission**

Once admitted to the Nursing Program, students who want to take course work at other institutions for transfer credit towards the degree require a letter of Permission prior to registration in the course. A student who has committed an academic offense may be denied a Letter of Permission for subsequent course work. Students who complete courses without having first obtained a Letter of Permission risk not having those courses accepted for transfer credit. Students should contact the Nursing Advisor at the institution they are currently attending for further information. (Refer to Academic Regulation 19 in the UNBC calendar).

### Part-time studies

Subject to course availability, the NCBNP may be taken on a part-time basis. However, students may be required to enrol full-time during a portion of their program.

### Withdrawal from the nursing program

Students who voluntarily withdraw from the nursing program must notify CNC Counselling and Advising, and will be required to apply in competition for readmission after the lapse of up to three semesters and on a seat availability basis. If students fail to notify CNC Counselling and Advising, they will deem a student to have voluntarily withdrawn from the nursing program where the student has not registered in nursing courses in any of the last three semesters.

### Clinical practica scheduling and expectations

Clinical practica may be configured and offered outside the existing timetable structure and sessional dates, such as a four- or six-week block. The students in the NCBNP must complete a nursing practicum during spring intersession immediately following both the fourth and sixth semesters of study in the program.

Attendance in each clinical practicum component of a nursing course is mandatory. Students who do not complete their total required practicum experience hours will be at risk for failure. Any time a student cannot attend practicum due to unforeseen circumstances, the student must contact his/her clinical instructor and clinical area with as much notice as possible. The opportunity to make up missed clinical time is not guaranteed and may only be granted for extreme extenuating circumstances. Clinical placements may feature day and/or evening shifts on weekdays and/or weekends.

All clinical practica components of nursing courses will be assessed as Satisfactory (S) or Fail (F).

### Academic performance

Students must adhere to all policies and regulations of the institution(s) where they are registered for courses. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, matters related to academic appeals and academic dishonesty. Progression through the program is governed by guidelines on academic standing and continuance. Probation guidelines are governed by UNBC.

Students must obtain the minimum passing grade for all required Nursing and Health Sciences (NURS, HHSC or equivalent) courses as defined under "Qualification for Degree."

Students are required to withdraw from their respective Nursing programs if they have two instances of not meeting the minimum passing grade requirement, either in the same Year or in two consecutive Years in any combination of the following:

- NURSE theory and/or practice courses
- Required HHSC courses
- · Equivalents of the above

A "Year" is comprised of all the mandatory NURS and HHSC (or equivalent) courses in a given Level (e.g., Year 1 would include all 100 level courses listed under the Lower Division requirement in the Calendar) regardless of how long it takes the student to complete the courses. Students who are required to withdraw in Year 1 or 2 may reapply to the NCBNP after a minimum of 1 year. Those required to withdraw in Year 3 or 4 (including RNCP and Post-Diploma students) may reapply after 3 years. For NCBNP students, assessments are performed on an individual basis by a joint committee of the UNBC School of Nursing, NWCC, and CNC with no guarantee of readmission. Students who are readmitted must begin the Program at Year 1 and repeat all NURS and HHSC (or equivalent) courses. Any reapplications to the RNCP and Post-Diploma are assessed by the UNBC School of Nursing.

Students may be removed from a clinical setting due to "unsafe or unprofessional" performance/conduct, and may receive a grade of "F" in the clinical component of the course. When a student receives a grade of "F" for the clinical component of a course, the overall course grade will be computed on the basis of the grade achieved in all other components of the course, to a maximum grade of "C-".

Students who withdraw from more than one NURS and/or HHSC course (or equivalent) in an academic year will be required to meet with the Program Coordinator at the institution they are currently attending to discuss whether the student is suited to continue in the program. Consultation must occur with and permission be granted by the Program Coordinator before the student will be allowed to register in subsequent courses.

### Requirements

Nursing courses will normally be restricted to students admitted into the BSN program, unless otherwise specified in a course description. Not all courses in the calendar are offered every semester or academic year. Admission to the BSN program does not guarantee registration in any specific course; early registration is advised.

### Program requirements for BSN

The program consists of 134 credits with 95 required credits in nursing.

Course numbers for years 1 and 2 refer to CNC (Prince George/Quesnel). Course numbers for years 3 and 4 refer to UNBC.

Voor	Ono
Year	One

ANTH 101	Introduction to Socio- Cultural Anthropology
BIO 105	Basic Microbiology
BIO 111	Human Anatomy and
2.0	Physiology I
BIO 112	Anatomy and Physiology II
NURS 101	The Art and Science of
	Nursing
NURS 102	Communication Theory and
	Practice
PSYC 101	Introduction to Psychology I
Year Two	
NURS 201	Introduction to Health
NURS 201	Introduction to Health Assessment
NURS 201 NURS 202	
	Assessment
	Assessment Pathophysiological
NURS 202	Assessment Pathophysiological Concepts
NURS 202	Assessment Pathophysiological Concepts Health Promotion in
NURS 202 NURS 203	Assessment Pathophysiological Concepts Health Promotion in Families
NURS 202 NURS 203 NURS 204	Assessment Pathophysiological Concepts Health Promotion in Families Healing Modalities
NURS 202 NURS 203 NURS 204	Assessment Pathophysiological Concepts Health Promotion in Families Healing Modalities Introduction to First Nations
NURS 202 NURS 203 NURS 204 NURS 205	Assessment Pathophysiological Concepts Health Promotion in Families Healing Modalities Introduction to First Nations Health
NURS 202 NURS 203 NURS 204 NURS 205 NURS 206	Assessment Pathophysiological Concepts Health Promotion in Families Healing Modalities Introduction to First Nations Health Basic Nutrition

\*MATH 157 or PSYC 201 also meet statistics requirements.

(recommended)

### Intersession 1

**NURS 304** 

NURS 220	Extended Clinical
	Practicum 1

(4 weeks, supervised, 32.5 hours per week)

Introduction to Nursing

#### Year Three (offered at UNBC)

	Knowledge
NURS 306	Introduction to
	Epidemiology
NURS 308	Ethics and Law in Nursing
NURS 312	Mental Health Nursing

Practice

NURS 313	Nursing Practice — Older
	Adult
NURS 315	Clinical Practicum: Mental
	Health
NURS 316	Clinical Practicum: Older
	Adult
NURS 317	Maternity Nursing Theory
NURS 318	Pediatric Nursing Theory

### Intersession 2 (offered at UNBC)

**NURS 321** 

**NURS 322** 

**NURS 403** 

Intersession 2	2 (offered at UNBC)
NURS 329	Third-Year Objective
	Structured Clinical
	Examination
NURS 330	Extended Clinical
	Practicum II

Maternity Nursing Clinical

Pediatric Nursing Clinical

Introduction to Nursing

### Year Four (offered at UNBC)

110110 100	
	Research
NURS 408	Nursing Leadership
	Seminar
NURS 415	Introduction to Community
	Health and Nursing
NURS 416	Clinical Practicum:
	Community Nursing
POLS 403	Social and Health Policy
	and Administration

Focus area theory course - 3 credits

Focus area practicum course - 5 credits

**Focus areas** — At least one of the following areas of clinical focus:

Acute Care Nursing (NURS 426 & NURS 443); Rural Nursing (NURS 424 & NURS 442); First Nations Health & Nursing (NURS 422 & NURS 441); Community Health Nursing (NURS 420 & NURS 440); Mental Health Nursing (NURS 432 & NURS 444); or Maternal and Child Nursing (NURS 434 and NURS 445)

### **Electives**

To graduate, you need 18 credits of electives, as follows:

- Three credit hours in First Nations studies (100-level or above)
- Three credit hours in humanities (100level or above)
- At least three credit hours at the 200 level or above
- At least three credit hours at the 300 level or above
- Three credit hours at the 200 level or above related to nursing

 Three credit hours at any level in any subject

**Note:** This schedule allows for four of the six electives to be completed in the first two years, three in first year and one in second year.

### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Medical Laboratory Technologist
- Access Program: Pre-Medical Radiography Technologist
- Access Program: Pre-Practical Nurse
- Dental Hygiene Diploma
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Medical Radiography Technology Diploma
- Practical Nurse Diploma

### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### Intersession

• Classes: April 25 – May 22, 2016

### Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate

Part-time

November 17, 2015

405 hours

Prince George (Continuing Education)

This program prepares you to work as a nursing unit clerk (NUC) in local hospitals, or upgrades the skills of those currently employed as nursing unit clerks.

This program is a prerequisite for employment as an NUC at most regional hospitals throughout British Columbia.

### Admission requirements

- Successful completion of English 11, English 045 or equivalent.
- Successful completion of CNC's Medical Terminology course or approved equivalent, taken within the past five years.
- 3. Keyboarding skills of 35 wpm.

### **General requirements**

- 1. Proof of application for a criminal record search.
- Appropriate immunization, as established by Northern Health, before starting the practicum.

As well, familiarity with the Windows environment is recommended.

### Program outline

CENR 170	Communication Skills for the Nursing Unit Clerk
CENR 171	Patient Chart Records
CENR 172	Admissions, Discharges, and Transfers
CENR 173	Pharmacology Medication
	Orders I
<b>CENR 174</b>	Pharmacology Medication
	Orders II
CENR 175	Laboratory Orders
<b>CENR 176</b>	Diagnostic Orders
<b>CENR 177</b>	Surgical Orders
CENR 178	Therapeutic Orders
<b>CENR 179</b>	Nursing Unit Clerk
	Practicum

### Important dates

- Applications open: January 2015
- Tuition payment deadline: TBA

### Program dates

- Theory: November 2015-August 2016
- Practicum: September–November 2016
   150507

**PRAN 191** 

PRAN 201

### Practical Nurse Diploma

Full-time

Starts September

Two years

Prince George

After licensing, graduates can work in health-care settings such as hospitals, nursing homes, rehabilitation centres, doctors' offices, clinics, occupational health units, community nursing services and private homes.

### Admission requirements

All applicants must have completed the following courses or equivalent:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or mature student status.
- 2. BIO 130 with a grade of "C+" or higher.
- English 12 or Engl 050, with a grade of "C+" or higher.
- One of Foundations of Math 11 or Precalculus 11, or Principles of Math 11, or Math 045 with a grade of "C+" or higher.

Note 1: Before the program starts, you'll need to complete College forms certifying current immunizations, hepatitis B vaccination, TB screening, and a health self-assessment. The documentation must be on official College forms (supplied with acceptance). You must submit these forms by October 1.

Note 2: Upon entry into the program, students must provide documentation of CPR certification, level C (preferred) or Health Care Provider (HCP). CPR online courses are not acceptable. Students are responsible for the costs of CPR certification and for maintaining certification while in the program.

**Note 3:** You'll have to undergo a criminal record search, the cost of which is your responsibility.

**Note 4:** Chemistry 11 or Chem 045 is recommended but not required.

**Note 5:** The costs of immunizations and criminal record check are the responsibility of the student.

**Note 6:** Two seats will be reserved for qualified aboriginal applicants.

### Selection process

This program will select 50% of the class from the qualified applicants, while the balance of the class will be selected randomly from the remaining qualified applicants

In case of ties, the date of application will be the deciding factor.

#### Max. points

- Grade for BIO 130 The letter grade for BIO 130 will contribute its actual points (i.e., A+ 4.33, B+ 3.33, etc.).
   4.33
- Grade for English 12 or English 12:
   First Peoples The letter grade for
   English 12 or English 12: First
   Peoples will contribute its actual
   points, as above.
- Grade for Mathematics 11 grade –
   The letter grade for Mathematics 11
   will contribute to its actual points
   as above.
   4.00
- Geographical location Residents
   of BC or the Yukon will be awarded
   1 point.
   1.00
- Persistent interest in the program, as demonstrated by a qualified applicant who applies more than once, contributes 1 point.

Total possible points 14.33

### Program outline

This is a full-time, competency-based program and will not normally be available for part-time learners. There are alternating terms of classroom studies with clinical practice and clinical placements at various sites in Prince George. Students need to be prepared for possible travel for preceptor placements.

Each term must be successfully completed before the next one can be attempted. Courses must be completed with the grade required by program or higher (see individual course outlines) and a "Satisfactory" in CPE courses.

Term 1 September – December (13 weeks)
PRAN 100 Professional Practice 1

Term 2	January – April (15
	Experience CPE 1
PRAN 190	Consolidated Practice
PRAN 150	Integrated Nursing Practice 1
PRAN 118	Pharmacology 1
PRAN 115	Health Promotion 1
PRAN 112	Variations in Health 1
	Communication 1
PRAN 110	Professional

	weeks)
PRAN 101	Professional Practice 2
PRAN 120	Professional
	Communication 2
PRAN 122	Variations in Health 2
PRAN 125	Health Promotion 2
PRAN 128	Pharmacology 2
PRAN 155	Integrated Nursing Practice 2

Consolidated Practice

Experience CPE 2

Term 3	May - July (12 weeks)
PRAN 200	Professional Practice 3
PRAN 210	Professional
	Communication 3
PRAN 212	Variations in Health 3
PRAN 215	Health Promotion 3
PRAN 250	Integrated Nursing Practice 3

Term 4	September – January (17 weeks)
PRAN 250 PRAN 290	Integrated Nursing Practice 3 Consolidated Practice Experience CPE 3
PRAN 215	Health Promotion 3
PRAIN 212	variations in Health 3

PRAN 220	Professional
	Communication 4
PRAN 222	Variations in Health 4
PRAN 225	Health Promotion 4
PRAN 255	Integrated Nursing Practice 4
DD AND OO4	O

Professional Practice 4

200 NAM	integrated Nursing Practice
PRAN 291	Consolidated Practice
	Experience CPE 4

Term 5	February - April (9 weeks)
PRAN 295	Transition to Preceptorship
PRAN 299	Preceptorship

### Criminal record search

You will have to undergo a criminal record search with the BC Ministry of Justice at the beginning of the program. The cost of this search is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering clinical or practicum setting components of the program and therefore not able to graduate.

### Application and document submission deadline

Applications may be submitted after September 15 for entry in the following fall. Applications received after March 31 for fall entry are considered late and will be processed subject to course availability.

You must submit all required documents (see Admission Requirements) by April 30 in order to be eligible for selection.

#### Requirements for graduation

The student must

- Obtain a minimum course grade required by program or higher (see individual course outlines) in all graded courses
- Complete all CPE courses with a "Satisfactory" grade
- Complete all requirements for the PN program within a five-year time frame.

#### Re-admission

A student who is unsuccessful in a PN course will be permitted to repeat the course once. Two failures or withdrawals in the program will exclude the student from further study in the program. A student who withdraws from the program voluntarily must notify a faculty member and will be required to apply for re-admission to the program. Re-admission is considered on a space-available basis and will be administered according to the following priorities:

- A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/ or who, at the time of withdrawal, maintained course grades required by program or higher in the course, will be awarded first priority.
- A student who has failed a PN course or who has withdrawn from the PN course with less than course grades as required by program will be awarded second priority.
- A student requesting transfer from PN programs at other institutions will be subjected to the above criteria and be accorded third priority.

All PN course work must be completed within a five-year time frame. In the event of significant changes to courses, students may be required to repeat a course. Students may be required to demonstrate they have maintained their knowledge and skills for re-entry into the program.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Medical Laboratory Technologist
- Access Program: Pre-Medical Radiography Technologist
- Access Program: Pre-Practical Nurse
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Dental Assisting Certificate
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Medical Radiography Technology Diploma
- Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing program

#### Important dates

#### First year

#### Fall term

Term 1: September 8 – November 27, 2015

Thanksgiving break: October 5 – 9, 2015

CPE 1: November 30 – December 18, 2015

Christmas break: December 21, 2015 – January 1, 2016

#### Spring term

Term 2: January 4 - March 25, 2016

Study break: February 15 - 19, 2016

CPE 2: March 28 - April 22, 2016

Study break: April 25 - 29, 2016

Term 3: May 2 - July 1, 2016

CPE 3: July 4 - 22, 2016

#### Second year

#### Fall term

Term 4: September 14 – November 27, 2015

CPE 4: November 30, 2015 – January 29, 2016

Christmas break: December 21, 2015 – January 1, 2016

#### Spring term

Term 5: February 1 - 12, 2016

Preceptorship: February 22 – April 15, 2016

## **Human services**

CNC's human services programs help students become paraprofessionals in the human services field such as social workers, early childhood educators, and teacher replacements, to name a few, working with children and adults in a variety of settings.

Aboriginal Early Childhood Education Certificate	37
Community Support Worker Certificate	38
Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate	40
Education Assistant Certificate	41
Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Advanced Diploma Online	43
Human Service Citation	44
Outreach Advocacy and Support Worker (OASW) Certificate	46
Social Service Worker Certificate	47
Social Service Worker Diploma	49
Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma	51
Teacher Replacement Training Citation	53

### **Aboriginal Early Childhood Education** Certificate

Full-time or part-time

Start dates vary; contact your local campus for details

Note: You do not have to be of Aboriginal ancestry to take the program.

The AECE program recognizes the growing population of First Nations, Innuit, and Métis (Aboriginal) children in our society, and values the wealth of knowledge and tradition derived from Aboriginal peoples. In promoting the development of the whole child, it is essential that children have their cultures affirmed and supported in the early years. Aboriginal settings are the focus of the program; however, students will develop the skills and knowledge to work with children from all cultures.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples with a minimum "C"
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate plus English 050 with a minimum "C" grade; or
  - · Mature student status (please consult a CNC counsellor/advisor)
- 2. Completion of the English component of the Student Readiness Assessment (SRA), administered by the College. Students whose assessments show difficulties in English must successfully complete the English upgrading offered at CNC before qualifying for the program. It is strongly recommended that students write the SRA early.

Note 1: Upon acceptance into the program, you must provide documents certifying current immunization and TB screening, in addition to a Self-Health Report. These must be on official forms that are included in the AECE information package and must be submitted prior to the start of the program.

Note 2: Applicants must undergo a criminal record search through the Ministry of Justice.

#### Program outline

Trimester 1 AECE 151 AECE 154	12 weeks Prenatal Infant and Toddler Development Guiding and Caring for Young Children
AECE 156 AECE 157	Program Planning I Historical Perspectives in Early Childhood Education
AECE 190	Practicum I (9-hour seminar)
Trimester 2 AECE 161  AECE 164 AECE 166 AECE 167 AECE 191	12 weeks Preschool and School-aged Child Development Professional Interactions Program Planning II Curriculum Development Practicum II (9-hour seminar)
Trimester 3	14 weeks
AECE 170	Observing and Recording Children's Behaviour
AECE 172 AECE 175	Health, Safety, and Nutrition Language and Literature in Early Childhood Education
AECE 177 AECE 192	Working with Families Practicum III (12-hour seminar)

#### Acceptance process

You'll be accepted to available seats in the program once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first-qualified, first-accepted." If you qualify after the program's full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

You do not have to be of Aboriginal ancestry to take the program. However, 15 seats are reserved for Aboriginal applicants (self-declared) who meet the entrance requirements.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate
- **Education Assistant Certificate**
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder Diploma
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma

Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma

## Community Support Worker Certificate

(Community and School Support — CASS)

Part-time (maximum three courses per semester)

Starts September and January

Equivalent to a one-year certificate program (individual completion time varies)

Online through Prince George; offered through Quesnel on a rotating basis

With a Community Support Worker Certificate, you'll be prepared to work with children and adults in a wide variety of community settings, including community living agencies and contractors, respite care, supported employment settings, residential support, life skills, leisure and day programs, and more.

The program is designed for practicing support workers and those who choose to become practitioners. It enhances competence in inclusion, human diversity, learning and support strategies, health and wellness, communication, community and relationships, and professional practice and accountability.

#### Admission requirements

All applicants must provide a transcript or other official proof that they have completed English 12 (with a final grade of at least "C"), or equivalent. To download an admissions package, please go to http://blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass

Students have 10 years from the time of first registration to complete all of the course and practicum requirements for the Community Support Worker (CSW) Certificate and/or the Education Assistant (EA) Certificate. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

New students are admitted to the program in one of four ways:

#### Path #1: Paid Paraprofessional

For students employed as paraprofessionals providing support services to persons with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A letter from an employer (on agency letterhead) confirming employment.

#### Path #2: Volunteer Service Provider

For students volunteering service to people with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A CASS Volunteer Experience Record (available at http://blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass) completed by a supervisor, documenting at least 65 hours of direct service in the past three years.

#### Path #3: Caregiver

For students who are caregivers (such as a parent, guardian, or sibling of a person with a developmental disability) and over 19 years of age:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A completed CASS Personal Statement Form (available at blogs.cnc.bc.ca/ cass).

#### Path #4: Special Admission

For those who do not yet qualify for full admission into the program. Special Admission students can register for one semester in CASS 110 and/or CASS 120.

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- Special Admission students must complete 65 hours of relevant volunteer experience with an individual with a developmental disability during their first semester. To continue in the program, they must submit a Volunteer Experience Record (available at http:// blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass) and apply for full admission.

English 12 or equivalent: If you don't have English 12 or equivalent with a minimum

"C" grade, you must write an English test at CNC. It's your responsibility to contact CNC's Centre for Student Success (1-800-371-8111, ext. 5837) and arrange to write this test. If your results don't meet the required level, you must upgrade before admission to the program.

#### Program outline

0400440

CASS 110	Communication Skills
CASS 120	Human Diversity:
	A Disability Perspective
CASS 130	Ethical Foundations of
	Practice
CASS 140	Positive Approaches to
	Teaching and Learning:
	Part I
CASS 145	Positive Approaches to
	Teaching and Learning:
	Part II
CASS 150	Life Planning and Support
	Systems
CASS 160	Physical Care
CASS 188	Approved elective
CASS 190	Practicum (Community
	Support Worker)

**Note 1:** Electives must be equivalent to 3.0 credits at a post-secondary level of instruction. For information on approved electives, consult with the CASS blog at blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass

**Note 2:** We will do our best to ensure placements, however, practicum placements cannot be guaranteed and are based on availability.

Note 3: The ability to use e-mail, the internet and MS Office (Word and PowerPoint), as well as easy access to a computer with high speed internet is highly recommended for success in these online courses.

#### Advanced standing

This process is available for students who have been accepted into the CASS program and who have self-identified prior skills and knowledge in the human service field.

Learners will

 Notify the instructor of their intention to participate in the assessment process and obtain permission to register in CASS 100, Individual Learning Assessment.

- a) Learners who achieve 60% or higher in each course assessed in CASS 100 are granted Advanced Standing for the applicable course(s).
  - b) Learners who achieve a grade of 40–59% in any of the CASS 100 courses may register in CASS 101.
  - c) Learners who achieve a grade of 0–39% in any of the CASS 100 courses may register in the applicable CASS course(s).

The learner who successfully completes CASS 101 will receive Advanced Standing for the applicable course(s). If the learner does not successfully complete CASS 101, the student may register in the applicable CASS course(s).

#### Criminal record search

Practicum (CASS 190 only) students must undergo a criminal record search, Schedule B, through the Ministry of Justice. The cost is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering into a practicum or clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component cannot graduate from the program.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Aboriginal Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD)
   Advanced Diploma
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Human Service Citation
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma
- University-level classes in psychology, sociology, or social work

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

Fall term (distance format)

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

#### Spring term (distance format)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate

(formerly Early Childhood Education)

Full-time or part-time

Starts September (full-time and part-time) or January (part-time only)

Nine months

Prince George; offered through Quesnel on a rotating basis; Vanderhoof (part time); individual courses may be available at other campuses on demand

This program prepares you to work with young children in a variety of settings, such as child care centres, preschools, supported child care programs, Aboriginal supported child care programs, infant and family development programs, social service agencies, libraries, hospital playrooms, School District StrongStart programs, child development centres, and as owner/operators of early learning programs. Finishing a program in early childhood education is the first step towards becoming licensed to practise as a Early Childhood Educator in BC.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples with a minimum "C" grade); or
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate plus English 050 with a minimum "C" grade; or
  - Mature student status (please consult a CNC counsellor/advisor)
- Completion of the English component of the Student Readiness Assessment (SRA), administered by the College. Students whose assessments show difficulties in English must successfully complete the English upgrading offered at CNC before qualifying for the program. It is strongly recommended that students write the SRA early.

**Note 1:** Upon acceptance into the program, you must provide documents certifying current immunization and TB screening, in

addition to a Self-Health Report. These must be on official forms that are included in the ECCL information package and must be submitted prior to the start of the program.

**Note 2:** Applicants must undergo a criminal record search through the Ministry of Justice.

#### Program outline

Semester 1	September - December
ECCL 150	Developmental
	Perspectives I
ECCL 154	Historical and
	Contemporary Perspectives
	in ECCL
ECCL 165	Responsive Curriculum I
ECCL 170	Observing and Recording
ECCL 172	Health and Wellness
ECCL 178	Professional Interactions
ECCL 190	Practicum I
Semester 2	January - May
Semester 2 ECCL 151	<b>January – May</b> Developmental
-	
-	Developmental
ECCL 151	Developmental Perspectives II
ECCL 151	Developmental Perspectives II Care and Guidance
ECCL 155 ECCL 166	Developmental Perspectives II Care and Guidance Responsive Curriculum I
ECCL 151  ECCL 155  ECCL 166  ECCL 167	Developmental Perspectives II Care and Guidance Responsive Curriculum I Responsive Environments
ECCL 151  ECCL 155  ECCL 166  ECCL 167  ECCL 175	Developmental Perspectives II Care and Guidance Responsive Curriculum I Responsive Environments Families
ECCL 151  ECCL 155  ECCL 166  ECCL 167  ECCL 175  ECCL 195	Developmental Perspectives II Care and Guidance Responsive Curriculum I Responsive Environments Families

#### Post-Basic Courses

Post-basic courses for Early Childhood Care and Learning are offered on a rotating basis. Contact the School Dean at 250-561-5826 for more information.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Aboriginal Early Childhood Education
   Certificate
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 15, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 29 March 4, 2016
- Practicum: April 18 May 27, 2016

Contact other campuses for their dates.

## Education Assistant Certificate

(Community and School Support — CASS)

Part-time (maximum three courses per semester)

Starts September and January

Equivalent to a one-year certificate program (individual completion time varies)

Online through Prince George; offered through Quesnel on a rotating basis

With an Education Assistant Certificate, you'll be prepared to work as a teacher's aide or education assistant, providing assistance to children with disabilities in school settings.

The program is designed for practicing support workers and those who choose to become practitioners. It enhances competence in inclusion; supporting literacy; human diversity; learning and support strategies; communication; school, community and relationships; and professional practice and accountability.

#### Admission requirements

All applicants must provide a transcript or other official proof that they have completed English 12 (with a final grade of at least "C"), or equivalent. To download an admissions package, go to http://blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass

Students have 10 years from the time of first registration to complete all of the course and practicum requirements for the Community Support Worker (CSW) Certificate and/or the Education Assistant (EA) Certificate. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

New students are admitted to the program in one of four ways:

#### Path #1: Paid Paraprofessional

For students employed as paraprofessionals providing support services to persons with developmental disabilities.

- Verification (such as a transcript) of English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- A letter from an employer (on agency letterhead) confirming employment.

#### Path #2: Volunteer Service Provider

For students volunteering service to people with developmental disabilities.

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- A CASS Volunteer Experience Record (available at http://blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass) completed by a supervisor, documenting at least 65 hours of direct service in the past three years.

#### Path #3: Caregiver

For students who are caregivers (such as a parent, guardian, or sibling of a person with a developmental disability) and over 19 years of age.

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- A completed CASS Personal Statement Form (available at http:// blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass).

#### Path #4: Special Admission

For those who do not yet qualify for full admission into the program. Special Admission students can register for one semester in CASS 110 and/or CASS 120.

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- Special Admission students must complete 65 hours of relevant volunteer experience with an individual with a developmental disability during their first semester. To continue in the program, they must submit a Volunteer Experience Record (available at http:// blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass) and apply for full admission.

English 12 or equivalent: If you don't have English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade, you must write an English test at CNC. It's your responsibility to contact CNC's Centre for Student Success (1-800-371-8111, ext. 5837) and arrange to write this test. If your results don't meet the required level, you must upgrade before admission to the program.

#### Program outline

CASS 110	Communication Skills
CASS 120	Human Diversity:
	A Disability Perspective
CASS 130	Ethical Foundations of
	Practice
CASS 140	Positive Approaches to
	Teaching and Learning:
	Part I
CASS 145	Positive Approaches to
	Teaching and Learning:
	Part II
CASS 150	Life Planning and Suppor
	Systems
CASS 180	Supporting Literacy in
	Diverse Classrooms
CASS 189	Approved elective
CASS 195	Practicum — Education
	Assistant

Note 1: For information on approved electives, contact CNC Counselling and Advising. They must be equivalent to 3.0 credits at a post-secondary level of instruction.

Note 2: Qualified students who are working Education Assistants may register in CASS 195 in either semester. Students who require school practicum placements must register in the Spring semester only. Although we do our best to provide practicum placements, they are subject to availability. Placements are not guaranteed.

Note 3: The ability to use e-mail, the internet and MS Office (Word and PowerPoint), as well as easy access to a computer with high speed internet is highly recommended for success in these online courses.

#### Advanced standing

This process is available for students who have been accepted into the CASS program and who have self-identified prior skills and knowledge in the human service field.

Learners will

 Notify the instructor of their intention to participate in the assessment process and obtain permission to register in CASS 100, Individual Learning Assessment.

- a) Learners who achieve 60% or higher in each course assessed in CASS 100 are granted Advanced Standing for the applicable course(s).
  - b) Learners who achieve a grade of 40–59% in any of the CASS 100 courses may register in CASS 101.
  - c) Learners who achieve a grade of 0–39% in any of the CASS 100 courses may register in the applicable CASS course(s).

The learner who successfully completes CASS 101 will receive Advanced Standing for the applicable course(s). If the learner does not successfully complete CASS 101, the student may register in the applicable CASS course(s).

#### Criminal record search

Practicum (CASS 195 only) students must undergo a criminal record search, Schedule B, through the Ministry of Justice. The cost is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering into a practicum or clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component cannot graduate from the program.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Advanced Diploma
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Human Service Citation
- Social Service Worker Certificate/ Diploma
- University-level classes in psychology, sociology, or social work

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term (distance format)

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

#### Spring term (distance format)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

## Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Advanced Diploma Online

Part-time

Ongoing registration (courses are offered multiple times per semester; contact Burns Lake campus)

Online through Burns Lake

This program is designed for professionals working in the area of FASD, and is targeted to provide you with the applied skills to

- Improve services for individuals with FASD
- Impact policy development
- Understand the complex challenges facing individuals, families, and communities impacted by FASD
- Design and implement effective prevention and intervention strategies

Join professionals from across the discipline areas of education, justice, social services, and health to learn and effect change.

#### Admission requirements

- An Associate Degree; or
- A minimum of 60 university credits (two years), of which 18 credits must be at the second-year level; or
- A recognized diploma in one or more of the following areas: health care, education, criminology/justice, childcare, social systems and human resources; or
- As evaluated by the program co-ordinator or college counsellor/advisor.

Please contact the Burns Lake campus at 250-692-1700 or 1-866-692-1943 for application procedures.

#### Courses offered

Courses are offered multiple times per semester — please contact the Burns Lake campus for availability.

FASD 300 FASD Support Strategies FASD 301 Fundamentals and

Professional Implications

FASD 305 FASD Brain and Behaviour

FASD 310	Cultural Perspectives in
	FASD
FASD 315	Special Topics in FASD
FASD 320	Human Development
FASD 325	Developmental Disabilities
	and FASD
FASD 330	Addictions
FASD 335	FASD Prevention
FASD 399	Practicum

**Note 1:** If taken before April 30, 2012, FASD 260 will be considered equivalent to FASD 301 (including as a course prerequisite for FASD Advanced Diploma courses) until April 30, 2017.

Note 2: FASD 260 will continue to be offered as a standalone course and/or elective to first-year students (CASS, OASW, ECCL, etc.)

#### Acceptance process

You'll be accepted to the program once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first-qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program's full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

Students with overseas credentials should contact the program co-ordinator for further information.

**Note:** A maximum of three FASD courses may be taken before registering in the diploma program.

## Human Service Citation

(Community and School Support — CASS)

Part-time (maximum three courses per semester)

Starts September and January

Individual completion time varies

Online through Prince George; offered through Quesnel on a rotating basis

The Human Service Citation, consisting of four CASS courses, gives you exposure to the human service field and allows you to choose only the courses you're interested in. All courses are transferable into the Community Support Worker Certificate or the Education Assistant Certificate.

#### Admission requirements

All applicants must provide a transcript or other official proof that they have completed English 12 (with a final grade of at least "C"), or equivalent.

Students have 10 years from the time of first registration to complete all of the course and practicum requirements for the Community Support Worker (CSW) Certificate and/or the Education Assistant (EA) Certificate. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

To download an admissions package, please go to http://blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass

New students are admitted to the CASS program in one of four ways:

#### Path #1: Paid Paraprofessional

For students employed as paraprofessionals providing support services to persons with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A letter from an employer (on agency letterhead) confirming employment.

#### Path #2: Volunteer Service Provider

For students volunteering service to people with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A CASS Volunteer Experience Record (available at http://blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass) completed by a supervisor, documenting at least 65 hours of direct service in the past three years.

#### Path #3: Caregiver

For students who are caregivers (such as a parent, guardian, or sibling of a person with a developmental disability) and over 19 years of age:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- A completed CASS Personal Statement Form (available at http:// blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass).

#### Path #4: Special Admission

For those who do not yet qualify for full admission into the program. Special Admission students can register for one semester in CASS 110 and/or CASS 120.

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- Special Admission students must complete 65 hours of relevant volunteer experience with an individual with a developmental disability during their first semester. To continue in the program, they must submit a Volunteer Experience Record (available at http:// blogs.cnc.bc.ca/cass) and apply for full admission.

English 12 or equivalent: If you don't have English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade, you must write an English test at CNC. It's your responsibility to contact Admissions at 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5867 and arrange to write this test. If your results don't meet the required level, you must upgrade before admission to the program.

VERSION 16.02.04

#### Program outline

To qualify for the citation, you must complete any four of the following courses:

CASS 110	Communication Skills
CASS 120	Human Diversity:
	A Disability Perspective
CASS 130	Ethical Foundations of
	Practice
CASS 140	Positive Approaches to
	Teaching and Learning:
	Part I
CASS 145	Positive Approaches to
	Teaching and Learning:
	Part II
CASS 150	Life Planning and Support
	Systems
CASS 160	Physical Care
CASS 180	Supporting Literacy in
	Diverse Classrooms

Note 1: The ability to use e-mail, the internet and MS Office (Word and PowerPoint), as well as easy access to a computer with high speed internet is highly recommended for success in these online courses.

#### Advanced standing

This process is available for students who have been accepted into the CASS program and who have self-identified prior skills and knowledge in the human service field.

Learners will

- Notify the instructor of their intention to participate in the assessment process and obtain permission to register in CASS 100, Individual Learning Assessment.
- a) Learners who achieve 60% or higher in each course assessed in CASS 100 are granted Advanced Standing for the applicable course(s).
  - b) Learners who achieve a grade of 40–59% in any of the CASS 100 courses may register in CASS 101.
  - c) Learners who achieve a grade of 0–39% in any of the CASS 100 courses may register in the applicable CASS course(s).

The learner who successfully completes CASS 101 will receive Advanced Standing for the applicable course(s). If the learner does not successfully complete CASS 101, the student may register in the applicable CASS course(s).

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Advanced Diploma
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma
- University-level classes in psychology, sociology, or social work

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term (distance format)

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

#### Spring term (distance format)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

## Outreach Advocacy and Support Worker (OASW) Certificate

Part-time and full-time

Available on demand; contact Burns Lake campus for individual course dates

24 weeks

Burns Lake

This program is designed to assist learners in developing the knowledge, attitude and skills necessary to work effectively as Outreach Advocacy and Support Workers. Outreach workers provide support, advocacy and mentorship using a strength-based approach to collaboratively work with individuals, families and youth who are experiencing challenges with day-to-day living. Graduates will be prepared to work for community-based agencies, including First Nations social service organizations.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 with English 12 or English
     12: First Peoples
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate plus English 045
  - GED Certificate plus English 045 or English 12 or English 12: First Peoples

**Note:** Students must have a minimum "C" grade in English 12 or English 12: First Peoples/English 045.

Completion of the English component of the SRA

**Note:** Mature student access may be available. Please check with a CNC counsellor/advisor or regional campus principal (or designate) to determine eligibility.

#### Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

**Note 1:** The Social Service Worker Certificate Program (SSWK) requires students to achieve a minimum grade of "C" in each course in the program, therefore, OASW students wishing to transfer credits into SSWK must attain a minimum "C" grade in the SSWK courses.

**Note 2:** Students with an OASW Certificate will get a minimum of 15 credits towards the SSWK Diploma program. See an academic advisor for more details.

Overview of FASD

#### Program outline

FASD 260

17100 200	OVOIVIOW OI I / NOD
OASW 100	Ethical, Legal and Safety
	Issues for Working with
	Marginalized Families
OASW 101	Fundamentals of Outreach
	Advocacy and Support
OASW 102	Culturally Appropriate
	Practices for Working with
	Aboriginal Families
SSWK 142	Helping Skills: Practical
	Applications
SSWK 145	Communication and
	Interpersonal Relationship
	Skills

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Social Service Worker Certificate

#### Important dates

Please contact the campus directly.

## Social Service Worker Certificate

Full-time or part-time

Starts September

Nine months

Fort St. James and Prince George; offered at Quesnel on a rotating basis; individual courses may be available at other campuses

With a Social Service Certificate, you can find work in residential child/adult care services, men's and women's programs, group homes, shelters, First Nations social services organizations, and more. This program gives you the basic skills and knowledge needed for work as a social service paraprofessional. It combines theory and classroom instruction with practical experience.

#### Admission requirements

- Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate plus English 045
  - GED Certificate plus English 045 or English 12 or English 12: First Peoples

**Note:** For all of the above, you must have a minimum "C" grade in English 12 or English 12: First Peoples/English 045.

- 2. Completion of the English component of the SRA.
- Two references from a Social Service employer, volunteer supervisor, teacher, or social service professional, attesting to your personal suitability for work in the field.
- A work/volunteer experience resumé. You must have at least 30 verifiable hours of volunteer experience in the past three years.
- A written statement (maximum four pages) on your interest in the social service field, your understanding of what the field is about, and types of attributes you possess that would make you a viable candidate for this program.

**Note 1:** You'll have to undergo a criminal record search, Schedule B, through the Ministry of Justice. Any costs are your responsibility.

Note 2: It is recommended that all successful candidates have current TB testing and a complete immunization regime as per Northern Health recommendations for health and social service worker students.

Note 3: It is recommended that all applicants have current certificates in Emergency-level first aid and FoodSafe. Certifications in therapeutic crisis intervention and suicide prevention are also valuable assets for work in the field.

**Note 4:** To do a practicum, you must obtain a "C" grade or higher in all social service worker courses.

Note 5: A minimum grade of "C" in all SSWK courses is required to graduate with a SSWK certificate.

Note 6: Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the following credentials: Social Service Worker Certificate, Social Service Worker Diploma, and Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other postsecondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Advanced standing

Based on the skills and knowledge the student has acquired through his or her life and/or work experience, the student may be able to obtain course credits in the Social Service Worker Program via SSWK 100, SSWK 101, and SSWK 201.

Through this assessment process, the student documents and demonstrates his or her capabilities based on identified competencies and learning objectives of the SSWK course for which s/he is seeking Advanced Standing credit.

Courses eligible for Advanced Standing will be determined by the instructor and may

include up to three of the following: SSWK 145, SSWK 195, SSWK 196/199, SSWK 225 in conjunction with CASS 120, and SSWK 263. The Advanced Standing option is available in the Fall term only.

For more information, please contact CNC Counselling and Advising.

#### Program outline

Semester 1 ENGL 103 SSWK 145	September – December Composition and Style Communication and Interpersonal Relationship
SSWK 171	Skills Introduction to Social Service Practice
SSWK 195	Issues and Principles of Fieldwork and Community Seminar I
Elective	One SSWK elective from SSWK or other human service discipline (e.g., CASS, ECCL, AECE, FASD, OASW)
	. ,
Semester 2 SSWK 142	January - April Helping Skills: Practical Applications
	Helping Skills: Practical
SSWK 142	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of

#### Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

#### Criminal records search

You have to undergo a criminal record search. The cost of this search is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Community Mental Health Certificate
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma
- Teacher Replacement Training Citation

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

#### Intersession

• Classes: April 25 - May 6, 2016

### **Social Service Worker Diploma**

Full-time or part-time

Starts September

Two years

Prince George: individual courses may be available at other campuses

With a Social Service Worker Diploma, you can find work in residential child/adult care services, women's and men's programs, group homes, shelters, First Nations social services organizations, and more. Students at the diploma level work in situations requiring greater independence and a higher level of skill than expected in the Social Service Worker Certificate.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate plus English 045
  - GED Certificate plus English 045 or English 12 or English 12: First Peoples

Note: For all of the above, you must have a minimum "C" grade in English 12 or English 12: First Peoples/English 045.

- 2. Completion of the English component of the SRA.
- 3. Two references from a Social Service employer, volunteer supervisor, teacher, or social service professional, attesting to your personal suitability for work in this field.
- 4. A work/volunteer experience resumé with at least 30 verifiable hours of volunteer experience in the past three years.
- 5. A written statement (max. four pages) on your interest in the field, your understanding of what the field is about, and personal attributes that make you a viable candidate.

Note 1: You'll have to undergo a criminal record search, Schedule B, through the Ministry of Justice. Any costs are your responsibility.

Note 2: It is recommended that all successful candidates have current TB testing and a complete immunization regime as per Northern Health recommendations for health and social service worker students.

Note 3: It is recommended that all applicants have current certificates in Emergency-level first aid and FoodSafe. Certifications in therapeutic crisis intervention and suicide prevention are also valuable assets for work in the field.

Note 4: To do a practicum, you must obtain a "C" grade or higher in all social service worker courses.

Note 5: A minimum grade of "C" in all SSWK courses is required to graduate with a SSWK diploma.

Note 6: Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the following credentials: Social Service Worker Certificate, Social Service Worker Diploma, and Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other postsecondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Advanced standing

Based on the skills and knowledge the student has acquired through his or her life and/or work experience, the student may be able to obtain course credits in the Social Service Worker Program via SSWK 100, SSWK 101, and SSWK 201.

Through this assessment process, the student documents and demonstrates his or her capabilities based on identified competencies and learning objectives of the SSWK course for which s/he is seeking Advanced Standing credit.

Courses eligible for Advanced Standing will be determined by the instructor and may include up to three of the following: SSWK 145, SSWK 195, SSWK 196/199, SSWK 225 in conjunction with CASS 120, and

SSWK 263. The Advanced Standing option is available in the Fall term only.

For more information, please contact CNC Counselling and Advising.

September - December

#### Program outline

Year One	
Semester 1	

Ocimootor i	Coptombol Booombol
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
SSWK 145	Communication and Inter-
	personal Relationship Skills
SSWK 171	Introduction to Social
	Service Practice
SSWK 195	Issues and Principles of
	Fieldwork and Community:
	Seminar I
Elective	One SSWK elective from
	SSWK or other human
	service discipline (e.g.,
	CASS, ECCL, AECE,
	FASD, OASW)
Semester 2	January – April
Semester 2 SSWK 142	January – April Helping Skills: Practical
	• •
	Helping Skills: Practical
SSWK 142	Helping Skills: Practical Applications
SSWK 142	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of
SSWK 142 SSWK 151	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy
SSWK 142 SSWK 151 SSWK 196	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy Practicum and Seminar
SSWK 142 SSWK 151 SSWK 196	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy Practicum and Seminar One SSWK elective from
SSWK 142 SSWK 151 SSWK 196	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy Practicum and Seminar One SSWK elective from SSWK or other human
SSWK 142 SSWK 151 SSWK 196	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy Practicum and Seminar One SSWK elective from SSWK or other human service discipline (e.g.,
SSWK 142 SSWK 151 SSWK 196	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy Practicum and Seminar One SSWK elective from SSWK or other human service discipline (e.g., CASS, ECCL, AECE,

#### Year Two Semester 3

SOC 101

SSIMK 241

33VIN 241	Group Process and
	Practice
SSWK 295	Issues and Principles of
	Fieldwork and Community
	Seminar II
Electives	Two SSWK electives from
	SSWK or other human
	service discipline (e.g.,
	CASS, ECCL, AECE,
	FASD, OASW)
Semester 4	January – April
SOC 230	Critical Perspectives on

September - December

Introduction to Sociology I

Group Process and

SOC 230 Critical Perspectives on

Contemporary Families SSWK 271 Health and Wellness Self-

Care Lab

SSWK 296 Practicum and Practicum

Seminar

Elective One SSWK elective from

> SSWK or other human service discipline (e.g., CASS, ECCL, AECE, FASD, OASW)

Intersession May

SSWK 299 Practicum and Seminar

#### Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

#### Criminal records search

You have to undergo a criminal record search. The cost of this searches is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Community Mental Health Certificate
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate
- **Education Assistant Certificate**
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma
- Teacher Replacement Training Citation

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 - December 18, 2015 (exams period: December 10 - 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 - 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

#### Intersession

• Classes: April 25 - May 6, 2016

y:

## Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma

Full-time or part-time

Starts September

Two years

Prince George; offered at Quesnel on a rotating basis; individual courses may also be available at other campuses

The Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma prepares you for the social service area and for entry into some universities' degree programs. After completing a university degree, career opportunities can include child protection, probation, mental health, residential treatment, alcohol and drug programs, and more.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced
     Certificate plus English 045
  - GED Certificate plus English 045 or English 12 or English 12: First Peoples

**Note:** For all of the above, you must have a minimum "C" grade in English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or English 045.

- Completion of the English component of the SRA.
- Two references from a Social Service employer, volunteer supervisor, teacher, or social service professional, attesting to your personal suitability for work in this field.
- A work/volunteer experience resumé. You must have at least 30 verifiable hours of volunteer experience in the past three years.
- A written statement (max. 4 pages) on your interest in the social service field, your understanding of what the field is about, and the personal attributes that would make you a viable candidate for this program.

Note 1: You'll have to undergo a criminal record search, Schedule B, through the

Ministry of Justice. Any costs are your responsibility.

Note 2: It is recommended that all successful candidates have current TB testing and a complete immunization regime as per Northern Health recommendations for health and social service worker students.

Note 3: It is recommended that all applicants have current certificates in Emergency-level first aid and FoodSafe. Certifications in therapeutic crisis intervention and suicide prevention are also valuable assets for work in the field.

**Note 4:** To do a practicum, you must obtain a "C" grade or higher in all social service worker courses.

Note 5: A minimum grade of "C" in all SSWK courses is required to graduate with a SSWK (UT) diploma.

Note 6: Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the following credentials: Social Service Worker Certificate, Social Service Worker Diploma, and Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other postsecondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Advanced standing

Based on the skills and knowledge the student has acquired through his or her life and/or work experience, the student may be able to obtain course credits in the Social Service Worker Program via SSWK 100, SSWK 101, and SSWK 201.

Through this assessment process, the student documents and demonstrates his or her capabilities based on identified competencies and learning objectives of the SSWK course for which s/he is seeking Advanced Standing credit.

Courses eligible for Advanced Standing will be determined by the instructor and may include up to three of the following: SSWK 145, SSWK 195, SSWK 196/199, SSWK 225 in conjunction with CASS 120, and SSWK 263. The Advanced Standing option is available in the Fall term only.

For more information, please contact CNC Counselling and Advising or your local campus for more details.

#### Program outline

Voor	One

Year One	
Semester 1 ENGL 103 SSWK 145	September – December Composition and Style Communication and Interpersonal Relationship Skills
SSWK 171	Introduction to Social Service Practice
SSWK 195	Issues and Principles of Fieldwork and Community Seminar I
Elective	One SSWK elective from SSWK or other human service discipline (e.g., CASS, ECCL, AECE, FASD, OASW)
Elective	One UT elective
Semester 2	January - April
SSWK 142	Helping Skills: Practical
SSWK 142 SSWK 151	
	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of
SSWK 151  SSWK 196 Elective	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy Practicum and Seminar One SSWK elective from SSWK or other human service discipline (e.g., CASS, ECCL, AECE, FASD, OASW)
SSWK 151 SSWK 196 Elective	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy Practicum and Seminar One SSWK elective from SSWK or other human service discipline (e.g., CASS, ECCL, AECE, FASD, OASW)
SSWK 151  SSWK 196 Elective	Helping Skills: Practical Applications History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy Practicum and Seminar One SSWK elective from SSWK or other human service discipline (e.g., CASS, ECCL, AECE, FASD, OASW)

Elective	One SSWK elective from
	SSWK or other human
	service discipline (e.g.,
	CASS, ECCL, AECE,
	FASD, OASW)
Electives	Three UT electives
Semester 4	January - April
Semester 4 SOC 206	<b>January - April</b> Social Problems
	• •
SOC 206	Social Problems
SOC 206	Social Problems Critical Perspectives on

Introduction to Sociology I

SOC 101

Electives

Three UT electives

Note: Each university has different requirements for entry into their Social Work or Child and Youth Care Work degree programs. You may require additional UT courses for direct entry. You will need to confirm these requirements with each university.

The two-year SSWK (UT) diploma requires seven university transfer electives. We strongly recommend that you choose them from the following disciplines:

- Aboriginal Studies
- Anthropology
- Criminology
- English
- Psychology
- Sociology
- · Women's Studies

You are responsible for selecting these electives in a way that ensures congruence with your university of choice. For help selecting courses, please contact the CNC Counselling and Advising Department.

#### Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

#### Criminal records search

You have to undergo a criminal record search. The cost of this searches is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Social Worker
- Community Mental Health Certificate
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate

- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Teacher Replacement Training Citation

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

#### Intersession

• Classes: April 25 - May 6, 2016

### Teacher Replacement Training Citation

Full-time

Available on demand

Online through Burns Lake

The TRTC program will provide you with the knowledge and tools to be an effective noncertified substitute teacher. Created in partnership with School District 91, this practical program focusses on classroom management, instructional techniques, and the responsibilities of teachers. The program can be completed in 10 months of part-time study and involves both online courses and a practicum. Completion of this program will enhance your ability to be an effective teacher replacement.

#### Admission requirements

- · Completion of Grade 12, and
- Completion of English 12 or English 12:
   First Peoples with a minimum "C" grade.
- Applicants must complete an English assessment for the purposes of determining in which areas additional assistance may contribute to student success.

**Note 1:** You must provide documents certifying current immunization.

Note 2: You must also provide proof of application for a criminal record search. The College requires criminal record searches for everyone applying to programs that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. The cost is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering into a practicum setting. Students who cannot complete the practicums cannot graduate from the program.

**Note 3:** A certificate option is available. Please see an academic advisor for information.

#### Program outline

TRTC 150 Introduction to Substitute

Teaching

TRTC 100 Safety, Legal and Ethical

Issues

TRTC 106 Instruction

TRTC 108 Behaviour Management —

Techniques for Managing

Classroom Behaviour

Practicum and Practicum

Seminar

#### You might also be interested in...

Education Assistant

**TRTC 199** 

## Science and technology

CNC's science and technology programs equip students with outstanding technical skills and knowledge in a number of fields. Programs include Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate, Natural Resources and Environmental Technology, Post Diploma in Information Technologies, and Web and Graphic Design.

Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate	.55
Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate	.56
Environmental Field Assistant Certificate	.57
Information and Communication Technology	.58
Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma	.59
Post Diploma in Information Technologies	.61
RFT Exam Preparation Online	.62
RPF Exam Preparation Online	.63
Web and Graphic Design Citation/Certificate/Diploma	64

# Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate

Full-time

Starts September

One year

Prince George

The program is oriented toward microcomputer and network hardware and software, both at the component and the system level. It covers installation, configuration, maintenance, troubleshooting and repair, optimization, and testing.

#### Admission requirements

- Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional Communications 12), ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate, or GED Certificate.
- 2. One of the following (or its equivalent):
  - Foundations of Math 11
  - Pre-calculus 11
  - MATH 042
  - MATH 044
  - MATH 045
- Applicants are strongly recommended to have taken, in the past five years, or have a strong working knowledge of
  - Typing 11 (20 wpm)
  - Computer Science (11 or 12)
  - Data Processing (11 or 12)

#### Program outline

Semester 1	September - December
CNET 252	Operating Systems
CNET 253	Computer Hardware I
CNET 266	Data Cable Installation
CNET 276	CCNA Introduction to
	Networks
CNET 280	MS Office Software End-
	User Certification for IT
	Professionals Supporting
	Users
Semester 2	January - May

**Advanced Topics** 

CNET 267	Microsoft Network Software
CNET 269	Novell Network Software
CNET 277	Routing and Switching
	Essentials
CNET 285	Technical Documentation
	and Project Skills

#### Selection process

When there are too many applicants for the number of seats, the following criteria will be used to select the class:

- Math 11, MATH 044, MATH 045, MATH 041 and 042, Applications of Math 11, or equivalent, with a grade of "B" or higher, contributes 2 points
- Successful completion of a secondary or post-secondary computer course featuring at least 25 hours of instruction in the last three years contributes 1 point per course, to a maximum of 2 points

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Science
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- University-level computer science courses
- University Transfer First-Year Science

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 May 6, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

150929

CNET 265

## Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September and May

One year

Prince George

As an engineer, you'll be a creative problem-solver, applying your skills to make significant contributions. Careers include chemical engineer, mechanical engineer, civic/structural engineer, environmental engineer, and computer engineer.

#### Admission requirements

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.
- 2. Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050
- 3. Principles of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or Math 050 or MATH 100 or equivalent
- 4. Physics 12 or PHYS 050

Note 1: It is strongly recommended that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the high school courses most appropriate for their chosen career paths.

**Note 2:** The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

**Note 3:** You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in MATH 100.

#### Program outline

APSC 100	Introduction to Engineering
APSC 120	Engineering Drawing
CHEM 111	Fundamentals of Chemistry I
CHEM 112	Fundamentals of Chemistry II
CSC 109	Computing Science I
ENGL 103	Composition and Style

MATH 101 Calculus I
MATH 102 Calculus II
MATH 204 Linear Algebra
PHYS 101 Introductory Physics I
PHYS 102 Introductory Physics II
PHYS 204 Mechanics I — Statics
Elective 3 credits

Note 1: Students transferring to UVic are not required to take the above 3 credits of electives, however, they must take CSC 110 while at CNC and must take ENGR 020 while at UVic.

Note 2: Students transferring to UBC-O may be required to complete additional courses. Students are advised to contact a UBC-O advisor prior to beginning the program.

#### **Course completion**

Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Transferability

- UBC Students who successfully complete this program with a GPA of at least 2.8 are guaranteed admission to second-year engineering at UBC, if they complete their program at one institution in one year (September to April). Students who do not complete their program in one year (September to April), at one institution, are not eligible for the admission guarantee as stated above and will be evaluated as transfer applicants. Refer to the current UBC Engineering transfer policy: http://bit.ly/1HSVvk6
- UVic Engineering seamless transfer to second-year Engineering is under review. Individual CNC courses transfer to UVic as listed on www.bccat.ca

 Other institutions — Individual courses also transfer to SFU, UNBC, TRU, and other institutions in BC and Alberta.
 Students can also transfer to the following programs (with one or two course substitutions):

UNBC/UBC: Joint Environmental Engineering program

University of Calgary

#### You might also be interested in...

- · Access Program: Pre-Engineering
- · Associate Degree in Science
- Computer/Network Electronics
   Technician Certificate
- University-level courses in physics
- University Transfer First-Year Science

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### Environmental Field Assistant Certificate

Full-time or part-time

Starts TBA

15 weeks

Burns Lake

This 15-week program prepares students for work in the environmental protection and resource management sectors. This highly-applied training will also position graduates to take advantage of employment opportunities where an understanding of Aboriginal approaches to environmental management is advantageous.

## Admission and program requirements

- · Completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 with English 12; or English
     12: First Peoples; or Communications
     12 and Apprenticeship and
     Workplace Math 11 or equivalent.
  - Academic Upgrading/ABE Provincial Certificate
  - Mature student status (applicants must consult a CNC counsellor/ advisor to determine eligibility)
- Submission of a statement of interest in the Environmental protection and resource management sector supported by past activities and future career goals. This statement should not be longer than 250 words in length.
- Personal interview with the program coordinator or principal.
- Completion of a signed Health/Fitness Declaration. As the environmental protection and resource management sectors can be physically demanding environments and to ensure and retain employment, it is important for potential candidates to evaluate their own health and fitness in this context. The applicant will be required to sign a declaration that states the applicant can physically perform tasks for the successful completion of the program and does not have health issues that would preclude taking part in the lab/field work, skill certification, and job entry operations components of the program.

#### Credentials

In order to receive the CNC Environmental Field Assistant Certificate (EFAC), participants must successfully meet or exceed the following:

- 90% attendance
- demonstration of practical field skills
- completion of field journal assignments
- completion of 7 of the 9 industry certificates

In addition, upon successful completion of the EFAC, industry-recognized certificates will also be issued for Wilderness First Aid (or OFA Level 1 and Transportation Endorsement), Joint Health and Safety Training, All-Terrain Vehicle Operation, WHMIS, S100 Fire Suppression, Helicopter Safety, Bear Aware, Swift Water Rescue, and Wilderness Winter Survival.

#### Required courses

=	
EFAC 110	Introduction to
	Environmental Field Work
EFAC 120	Essential Skills for
	Environmental Field
	Assistants
EFAC 130	Safe Work Practices for
	Environmental Field
	Assistants
EFAC 140	Field Skills for
	Environmental Field
	Assistants
EFAC 150	Introduction to Field
	Measurement
EFAC 160	Introduction to Aquatic
	Resources and Fisheries
EFAC 170	Introduction to Terrestrial
	Resources and Wildlife
EFAC 180	Introduction to
	Environmental Monitoring
MGT 154	Applied Human Relations

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Natural Resources and Environmental Technology
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma
- Registered Forest Technologist (RFT) exam preparation online
- Registered Professional Forester (RPF) exam preparation online

#### Important dates

Contact CNC Lakes District at 250-692-1700 or 1-866-692-1943 for more information.

## Information and Communication Technology

Online through CNC Mackenzie

Call 250-997-7200 for more information

The goal of the one-year certificate program is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to understand the theoretical and applied uses of information technology in various business settings. Upon completion of the certificate program, students will have the fundamental knowledge and skills of several computer applications and operating systems.

Students will be able to install, configure, and troubleshoot software in both standalone and Information and Communication Technologist Certificate networked environments

#### Admission requirements

- Grade 10 Math (Applications or Principles); or Academic Upgrading Math 030: or GED
- Grade 10 English; or Academic Upgrading English 030; or GED
- English and Math placement evaluation at the Grade 10 level

Students are recommended to have some exposure to computers before starting the program. Additionally, first-time online students are recommended to complete the 15-hour Online Learner Success course available through BCCampus for an orientation to the online learning environment.

#### **Technology requirements**

Students will require a computer to install free and readily available software (NCIT 106) and access to a separate computer to perform the labs (NCIT 108). Labs involve configuration and installation of operating systems and applications that require full administrator access.

The hardware platform required is minimal and must meet the recommended requirements for the installation and operation of Windows 2000 Professional and Windows XP Professional on a dual boot computer.

#### Program outline

NCIT 100	The Business of Information
	Technology
NCIT 102	Computer Hardware
NCIT 106	Introduction to
	Programming
NCIT 108	Operating Systems I
NCIT 110	Professionalism and
	Customer Service
NCIT 112	Foundations of Web
	Development
NCIT 114	Networking
NCIT 118	Operating Systems II
NCIT 120	Foundations of Systems
	Development
NCIT 122	Foundation Project

#### Transfer equivalencies

To view the credit transfer agreement between institutions, visit the British Columbia Council on Admissions and Transfer's BC Transfer Guide website at www.bctransferguide.ca

#### Important dates

Contact CNC Mackenzie at 250-997-7200 or 1-877-997-4333 or go online to www.cnc.bc.ca/mackenzie

150507

VERSION 16.02.04

## Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma

Full-time

Starts September

Two years

Prince George

Students study wildlife and fish habitat, bird identification, indigenous plants, First Nations issues, outdoor recreation/tourism, and Earth sciences. This material complements a core of traditional, forest-based courses that includes technical skills such as measurements, forest protection/health, forest operations and silviculture. All of these studies build on an understanding of ecology, aerial photography, plant biology, soils, math and English, digital mapping, and GIS. As well, you will learn writing and presentation skills, including conducting research, analysis, writing scientific reports, and presenting results.

Students may also have the opportunity to travel for a three-week field school (past destinations have included China and Costa Rica) where students compare approaches to land management with that of BC.

As a graduate of the NRET program you will have a diploma of technology that will make you eligible to register with Association of BC Forest Professionals and/or the College of Applied Biologists.

As well, the College offers more than \$16,000 in forest/resource-based scholarships and bursaries exclusively to students in this program.

#### Admission requirements

- Successful completion of Grade 12 or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate;
- Technical and Professional Communications 12 (with a minimum "C" grade), or English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or English 045, or equivalent
- 3. Successful completion of
  - Principles of Math 11, or
  - Foundations of Math 11 with a "C" or higher, or
  - MATH 045, or

- MATH 044 or equivalent, with a "C" or higher.
- Biology 11 or Biology 045 or Chemistry 11 or Chemistry 045, or Physics 11 or Physics 045 or Resource Sciences: Forests 12, or equivalent, with a "C" grade or higher.

**Note 1:** Students graduating from Grade 12 in 2014 who have Pre-calculus 12, or MATH 050 or MATH 100 with a standing of "C" or higher, will be exempted from taking MATH 195.

**Note 2:** For students graduating from Grade 12 in 2014, prerequisites are Precalculus 11 or Foundations of Math 11 with a "C" or higher or Math 045 or Math 044 with a "C" or higher.

**Note 3:** Students must be prepared for and be able to participate in strenuous physical activity in all types of terrain and weather.

#### Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

#### Transferrability

The two-year NRET diploma is recognized by programs at universities such as Thompson Rivers University, UNBC, UBC and the University of Alberta, where students continue their studies in forestry, fish and wildlife, and natural resource sciences. Graduates can even go on to complete a post-diploma in Geographic Information Systems either at Selkirk College, BCIT or other institutions. Specific transfer agreements vary by institution. Contact a CNC counsellor/advisor for further information.

#### Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
FOR 161	Forest Measurements I
FOR 177	Introduction to Computers
MATH 195	Mathematics for
	Technologies
NRES 150	Silvics and Dendrology
NRES 155	Indigenous Plants:
	Identification, Autecology
	and Cultural Uses
NRES 157	Introduction to Forest Soils

NRES 158	Ornithology and Mammalogy
NRES 170	Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation
Semester 2 ABST 100	January – April An Introduction to the World View of First Nations People
ENGL 103 FORS 202 FOR 162 FOR 164 NRES 160	Composition and Style Forest Ecology Forest Measurements II Fire Management Outdoor Recreation and Tourism
NRES 180	Introduction to Earth Sciences
NRES 185	Geomatics and Cartography
Semester 3	September - December
ENGL 229  FOR 253 FOR 263 FOR 273	Professional Business and Technical Communication Silviculture I Forest Measurements III Habitat Management
NRES 250 NRES 265 NRES 267 NRES 270	Natural Resources Policy and Practice Natural Resources Seminar Supervisory Skills Forest Engineering I
NRES 250 NRES 265 NRES 267	and Practice Natural Resources Seminar Supervisory Skills

#### Course completion

Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have

Ш

different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Natural Resources and Environmental Technology
- Associate Degree in Science
- Registered Forest Technologist (RFT) exam preparation online
- Registered Professional Forester (RPF) exam preparation online
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

## Post Diploma in Information Technologies

Full-time

Starts September

24 months (including work placement)

Offered in Prince George (Continuing Education and School of Trades and Technologies)

Information technology (IT) as defined by the Information Technology Association of America (ITAA) is the study, design, development, implementation, support, or management of computer-based information systems, particularly software applications and computer hardware. The Post Diploma in Information Technologies provides students to obtain industry-recognized certification in

- Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA2)
- CompTIA3 A+, Project+, Server+
- CFOT 4
- MCP5
- ETA
- LINUX (CompTIA)
- CWSP (Certified Wireless Security Professional)
- CWNA (Certified Wireless Network Administrator)

#### Admission requirements

Students applying for this program should have as a minimum successfully completed within the past five years, a two-year diploma from a recognized post-secondary institution or equivalent in either Computer Science or Business Information
Technologies or be able to demonstrate equivalent experience to the satisfaction of the instructor(s).

Students whose first language is not English must have a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (PBT), 213 (CBT), 80 (IBT), or a 6.0 IELTS score or have successfully completed Level 4, English for Academic Purposes at CNC.

Students will be admitted on a first qualified, first accepted basis. There will be one intake a year.

#### Program outline

A minimum "C+" grade on each course is required to successfully complete the PDIT program. The student must complete all course components.

COM 100	Fundamentals of Business
PDIT 302	Computer Systems
	Hardware and Electronics
PDIT 303	Computer Operating
	Systems
PDIT 304	Windows Enterprise OS
PDIT 306	Data Cable Installation and
	Management
PDIT 308	Project Management
PDIT 324	Certified Wireless
	Technology Specialist
PDIT 326	Wireless Security (CWSP)
PDIT 328	Wireless Network
	Administration
PDIT 330	Microsoft Network Software
	(NOS)
PDIT 332	Enterprise Servers (Linus/
	Novell)
PDIT 340	Professional Development
PDIT 376	CCNA Introduction to
	Networks
PDIT 377	Routing and Switching
	Essentials
PDIT 378	Scaling Networks
PDIT 379	Connecting Networks
PDIT 390	Work Term Placement

#### Credentials

The Post Diploma in Information Technologies provides students to obtain industry-recognized certification in

- Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA2)
- CompTIA3 A+, Project+, Server+
- CFOT 4
- MCP5
- ETA
- LINUX (CompTIA)
- CWSP (Certified Wireless Security Professional)
- CWNA (Certified Wireless Network Administrator)

#### You might also be interested in...

- Computer/Network Electronics
   Technician Certificate
- Computer Science

## RFT Exam Preparation Online

Part-time
Available on demand
3 weeks
Online through Burns Lake
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

This is a 3-week condensed course to help practicing technologists prepare for the certification exam.

#### Topics include:

- Forest management and Silviculture
- Forest operation and protection
- The forest team and professional reliance
- Ethics and standards, professional practice and due diligence
- Dispute resolution and public interest

Each topic includes assigned readings, online discussions, online exercises and sample exams. You'll write samples for practice and get individual feedback from the instructor. For more course information, please visit www.cnc.bc.ca/lakesdistrict

## What you need to successfully complete this online course

- High-speed Internet connection is preferred.
- An active e-mail address.
- Prior Internet knowledge is an asset.

#### Important dates

Please contact the campus directly.

## RPF Exam Preparation Online

Part-time

Available on demand

3 weeks

Online through Burns Lake

-

This is a 3-week condensed course designed to prepare Foresters-in-Training for the sit down exam.

Topics include AAC and timber supply; tenure and valuation; planning, operations and SFM; enforcement, ministry roles, the forestry team and professional reliance; mountain pine beetle, ethics, standards and professional practices; First Nations, continuing competency and due diligence; and trade, dispute resolution and public interest.

Each topic includes assigned readings, online discussions, online exercises and sample exams. You'll write samples for practice and get individual feedback from the instructor. For more course information, please visit www.cnc.bc.ca/lakesdistrict

## What you need to successfully complete this online course

- High-speed Internet connection is preferred
- An active e-mail address.
- Prior Internet knowledge is an asset

#### Important dates

Please contact the campus directly.

## Web and Graphic Design: Citation, Certificate and Diploma

Part-time, Full-time

Starts September and January

One year (citation/certificate); two years (diploma)

Prince George

Learn visual and online communication strategies, digital art and interactive media, web design, typography, project management and creative problem solving while you prepare promotional materials to promote yourself and other businesses. Our one- and two-year programs offer a creative learning environment that spans multiple disciplines yet still gives you the opportunity to specialize in a chosen field. Use programs like Photoshop, Illustrator, Dreamweaver and Premiere Pro along with other Adobe Creative Cloud software. Courses can be taken individually for professional development or in sequence leading to a citation, certificate or diploma.

#### Admission requirements

One of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples
- Successful completion of ABE/ Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate (with English 050 or equivalent).
- Mature student status (please consult a CNC counsellor/advisor) plus completion of an English assessment administered by the college and upgrading in English if required.

**Note:** Basic computer skills are required. You will be required to use a mouse and keyboard or alternative means to interact with the operating system and software programs.

#### **Program outlines**

#### Citation

WEGD 121	Introduction to Design
	Thinking
WEGD 131	Introduction to Visual
	Communication
WEGD 141	Introduction to Web Design
WEGD 142	Intermediate Web Design

#### Certificate

Certificate	
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
FINE 107	Digital Art and Media
ENG 229	Professional Business and
	Technical Communication
WEGD 121	Introduction to Design
	Thinking
WEGD 131	Introduction to Visual
	Communication
WEGD 141	Introduction to Web Design
WEGD 142	Intermediate Web Design
WEGD 151	Basics of Typography

Plus 6.0 credits of UT/Business/WEGD electives

#### Diploma

ENGL 103	Composition and Style
FINE 107	Digital Art and Media
ENG 229	Professional Business and
	Technical Communication
MGT 150	Introduction to
	Entrepreneurship
WEGD 121	Introduction to Design
	Thinking
WEGD 131	Introduction to Visual
	Communication
WEGD 141	Introduction to Web Design
WEGD 142	Intermediate Web Design
WEGD 151	Basics of Typography
WEGD 211	Applied Skills Lab I
WEGD 212	Applied Skills Lab II
WEGD 299	Professional Internship

Plus 12 credits of UT/Business/WEGD electives

In addition to the above courses, students will specialize in either a web or design stream:

**Web Stream** is for students wishing to develop skills further in web design and digital media production and is suitable for those looking to specialize in web design and interactive media production.

WEGD 231 Introduction to Interactive Digital Media Production

WEGD 232	Interactive Digital Media
	Production

WEGD 241 Advanced Web Design

Concepts

WEGD 242 Digital Media Showcase

**Design Stream** is for students wanting to further their skills in Visual Design disciplines like Graphic Design and Illustration and is suitable for students on a career path or students wanting to continue towards a Bachelor's Degree at a degree-granting institution.

WEGD 221	Graphic Design for
	Sustainability
WEGD 222	Visual Showcase
WEGD 251	Drawing for Story
WEGD 252	3D Design and Rapid
	Prototyping

## Courses by semester with suggested electives

#### Semester 1

ENG 103	Composition and Style
FINE 107	Digital Art and Media
WEGD 121	Introduction to Design
	Thinking
WEGD 141	Introduction to Web Design

Plus one UT or Business elective from the

recommended list:

CSC 105

FINE 150

ABST 111	Métis Studies: Art and
	Material Culture
ANTH 210	Anthropological
	Perspectives on "Pop"ular

Culture

Introduction to Computers and Programming

ENGL 106 Film Studies
FINE 101 Art History I
FINE 103 Drawing I
FINE 109 Colour Theory

Fundamentals of Digital
Photography—Exploring
the Digital Photography

Workflow

MKT 152 Principles of Marketing

#### Semester 2

ENG 229	Professional Business and
	Technical Communication
WEGD 131	Introduction to Visual
	Communication
WEGD 142	Intermediate Web Design
WFGD 151	Basics of Typography

Plus one UT or Business elective from the recommended list:

ABST 111	Métis Studies: Art and
	Material Culture
ANTH 210	Anthropological
	Perspectives on "Pop"ular
	Culture
CSC 105	Introduction to Computers
	and Programming
ENGL 106	Film Studies
FINE 102	Art History II
FINE 104	Drawing II
FINE 150	Fundamentals of Digital
	Photography—Exploring
	the Digital Photography
	Workflow
MKT 152	Principles of Marketing
FINE 102 FINE 104 FINE 150	Art History II Drawing II Fundamentals of Digital Photography—Exploring the Digital Photography Workflow

#### Semester 3

#### Courses for Web stream:

WEGD 231	Introduction to Interactive
	Digital Media Production
WEGD 241	Advanced Web Design
	concepts

#### Courses for Design stream:

WEGD 221	Graphic Design for
	Sustainability

WEGD 251 Drawing for Story

#### Plus courses for both streams:

MGT 150	Introduction to
	Entrepreneurship
WEGD 211	Applied Skills Lab I

Plus one UT or Business elective from the recommended list:

ANTH 210	Anthropological Perspectives on "Pop"ular Culture
ENGL 106	Film Studies
ENGL 205	Creative Writing I
FINE 101	Art History I
FINE 109	Colour Theory
FINE 103	Drawing I
FINE 150	Fundamentals of Digital

Photography—Exploring the Digital Photography

Workflow

MKT 285 Internet Marketing

#### Semester 4

#### Courses for Web stream:

WEGD 232	Interactive Digital Media
	Production

WEGD 242 Digital Media Showcase

#### Courses for Design stream:

WEGD 252 3D Design and Rapid

Prototyping

WEGD 222 Visual Showcase

#### Plus courses for both streams:

WEGD 212	Applied Skills Lab II
WEGD 299	Professional Internship

Plus one UT or Business elective from the recommended list:

ABST 111	Métis Studies: Art and
	Material Culture
ANTH 210	Anthropological
	Perspectives on "Pop"ular
	Culture
CSC 105	Introduction to Computers
	and Programming
ENICL 106	Film Studios

ENGL 106 Film Studies
ENGL 206 Creative Writing II
FINE 104 Drawing II (Prerequisite: FINE 103)

FINE 105 Painting (Prerequisite: FINE 109)

FINE 150 Fundamentals of Digital Photography—Exploring the Digital Photography

Workflow

MKT 285 Internet Marketing

For your required electives, CNC offers a wide variety of courses in Aboriginal Studies, Anthropology, Business, English and Fine Arts that will complement your Web and Graphic Design credential. Students may also take additional second-year WEGD courses to satisfy this requirement. Please consult with CNC Counselling and Advising to choose the most appropriate electives for you.

**Note:** FINE courses are still pending program approval and may be subject to change.

#### **Course completion**

Courses labelled WEGD must be completed no more than 5 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the Web and Graphic Design Citation, Certificate or Diploma. All other courses must be completed in no more than 10 years. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program

Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

Students must earn a "C" grade or higher in classes before they can be applied towards any WEGD credential. Students must earn a minimum "C" grade in all non-elective courses to count towards any WEGD credential.

The diploma incorporates 12 credits of electives. Students wishing to focus on both web and design can take both second year streams in lieu of the 12 credits of electives. Please note that taking both web and design streams will require a minimum of five semesters.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Pre-Web and Graphic Design
- Fine Arts Certificate

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

## Trades and industry

In northern B.C. there is an incredible need for skilled labour with \$35 billion worth of resource-related projects in the next three to five years. CNC's trades and industry programs at all campuses equip students with outstanding technical skills and knowledge in a number of fields (there's even a program to help high school students graduate grade 12 with one year of college already completed). Our programs include, among others, automotive refinishing, carpentry, electrical, plumbing, power engineering, welding, and a new piping program.

Apprenticeship Technical Training	67
Autobody (Motor Vehicle Body Repair), Foundation-Level	68
Automotive Refinishing Prep Technician, Foundation-Level	69
Automotive Service Technician, Foundation-Level	70
Career Technical Centre	71
Carpentry, Foundation-Level	72
Driver Training	73
Electrical, Foundation-Level	74
Excavator Training	75
Forest Industry Safety Training	76
Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level	77
Heavy Equipment Operator	79
Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/Machinist, Foundation-Level	80
Industry Training	81
Metal Fabrication, Foundation-Level	82
Mineral Processing Operator Certificate	83
Mining Industry Certificate	84
Mobile Crane (Hydraulic 80 Tonnes and Under) Certificate	85
Piping, Foundation-Level	86
Plumbing, Foundation-Level	87
Power Engineering, 3rd Class Certificate	88
Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate	89
Professional Cook Program	90
Welding, Foundation-Level	91
Welding Levels 1 to 4	92

Trades and skills training opportunities are regularly updated.

Visit www.cnc.bc.ca/trades for updated information on programs being offered.

### Apprenticeship Technical Training

Full-time

Start dates vary - contact campuses

Length varies

Prince George and Quesnel

#### Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom and/or shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete both workbased training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination. Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA.

For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

Please contact each region directly for details on program offerings.

#### Automotive Service Technician

Levels 1-4, Prince George
 School of Trades and Technologies:
 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111

#### Carpentry

- Levels 1–4, Prince George
   School of Trades and Technologies:
   250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111
- Levels 2–4 (rotating), Quesnel 250-991-7500

#### **Electrical**

- Levels 1–4, Prince George
   School of Trades and Technologies:
   250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111
- Level 2, Quesnel
   250-991-7500

#### **Heavy Mechanical Trades**

Levels 1–4, Prince George
 School of Trades and Technologies:
 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111

#### Machinist

- Levels 2–4, Prince George
   School of Trades and Technologies:
   250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111
  - Level 2: February to March
  - Level 3: March to April
  - Level 4: April to June We are currently taking an interest list for Level 4. For details, contact the Prince George campus School of Trades and Technologies directly

#### **Metal Fabrication**

Level 2, Prince George
 School of Trades and Technologies:
 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111

#### Millwright

- Levels 1-4, Prince George
   School of Trades and Technologies:
   250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111
- Levels 1–4, Quesnel 250-991-7500

#### Mobile Crane

• Levels 1–2, Mackenzie 250-997-7200 or 1-877-997-4333

#### **Plumbing**

 Levels 2-4 (rotating), Prince George School of Trades and Technologies: 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111

#### Professional Cook, Prince George

- Levels 1-2, Prince George
   (August to March)
   School of Trades and Technologies:
   250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111
- Level 3, Prince George (March to April) School of Trades and Technologies: 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111

This final session of training puts some "finishing" to the whole apprenticeship program. Advanced skills are taught.

Upon successful completion of Level 3, apprentices may write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

A detailed program description and course outline is available at the ITA website: www.itabc.ca

#### Welding

Levels 1–4, Prince George
 School of Trades and Technologies:
 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111

### Autobody (Motor Vehicle Body Repair), Foundation-Level

(Autobody Repairs)

Full-time

Starts Fall 2015

30 weeks

Prince George

**Note:** This program is offered in alternate years with Automotive Refinishing Prep Technician Foundation.

Work with all makes and models of vehicles, prepare vehicle repair estimate reports and determine what needs to be repaired. Upon graduation, you'll have a Level One technical training credit and 625 workbased credit hours toward the completion of the Motor Vehicle Body Repairer apprenticeship program.

#### Admission requirements

The admission requirements mentioned below are the minimum requirements.

- 1. Grade 10 with English 10
- 2. Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 10 or Trades Math 041 or Math 030

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete two pre-Trades evaluations: a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College Student Readiness Assessment (SRA). Both of these items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below.

 The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to

- the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Applied Math 10 or Math 030 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The mechanical reasoning portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
- 4. The English portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 5. The Math portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 6. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points = 24

#### Program outline

In this course the student will work in a supervised environment and perform basic auto-collision repairs, utilizing safety techniques, correct terminology and a variety of vehicle repair methods in the auto-collision industry. Prior to beginning repairs, Motor Vehicle Body Repair Foundation students prepare or review motor vehicle repair estimate reports to determine what needs to be repaired. During the course of these repairs, students will hammer out dents, buckles and other defects, remove damaged fenders, panels and grills and straighten bent frames. The program will also include repairing and replacing doors, front-end body and body components as well as interior components such as instrument panels and frame assemblies. They will learn how to properly prepare for filing, grinding, sanding and painting the repaired

exterior and interior body surfaces. At this level the student should develop a solid foundation of the auto-collision skill.

#### Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. To earn a certificate or ticket, apprentices must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

Graduates of the Motor Vehicle Body Repair Foundation program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certification of Completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

#### You might also be interested in...

- Automotive Refinishing Prep Technician, Foundation-Level
- Automotive Service Technician, Foundation-Level
- Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level

#### Important dates

- Classes: November 2, 2015 June 10, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016

### Automotive Refinishing Prep Technician, Foundation-Level

Full-time

Starts Fall 2016

22 weeks

Prince George

**Note:** This program is offered in alternate years with Autobody (Motor Vehicle Body Repair) Foundation-Level.

You'll learn the latest painting techniques, while using the newest water-based paint technology, just like the best autobody shops. If you have taken CNC's autobody motor vehicle repair program (which is offered alternately with this program), you are an ideal candidate and will learn painting techniques that will take your skills to the next level. Upon successful completion of this program, you will be eligible to write for your first year apprenticeship in Automotive Refinishing that is Red Seal Certified.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Grade 10 with English 10 or equivalent
- 2. Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 10 or Trades Math 041 or Math 030

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete the College Student Readiness Assessment (SRA), which includes a test of mechanical reasoning skills. This is part of the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below.

1. The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equiva-

- lent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Applied Math 10 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The mechanical reasoning portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
- 4. The English portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 5. The Math portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points = 24

#### Program outline

You will receive instruction in a setting designed to represent a typical automotive refinishing facility. You will have practical, hands-on learning on real vehicles using traditional and state-of-the-art technology. You will also spend time in the classroom learning the theories and details that will set you apart from others and give you a strong foundation in the field. You will work in the auto lab to acquire the latest industry standard skills in refinishing and preparation. You will learn how to use the latest tools, plastics and composites in a safe and efficient way. You will gain the ability to repair basic sheet metal damage and become knowledgeable and proficient in surface preparation.

#### Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. To earn a certificate or ticket, apprentices must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

Graduates of the Automotive Refinishing Prep Technician Foundation program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC are eligible to write the ITA Certification of Qualification exam and receive credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

#### You might also be interested in...

- Autobody (Motor Vehicle Body Repair), Foundation-Level
- Automotive Service Technician, Foundation level
- Heavy Mechanical Trades

### Automotive Service Technician, Foundation-Level

Full-time

Starts September

30 weeks

Prince George

This program introduces the automotive repair and services industry and prepares you for apprenticeship positions in dealerships, specialty repair shops, parts departments, service writer positions, and more.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. English 10, English 030 or equivalent
- Common Grade 10 or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Trades Math 041 or Math 030 with a "C" or higher

Students who do not meet the above requirements may wish to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to determine their eligibility on the basis of mature student status.

**Note:** A Certificate of Qualification (C of Q) must be written and successfully completed at the end of each level of the Automotive Service Technician program. Students must also have completed the required practical hours in order to progress to the next level.

#### Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list):

- Safety
- Employment skills
- Tools and equipment
- Maintenance
- Brakes
- · Steering systems
- Electrical/electronics

A complete list is available from the School of Trades and Technologies at 250-561-5804, or toll-free at 1-866-370-2111.

#### Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College Student Readiness Assessment (SRA). These items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below:

- The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Applications of Math 10, Math 030, Math 041 or equivalent, will contribute its actual point to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or higher will be awarded 4 points.
- 4. The mechanical reasoning test will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
- A passing grade in the English portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- A passing grade on the Math portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point
- 7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3 points.
- Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program. The resumé and personal statement will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points available = 28

#### Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. To earn a certificate or ticket, apprentices must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Automotive Service Technician program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC are eligible to write the Level 1 ITA Certification of Qualification exam and receive credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

#### You might also be interested in...

- Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level
- Motor Vehicle Body Repair, Foundation-Level

#### Important dates

- Classes: September 8, 2015 April 15, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016

# Career Technical Centre (CTC)

Full-time

Starts February, August, September or November

Five months to one year, depending on program

Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Mackenzie, Prince George, Quesnel and Vanderhoof

With the CTC program, you can graduate from high school with one year of college already completed. During Grade 11 and 12, you take two semesters at CNC and two at high school, graduating with both your Grade 12 and a CNC Certificate in one of these areas:

- Automotive Service and Collision Repair
- Carpentry/Joinery
- Dental Assisting (for students entering Grade 12 only)
- Dental studies (one introductory evening course, for students entering Grade 12 only)
- Electrical/Electronics
- Heavy Duty/Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair
- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/Machinist
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology (those entering Grade 12 only)
- Plumbing (for students entering Grade 12 only)
- Professional Cook (for students entering Grade 12 only)
- Welder C Level
- For options at other campuses, please contact your high school counsellor or your local CNC campus.

## Admission requirements

CTC programs are open to students entering Grade 11 and 12 who meet the following requirements:

- From SD #57 (Prince George)
- "C+" average or higher in Grade 10 and/ or 11

 Satisfactory work habits and good attendance records

Please note that non-SD #57 students must arrange room and board in Prince George for the duration of the CTC program, and arrange for their own school district to approve funding.

To apply, complete a CTC Application for Admission Form, available from school counsellors, school work experience coordinators, the Trades office at CNC (see below), or at www.cnc.bc.ca/ctc or contact your local campus for details.

Submit completed forms to your career preparation co-ordinator or school counsellor, or fax it directly to the Trades office in the John A. Brink Trades and Technology Centre at CNC: 250-561-5844.

Note: Lakes District and Nechako Region students (SD #91) should speak with the Career Tech Advisor at their local high schools

## Selection process

As demand is high, entrance to CTC programs is competitive. Applicants must

- Attend a program interview
- Complete Grade 10 or 11 before starting
- Have a serious interest in one of the programs
- Complete and submit a CTC student application
- Sign an agreement to enrol

#### Important dates

For start/end dates, spring break, etc., please check with campuses listed above. Please note that the CTC schedule follows the CNC calendar, not the School District's calendar. See www.cnc.bc.ca/ctc for more information.

# Carpentry, Foundation-Level

Full-time

Starts August and February

21 weeks

Fort St. James, Prince George and Quesnel

Learn to create a building from the ground up. Carpenters can work in the residential, commercial, light industrial or heavy construction fields, doing new construction, renovations, or maintenance. As well, they can go on to become supervisors, building inspectors, site superintendents, and more.

#### Admission requirements

The admission requirements mentioned below are the minimum requirements.

- 1. Grade 10 with English 10 with a "C" or higher
- Common Grade 10 or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Trades Math 041 or Math 030 with a "C" or higher

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list): blueprints and specifications, concrete form work, framing, basic stair construction, and basic cabinets.

The course includes a major practicum/ practical component such as the building of a house (five have been built), the building of the Railway Museum Station House, Habitat for Humanity house or a number of other projects in which CNC Carpentry has been involved. It is important to remember some of these projects are dependent on the state of the local economy.

# Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete two pre-Trades evaluations: a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College Student Readiness Assessment (SRA). Both of

these items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below.

- The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33. etc.
- 2. The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Applied Math 10 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or higher will be awarded 4 points.
- The mechanical reasoning portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
- 5. The English portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 6. The Math portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 041 and Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

#### Maximum points = 28

**Note:** High school graduation with English 12, Math 11 and Physics 11 (where applicable) is recommended and required by some employers in order to be indentured as an apprentice.

#### Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. To earn a certificate or ticket, apprentices must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Carpentry program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certificate of Completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

#### Important dates

#### Prince George

#### Fall/winter 2015-16 intake

- Classes: August 31, 2015 February 5, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015
  January 3, 2016

# Spring 2016 intake

• Classes: February 9 – June 30, 2016

Contact other campuses for their dates.

# **Driver Training**

Start dates and durations — see below or contact campuses

Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof (in partnership with E & R Professional Driver Training); Burns Lake

#### **Commercial Driver's Licences**

Class 1: Semi-trailer trucks, buses and logging trucks and all types of motor vehicles and combinations of vehicles except motorcycles.

Class 3: Tandem-axle trucks — trucks with more than two axles, such as dump trucks and large tow trucks, but not buses used to transport passengers.

Class 4, Unrestricted: Vehicles as in Class 5, plus buses up to a maximum 25-person capacity.

Class 4, Restricted: Ambulances, taxis and limousines, and special vehicles used to transport people with disabilities, up to a maximum 10-person capacity.

Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 20: Any combination of vehicles in Class 5, and trailers or towed vehicles exceeding 4,600 kilograms, provided neither truck nor trailer has air brakes.

Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 51: Any combination of vehicles in Class 5, and recreational trailers exceeding 4,600 kilograms, provided neither truck nor trailer has air brakes.

#### Courses offered

#### Air Brakes - 20 hours

 Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, Vanderhoof

This course covers everything you need to complete your air brake certification. For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees), please contact the campuses directly.

## Class 1 (all types - offered on request)

 Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof—available on request

**Note:** This program does not include air brake certification. For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC

test fees), please contact the campus directly.

#### Class 4-Unrestricted

- 4 hours (average)
- Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof
- Contact campuses for their fees)

This program prepares you for the road test at the Motor Vehicle Branch. For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees), please contact the campus directly.

#### Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 20

 Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof—available on request

**Note:** You must provide a properly certified vehicle and trailer (trailers must be loaded to 4,600 kg or more).

For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees), please contact the campus directly.

#### Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 51

 Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof—available on request

**Note:** You must provide a properly certified vehicle and trailer (trailers must be loaded to 4,600 kg or more). For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees), please contact the campus directly.

# Electrical, Foundation-Level

Full-time

Starts September and February

20 weeks

Prince George and Quesnel

This program prepares you for the electrical apprenticeship program, or for positions such as counter and warehouse personnel in wholesale/distributing outlets. To work in BC, electricians must be either certified in the trade or registered in a four-year apprenticeship program leading to certification.

## Admission requirements

- Communications 12 (with a minimum "C" grade) or English 11 or English 045, or equivalent.
- One of the following, or equivalent:
   Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus
   11 or Math 042 or Math 045 or equivalent.
- One of the following, or equivalent: Physics 11 or Physics 045 or Applications of Physics 12.

Students who do not meet the above requirements may wish to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to determine their eligibility on the basis of mature student status.

#### Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list): safety; tools and equipment; cables, fixtures and fittings; Canadian Electrical Code; conductors, switches, and devices; distribution systems; electrical drawings; electrical energy and power concepts; electromagnetism; and motors and motor controls.

This course includes a practicum/practical component such as wiring in a residential or commercial setting. These projects are dependent on the state of the local economy.

# Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the

program as well as complete a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College Student Readiness Assessment (SRA). These items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below:

- The letter grade for English 11, English 045 or Communications 12 or equivalent will contribute its actual grade points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Principles of Math 11, Math 045, Applications of Math 12, or Math 042 or equivalent, will contribute its actual point to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Physics 11 or Physics 045 or Application of Physics 12, or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- 4. The mechanical reasoning test will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
- A passing grade on the English portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- A passing grade on the Math portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any Foundation-Level Trades Training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program. The resumé and personal statement will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points available = 25

# Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Electrical program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certificate of Completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

# You might also be interested in...

- Computer/Network Electronics
   Technician Certificate
- Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate

## Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall/winter intake

- Classes: September 8, 2015 February 5, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016

# **Excavator Training**

Full-time

Start dates and durations vary — please see below or contact campuses

Nine weeks

Fort St. James and Vanderhoof

This program combines hands-on equipment operation with training in an excavator simulator. You'll also get the industrial certifications and entry level service and maintenance skills you need to work as an excavator operator.

# Admission requirements

This program has no specific admission requirements.

# Program outline

Topics include the following:

### Integrated Skills Training

EXOP 150	Introduction to Computers
EXOP 151	Applied Math for Operators
EXOP 155	Employability Skills Training

# Safety Training

EXOP 160	Iransportation of
	Dangerous Goods
EXOP 161	WHMIS
EXOP 162	Defensive Driving
EXOP 165	OFA Level I
EXOP 166	OFA Transportation
	Endorsement
EXOP 167	Spill Response
EXOP 168	Hazard Recognition and
	Control

## **Operator Training**

•	0
EXOP 170	Job Site Planning
EXOP 171	Job Site Layout
EXOP 172	Fire Suppression
EXOP 173	Environmental
	Management Systems
EXOP 174	Radio Operations
EXOP 175	Service and Maintenance o
	Excavator Equipment
EXOP 180	Simulator Training —
	Excavator
EXOP 190	Practicum

# Forest Industry Safety Training

Full-time or part-time

Start date and duration varies; contact campus directly for details

Burns Lake, Mackenzie, Nechako Region, Southside, and Prince George

Improve your employability in the forest industry. Choose from industry-approved courses such as Fire Suppression, First Aid, Log Scaling and Grading, and Chainsaw Safety.

# Admission requirements

There are no specific admission requirements for these courses.

#### Courses available

(All courses may not be available at all campuses.)

- All-terrain vehicle rider course
- BC Faller Certification
- Bear Aware
- Chainsaw Safety
- Environmental Management Systems
- Fire Suppression
- First Aid
- Heat and Cold Stress
- · Helicopter Safety
- Log Scaling and Grading
- Residue and Waste Measurement
- Resource Road Driving
- Spill Response
- Snowmobile rider courses
- Transportation of Dangerous Goods

- WHMIS (Workplace Hazardous Materials Information Systems)
- · WorkSafeBC training modules

# Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level

(formerly Heavy Duty Mechanics/ Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair, Foundation-Level)

Full-time

Starts September

36 weeks

Prince George

Learn to repair transport trailers, crawler tractors, loaders, skidders, feller bunchers, excavators, and more.

Note: Course content for Heavy Duty Mechanics and Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair is identical up to Level 4. At that time, students must chose apprenticeship completion in either Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair or Heavy Duty Mechanics.

## Admission requirements

The admission requirements mentioned below are the minimum requirements.

- 1. Grade 10 with English 10 with a "C" or higher
- Common Grade 10 or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Trades Math 041 or Math 030 with a "C" or higher

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list):

- · Tools, shop resources and equipment
- Rigging
- Welding
- Basic braking systems
- Frames, suspension, steering, and running gear
- Servicing electrical and electronic systems

- Servicing air-operated equipment
- Servicing suspensions, steering, and wheels
- Employment skills

## Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete two pre-Trades evaluations: a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College Student Readiness Assessment (SRA). Both of these items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below.

- The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Applied Math 10 or Math 030 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or higher will be awarded 4 points.
- The mechanical reasoning portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
- 5. The English portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 6. The Math portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 041 and Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indi-

cating their reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

#### Maximum points = 28

**Note:** High school graduation with English 12, Math 11 and Physics 11 (where applicable) is recommended and required by some employers in order to be indentured as an apprentice.

# Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. To earn a certificate or ticket, apprentices must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination for Heavy Duty, Truck and Transport.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Heavy Mechanical Trades program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certificate of Completion.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

#### You might also be interested in...

- Automotive Service Technician, Foundation-Level
- Excavator Training
- Heavy Equipment Operator
- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/ Machinist, Foundation-Level
- Motor Vehicle Body Repair Foundation Program
- Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate

# Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

- Classes: September 8, 2015 May 27, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016

# Heavy Equipment Operator

Continuous intake (variable dates and times)

Mackenzie and Quesnel; may be available at other campuses

This course features 55 hours of classroom instruction, including a Level 1 First Aid and Transportation Endorsement, TDG, Fire Suppression, and more. You'll also get 96 hours of hands-on experience, including equipment maintenance, fuel spills training, and more.

Choose one of these machines:

- Feller buncher
- Cat
- Danglehead processor
- Excavator
- · Butt-n-top loader

Please contact the Quesnel campus directly for admission requirements.

# You might also be interested in...

Excavator Training

# Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/Machinist, Foundation-Level

Full-time

Starts August (Prince George); February (Burns Lake and Quesnel)

22 weeks

Burns Lake, Prince George and Quesnel

The activities of an industrial mechanic (mill-wright)/machinist include maintenance, installation, and repair of stationary industrial equipment in factories, mills, mines, production plants, and recreational facilities. These skilled tradespeople also use lathes, milling machines, grinders, and other equipment to machine parts to accurate dimensions. Because they work in close association with instrument mechanics, pipefitters, welders, electricians, and heavy equipment mechanics, they need to be team players.

## Admission requirements

The admission requirements mentioned below are the minimum requirements.

- 1. Grade 10 with English 10 with a "C" or higher
- Common Grade 10 or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Trades Math 041 or Math 030 with a "C" or higher

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list): blueprint interpretation, safety, hand tools, power tools, engine lathes, milling machines, grinders, rigging, welding, conveyors, reducers, pumps, and basic hydraulics.

#### Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete two pre-Trades evaluations: a test of mechanical

reasoning skills, and the College Student Readiness Assessment (SRA). Both of these items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below:

- The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Applied Math 10 or Math 030 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or higher will be awarded 4 points.
- The mechanical reasoning portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
- 5. The English portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 6. The Math portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 041 and Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

#### Maximum points = 28

**Note:** High school graduation with English 12, Math 11 and Physics 11 (where applicable) is recommended and required by some employers in order to be indentured as an apprentice.

## Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

CNC graduates of this program receive an ITA certificate of completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

### You might also be interested in...

- Automotive Service Technician, Foundation-Level
- Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level
- · Plumbing, Foundation-Level
- Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate
- Welding, Foundation-Level

#### Important dates

#### Prince George campus:

- Classes: August 17, 2015 January 29, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016

Contact other campuses for their dates.

# **Industry Training**

Part-time

Start dates and durations vary

Offered at all CNC campuses (Note: At the Prince George campus, Industry Training is offered through the Continuing Education department.

In today's market, employee training is critical. CNC offers updated equipment and instructors with extensive industry knowledge and background (WorkSafeBC-certified where applicable). We'll bring the training to your site, or you can use our topnotch facilities.

## Sampling of courses offered

Courses are constantly being developed in response to community needs. Therefore, the list presented here is only a sample. For the most up-to-date list of what's currently available, or to have a custom training package delivered at your facility, please contact your local CNC campus.

#### Key to campuses

- BL Burns Lake
- FL Fraser Lake
- FSJ Fort St. James
- N Nechako Region
- PG Prince George
- Q Quesnel
- M Mackenzie
- V Vanderhoof

#### Automotive

- Air Conditioning Basics (PG)
- CFC/HCFC/HFC Control for the Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Industry (Environment Canada Certification) (PG)
- Designated Inspection Facility Operator (PG)
- Vehicle Inspection Program (VIP) (PG)

#### Driving

- Air Brakes, 20 hours (BL, FL, FSJ, M, V)
- Class 1 Basic (BL, FL, FSJ, M, V)
- Class 4—Unrestricted (BL, FL, FSJ, V)

- Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 20 (FL, FSJ, V)
- Defensive Driving (BL)

(Also see "Driver Training" listing in this calendar)

#### Electrical/Electronics

- AC/DC Fundamentals Online (PG)
- Certified Fiber Optic Technician (PG)
- Electrical Code Refresher (PG, Q)
- Electrical Field Safety Representative (PG)

#### Heavy equipment

Excavator Training (BL, M, Q, V)

(Also see "Heavy Equipment Operator" listing in this calendar)

#### Industry

- Brushing, Spacing, Thinning (BL, M, V)
- Bug Probing (M, V)
- Culturally Modified Trees (BL, M, V)
- Environmental Management Systems (BL, M, N)
- Fire Suppression (BL, M, PG, V)
- Forklift-Introductory (BL, M, PG, V)
- Forklift Operator—Certification/ Recertification (BL, M, PG, V)
- Hoisting and Rigging (BL, M, PG, V)
- Introduction to Skid Steer Operations (BL, PG)
- Log Scaling (BL, M, V)
- Powered Boomlift Certification (PG)
- Pre-Foundation-Level Trades Math (BL, Q)
- Skid Steer Operators Certification/ Recertification (PG)
- Small Engine Repair (PG)

### Safety

- All-Terrain Vehicle Rider course (BL, FL, FSJ, M)
- Accident/Incident Investigation (M)
- Bear Awareness (BL, FL, FSJ, M, PG, V)
- Chainsaw Safety (BL, M, PG)
- Confined Space—Awareness/Entry/ Rescue (PG, BL, M)
- CPR/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) (BL, M)

- Fall Protection Awareness (BL, M, PG)
- H<sub>2</sub>S Alive (BL, M, PG)
- Heat and Cold Stress (BL, FL, M, V)
- Occupational First Aid Level 1 (BL)
- Occupational First Aid Levels 1, 3, and Transportation Endorsement (BL, FL, FSJ, M, V)
- Pesticide Application/Dispenser/ Certification (BL, M, PG)
- Red Cross First Aid (BL, M)
- Rigging and Lifting (BL, M, PG)
- Safety Committee courses (M, PG)
- Scaffolding (M, PG)
- Snowmobile rider courses (BL, M, N)
- Spill Response (BL, M, N)
- Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG) (BL, FL, FSJ, M, PG, V)
- WHMIS (BL, M, PG)
- Wildlife Monitoring (PG)
- Workplace Inspections (M)
- WorkSafe (BL, M, N, PG)

#### **Trades**

- Millwright—Hydraulics—Basic and Advanced (M)
- Millwright—Review for IP exam (PG, Q)
- Welding—Arc/Oxy-Fuel Welding (beginner level) (FSJ, M, Q)
- Welding—Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) (MIG) (FSJ, Q)

#### You might also be interested in...

- Automotive Service Technician, Foundation-Level
- Excavator Training
- Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level
- Heavy Equipment Operator
- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/ Machinist, Foundation-Level
- · Plumbing, Foundation-Level
- Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate
- Welding, Foundation-Level

# Metal Fabrication Foundation-Level

Full-time

Starts March

15 weeks

Prince George

Learn to build, assemble and repair products made of steel or other metals for use in a wide variety of manufacturing and construction industries, operating specialized metalworking machines.

# Admission requirements

Successful completion of the following:

- English 10 or English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent with a "C" or higher
- Common Grade 10 or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Trades Math 041 or Math 030 or an equivalent course with a "C" or higher

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Program outline

Topics include the following:

- Use safe work practices
- Prepare for employment
- · Apply work practices and procedures
- Solve trade math problems
- Use trade tools
- Use shop equipment
- Read drawings
- Use material handling equipment
- Use structural layout techniques
- Develop plate and structural patterns
- Use surface preparation and finishing methods
- Fabricate plate and structural sections
- Describe basic metallurgy and testing techniques
- Use testing and inspection methods
- On-site installation

#### Selection process

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below:

- The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Foundations of Math 10, or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Principles of Math 10 or Applications of Math 10 or Math 030 or Trades Math 041 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or higher will be awarded 4 points.
- The mechanical reasoning portion of the Student Readiness Assessment (SRA) will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
- A passing grade in the English portion of the SRA (or completion of remedial work) will be awarded 1 point.
- A passing grade in the Math portion of the SRA (or completion of remedial work) will be awarded 1 point.
- 7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3 points.
- Submission of a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating the reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points = 28

## Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is

work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

CNC graduates of this program receive an ITA certificate of completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

# You might also be interested in...

- Automotive Service Technician, Foundation-Level
- Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level
- Welding, Foundation-Level

#### Important dates

• March 7, 2016-June 17, 2016

# Mineral Processing Operator Certificate

Full-time

Starts September (Fort St. James); available on demand at Burns Lake; for other start dates, contact campuses

16-week program

This certificate program includes classroom instruction; WorkSafe BC Certification; Ministry of Energy, Mines, and Petroleum Resources (MEMPR) education based on the Health, Safety and Reclamation Code for Mines in British Columbia; skill certification; safety training; applied human relation skills; employability skills; simulator training; field orientation and practical experiences.

After completing the program, you will have

- A Mineral Processing Operator's Certificate
- specific employability skills relevant to the mining industry that will increase your ability to obtain and retain employment;
- specific safety certificate courses to meet the needs of the mining industry;
- fundamental training and the necessary supports to obtain employment in the mining industry;
- hands-on experience in the mining industry that promotes a fluid transition from the classroom to employment;
- necessary personal management skill development to assist in obtaining and retaining employment in the mining industry;
- an opportunity for mature students to build credits towards and/or complete the BC Adult Graduation diploma;

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 with Foundation Math 10 or equivalent, with a "C" grade or higher; or
  - Academic Upgrading/ABE Advanced Certificate: or
  - GED Certificate with Math 030 and Eng 030 or equivalent, with a "C" grade or higher in each; or

- Mature student status. Applicants must consult with a CNC counsellor/ advisor to determine their eligibility;
- Submission of a statement of interest in the mineral processing industry, supported by past activities and future career goals. This statement should be no more than 250 words in length;
- 3. Completion of a signed Health/Fitness Declaration.

Note 1: As the mineral processing industry can be a physically demanding environment and to ensure and retain employment, it is important for potential candidates to evaluate their own health and fitness in this context.

Note 2: The applicant will be required to sign a declaration that states the applicant can physically perform tasks for the successful completion of the program, and does not have health issues that would preclude them from taking part in the field orientation, skill certification, and job entry operations components of the program.

Note 3: Students who have completed MINE 110 or MINE 1100 and/or MGT 154 prior, will receive credit for their previous course work if completed within the previous 60 months.

Note 4: International students from a non-English speaking country will be required to provide proof of a 6.0 IELTS or 80 IBT TOEFL result.

#### Acceptance process

Acceptance to the program is based on a "first qualified, first admitted" basis. Once all admission requirements have been met, an applicant will be admitted. If qualification occurs after the program is full, the applicant will be placed on a waitlist.

#### Program outline

MINE 110	Introduction to the Minerals
	Industry (45 hours)
MINL 120	Essential Skills for Mineral
	Processing Operators (60
	hours)
MINL 130	Mill Industry Safe Work
	Practices (90 hours)
MINL 140	Operating Tools and Equip-
	ment for Mineral
	Processing Operators (60
	hours)

MINL 150	Environmental Safety –
	Chemicals (45 hours)
MINL 160	Mineral Processing
	Operations (60 hours)
MINL 190	Job Entry, Mineral
	Processing Mill (60 hours)
MGT 154	Applied Human Relations
	(60 hours)

# You might also be interested in...

- Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level
- Machinist
- Millwright
- Mining Industry Certificate
- Power Engineering

## Important dates

Classes: TBA

# Mining Industry Certificate

(MINE Certificate Program)

Full-time

For start dates, contact campuses

16-week program

Available on demand at Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Mackenzie, Prince George and Vanderhoof

The program includes classroom instruction, WorkSafe BC Certification, Ministry of Energy, Mines, and Petroleum Resources (MEMPR) education based on the Health, Safety and Reclamation Code for Mines in British Columbia, skill certification, safety training, applied human relation skills, employability skills, simulator training, and field orientation and experiences.

After completing the program, you will have

- A Mining Industry Certificate
- Fundamental training and the necessary supports to obtain employment in the mining industry
- Significant hands-on experience in the mining industry that promotes a fluid transition from the classroom to employment
- The necessary personal management skill development to assist in obtaining and retaining employment in the mining industry
- An opportunity to build credits towards and/or complete the BC Adult Graduation diploma
- A base of knowledge that would be beneficial for students who pursue further education in the Mining Technology diploma

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Completion of one of the following requirements:
  - a) Grade 12 with Foundation Math 10 or equivalent, with a "C" grade or higher or
  - b) Academic Upgrading/ABE Advanced Certificate or

- GED Certificate with Math 030 and Eng 030 or equivalent, with a "C" grade or higher in each or
- d) Mature student applicants must consult with a CNC counsellor/ advisor to determine their eligibility
- Submission of a statement of interest in the mining industry, supported by past activities and future career goals. This statement should be no more than 250 words in length.
- 3. Completion of a signed Health/Fitness Declaration.

**Note 1:** As the mining industry can be a physically demanding environment and to ensure and retain employment, it is important for potential candidates to evaluate their own health and fitness in this context.

Note 2: The applicant will be required to sign a declaration that states the applicant: "is physically able to perform tasks for the successful completion of the program, and does not have health issues that would preclude them from taking part in the field orientation, skill certification, and job entry operations components of the program."

Note 3: International students from a non-English speaking country will be required to provide proof of a 6.0 IELTS or 80 IBT TOEFL result.

#### Program outline

MINE 110 Introduction to the Minerals

Industry

(45 hours)

MINE 120 Exploring Mining

Opportunities

(45 hours)

MINE 130 Mining Industry Safe Work

Practices

(52 hours)

MINE 140 Mining Industry Skill

Certification

(114 hours)

MINE 150 Job Entry Operations

(150 hours)

MGT 154 Applied Human Relations

(60 hours)

**Note:** Students who have completed MINE 110 or MINE 1100 and/or MGT 154 prior to being accepted into the program, will receive credit for their previous course work if completed within the previous 60 months.

## Acceptance process

Acceptance to the program is based on a "first qualified, first admitted" basis. Once all admission requirements have been met, an applicant will be admitted. If qualification occurs after the program is full, the applicant will be placed on a waitlist.

#### Important dates

Please contact the campuses for details.

# Mobile Crane (Hydraulic 80 Tonnes and Under) Certificate

Full-time

Contact campus for start dates

7 weeks — 3 weeks core theory, 2 weeks crane theory and 2 weeks practical lab

Mackenzie

The duties of a mobile crane operator include: perform rigging and set up of cranes; operate hydraulic and conventional friction cranes and perform regular maintenance. Crane operators also prepare and transport cranes, and plan lifts and assemble and dismantle cranes. They must also understand and practise safety precautions to protect themselves and others and conduct pre-operational inspections.

# Admission requirements

- Successful completion of Grade 12 or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or equivalent or mature student status
- 2. Submission of transcripts
- Submission of a statement of experience/interest.
- 3. Personal interview with the program coordinator or principal.

# Program outline

Topics for the ITA (Industry Training Authority) – approved program include safety, communications, knowledge in cranes, rigging, load charts, crane operations and maintenance and service.

#### **Evaluation**

Tests and quizzes 30%
Practical Assessment 30%
Final Exam 40%

Students must obtain 70% to successfully complete this program.

#### Program completion requirements

This seven-week program is an apprenticeship program consisting of three weeks of core theory, two weeks of crane theory and two weeks of a practical lab. Upon successful completion of the technical training exams, students will be required to complete defined work-based competencies. Those competencies include sponsor attestation (logbook) and the BC Certificate of Qualification Practical examination.

Students will also be required to write the ITA Level 1 Core exam and the Level II Hydraulic 80 Tonnes and Under exam.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Electrical
- Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level
- Machinist
- Millwright
- Mine Industry Certificate
- Plumbing
- Power Engineering

#### For more information

Visit www.cnc.bc.ca/Mackenzie

# Piping, Foundation-Level

Full-time

Starts February

25 weeks

Prince George

This 25-week program prepares students for entry-level employment in four piping trades: Plumber, Steamfitter/Pipefitter, Gasfitter, and Sprinkler System Installer.

The program is a mix of both hands-on and classroom training and allows students to gain experience in four similar trades in one program. Upon successful completion of the Piping Foundation Program you will receive credit with ITA for Level 1 of all four trades allowing you to seek an apprenticeship in the trade that best fits your career goals and interests.

#### Admission requirements

Successful completion of the following:

- English 10 or English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or higher.
- Common Grade 10 Math or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Trades Math 041 or Math 030 or an equivalent course with a grade of "C" or higher.

**Note:** Students who do not meet the above requirements and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Program outline

Topics covered include (not a complete list):

- Using safe work practices
- Piping tools and equipment (measuring and leveling tools, stationary and portable power tools)
- Trade-related math, science, and electricity
- Codes, regulations and standards
- Preparing and assembling piping components

#### Selection process

When a program has more qualified applicants than available seats, the selection criteria will be used to determine acceptance to the program, along with the waitlist order of the remaining qualified applicants.

- The letter grade for English 10, Communications 11 or English 030 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process, e.g., "A" = 4.00, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Foundations of Math 10 or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Principles of Math 10 or Applications of Math 10 or Math 030 or Trades Math 041 or an equivalent course will contribute its actual points to the selection process, e.g., "A" = 4.00, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better will be awarded 4 points.
- Completing the Student Readiness
   Assessment (SRA) may give a possible
   7 points to the selection process as follows:
  - a) The Mechanical Reasoning portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.

32-34 = 1 point

35-37 = 2 points

38-40 = 3 points

41-43 = 4 points

44-45 = 5 points

- b) A passing grade in the English portion of the SRA (or completion of remedial work) will be awarded 1 point.
- c) A passing grade in the Math portion of the SRA (or completion of remedial work) will be awarded 1 point.
- Credit in one or more trades related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher; or successful completion of any entry level trades training program; or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11 or equivalent, or Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3 points.

 The submission of a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating the reasons to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum available points = 28

#### Financial aid

There are many ways in which CNC students can receive financial assistance. For details, please contact your local campus.

# Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom and/or shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete both workbased training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Piping program at CNC receive credit with ITA for Level 1 of all four trades, which allows students to seek an apprenticeship in the trade that best fits their career goals and interests.

Foundation-Level students are not apprentices, but completing a Foundation program makes it easier to find an apprenticeship. In many trades, completion of the Foundation level is a prerequisite to an apprenticeship.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

#### Important dates

• Classes: February 9 – July 31, 2016

# Plumbing, Foundation-Level

Full-time

Starts February

21 weeks

Available on demand at Quesnel

Plumbers install, alter and repair the systems that keep our water and waste disposal systems running and that provide many of the basic amenities we rely on day-to-day. They read and interpret blueprints and project specifications. Plumbers also select the type and size of pipe required for a project, and they measure, shape and join pipes according to the appropriate specifications.

## Admission requirements

Successful completion of the following:

- English 10 or English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or higher.
- Common Grade 10 Math or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Trades Math 041 or Math 030 or an equivalent course with a grade of "C" or higher.

**Note:** Students who do not meet the above requirements and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Program outline

Topics covered:

- Using safe work practices
- Solving math problems related to the plumbing trade
- Solving related science problems
- Using hand, power and power-actuated tools
- · Selecting pipes, valves and fittings
- · Using rigging and hoisting equipment
- Cutting, welding, brazing, and soldering metals
- Reading and interpreting piping drawings and specifications

## Selection process

When a program has more qualified applicants than available seats, this selection criteria will be used to determine acceptance to the program, along with the waitlist order of the remaining qualified applicants.

- The letter grade for English 10, Communications 11 or English 030 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process, e.g., "A" = 4.00, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for Foundations of Math 10 or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 or Principles of Math 10 or Applications of Math 10 or Math 030 or Trades Math 041 or an equivalent course will contribute its actual points to the selection process, e.g., "A" = 4.00, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better will be awarded 4 points.
- Completing the Student Readiness
   Assessment (SRA) may give a possible 7
   points to the selection process as follows:
  - a) The Mechanical Reasoning portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.

32-34 = 1 point

35-37 = 2 points

38-40 = 3 points

41-43 = 4 points

44-45 = 5 points

- b) A passing grade in the English portion of the SRA (or completion of remedial work) will be awarded 1 point.
- c) A passing grade in the Math portion of the SRA (or completion of remedial work) will be awarded 1 point.
- 5. Credit in one or more trades related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher; or successful completion of any entry level trades training program; or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11 or equivalent, or Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3 points.
- The submission of a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating the reasons to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum available points = 28

#### Financial aid

There are many ways in which CNC students can receive financial assistance. For details, please contact your local campus.

#### Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom and/or shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete both workbased training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Plumbing program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certification of Qualification and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Foundation-Level students are not apprentices, but completing a Foundation program makes it easier to find an apprenticeship. In many trades, completion of the Foundation level is a prerequisite to an apprenticeship.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

**Note:** For up-to-date information on dates for all apprenticeship training at CNC, visit www.tradestrainingbc.ca

## Courses

For more information on specific topics covered in this program, please contact Prince George School of Trades at 250-561-5804 or Quesnel campus, 250-991-7500.

### You might also be interested in...

• Piping, Foundation-Level

# Power Engineering, 3rd Class Certificate

Full-time

Starts September and March

25 weeks

Prince George

Building on your 4th-class designation, this program adds to your power engineering expertise. Third class power engineers operate and maintain power (steam) plants in sawmills, hospitals, refineries, pulp mills, refrigeration plants, breweries, public buildings, and more. After completing the program, you'll be qualified to write the inter-provincial 3rd class power engineering examinations.

#### Admission requirement

• 4th class power engineering certification

# Program outline

Topics include

- Applied mechanics
- Thermodynamics
- Chemistry
- Boiler codes
- Electrical and instrumentation theory
- Pumps
- Boilers
- Prime movers
- Refrigeration

# You might also be interested in...

- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/ Machinist, Foundation-Level
- Power Engineering, 4th class
- · Welding, Foundation-Level

#### Important dates

Fall 2015

- Classes: September 21, 2015 March 25, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016

#### Spring 2016

 Classes: March 14, 2016 – August 26, 2016

# Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate

Full-time

Starts September

40 weeks

Prince George and Quesnel

This program provides practical and technical training for a career in power plant operation and maintenance. Fourth class power engineers work in

- Sawmills
- Hospitals
- Refineries
- Pulp mills
- · Refrigeration plants
- Breweries
- Public buildings
- And more

After completing the program, you'll be qualified to write the BC Safety Authority's fourth class power engineer's exam.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12; or
  - Advanced ABE/Academic Upgrading Certificate; or
  - GED Certificate; or
  - Achievement of the required standard in Admissions testing (see item 2, below); or
  - A foundation-level program in a related discipline (related industry experience may be considered in lieu of formal qualifications).
- All applicants must write the Admissions Test, which includes math, English, and mechanical reasoning.

**Note:** Students who do not meet the above requirements may wish to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to determine their eligibility on the basis of mature student status.

## Program outline

PWER 151	4th-class science (90 hours)
PWER 154	Electricity, Instrumentation and Computers (150 hours
PWER 157	Welding and Metallurgy (90 hours)
PWER 158	Plant Training (150 hours)
PWER 159	Workshop (120 hours)
PWER 160	High Pressure Boilers and
	Auxiliaries (210 hours)
PWER 161	Heating Boiler and
	Systems, Refrigeration and
	Air Conditioning (240 hours
PWER 162	Safety and Environment
	(120 hours)
PWER 163	Sketching Fundamentals (30 hours)
Total	1,200 hours

For more information on the topics listed above, please contact the School of Trades at 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111, or visit www.cnc.bc.ca.

## Selection process

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below.

- The letter grade for English 11, English 045 or Communications 11 will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc., to a maximum of 4 points.
- The letter grade for Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or Principles of Math 11, Applications of Math 12, or Math 045, or Math 042 will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc., to a maximum of 4 points.
- The letter grade for Physics 11 or Physics 045 will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc., to a maximum of 4 points.
- 4. The letter grade for Chemistry 11 or Chemistry 045 will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc., to a maximum of 4 points.
- The mechanical reasoning portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.

- A passing grade on the English portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- A passing grade on the math portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- 8. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.
- Credit for submitting a resumé and personal statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points = 24

## You might also be interested in...

- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/ Machinist, Foundation-Level
- · Welding, Foundation-Level

## Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

- Classes: September 8, 2015 June 24, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016

# Professional Cook Program

Full-time

Starts August

28 weeks (Level 1); 14 weeks (Level 2): 6 weeks (Level 3)

Prince George

Fast-paced and rewarding, a career as a professional cook lets you express your creativity. You'll find jobs at hotels, exotic resorts, cruise ships and local restaurants. You might even own your own restaurant one day.

# Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of at least one of the following:
  - Grade 10 with English 10 or Communications 11 or English 030 (with a "C" grade or higher) and any of Essentials of Math 10 or Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 10 (with a "C" grade or higher) or successful completion of Applications of Math 10 or Principles of Math 10 or Math 041 or Math 030 or equivalent
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Intermediate Certificate with a minimum "C" grade in English 030
  - GED with English 030 (with a minimum "C" grade) and Math 041 or Math 030

**Note:** Students who do not meet the above requirements may wish to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to determine their eligibility on the basis of mature student status.

**Note 1:** Documents certifying a current TB screening and health examination must be submitted before the program starts, on official College forms (supplied with acceptance).

Note 2: In addition to the minimum requirements, it is suggested that anyone planning to apply to this program acquire some background by taking Foods 11 and 12 and Career Preparation/Hospitality Foods or Cafeteria 11 and 12. It is also advisable to have recent work experience in a kitchen.

#### Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and a handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program. These items are included in the selection criteria listed below.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the following selection criteria:

- The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0; "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for the student's selected math course will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0; "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- 3. Successful completion in any of following will be awarded 3 points:
  - English 11, Principles of Math 11 or equivalents; or
  - Trades Math 041 and Trades 042 with a "C" grade or higher
- Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating the reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points available = 14

#### Program outline

This program is a full-time program. Students must complete each level with a 70% combined theory and practical grade before advancing to the next level.

#### Level 1 Basic (August to February) CULA 150

In this course, the student will work in a supervised environment and perform basic cooking and food preparation tasks utilizing knife skills, correct terminology, and a variety of cooking methods. The student will learn how to follow recipes, weigh and measure food accurately, and have an understanding of the major techniques and principles used in cooking, baking, and other aspects of food preparation. At this level, the student should develop a solid foundation of culinary skill.

#### Level 2 Advanced (March to June) CULA 160

At this level, the student usually works with some supervision and performs a variety of cooking and food preparation tasks using multiple cooking methods. In addition to using the major techniques and principles in cooking, baking and other aspects of food preparation at this level, the student will learn to understand food costing, menu planning and purchasing processes.

#### Level 3 (March to April)

For more on this Level, please see Apprenticeship Technical Training on page 51.

A detailed program description and course outline is available at the ITA website:

www.itabc.ca/Page621.aspx

#### Acceptance process

You'll be accepted to the program once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first-qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program's full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

## Important dates

#### Prince George campus

- Level 1 classes: August 4, 2015 February 26, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016
- Level 2 classes: February 29 June 3, 2016
- Level 3 classes: February 15 March 24, 2016

# Welding, Foundation-Level

(formerly Welding C)

Full-time

Starts September and November

28 weeks

Prince George and Fort St. James

As a graduate of the Welding Foundation program, you'll be qualified for a variety of jobs in the construction and metal working industries. You'll also be prepared to successfully complete employers' skill assessments. Possible job titles include

- Production welder
- Maintenance welder
- And more

#### Admission requirements

- 1. English 10, English 030 or equivalent and
- Essentials of Math 10 ("C" grade or higher) or credit in Applications of Math 10 or Principles of Math 10 or Math 041 or equivalent.

Students who do not meet the above requirements may wish to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to determine their eligibility on the basis of mature student status.

**Note:** A Certificate of Qualification (C of Q) must be written and successfully completed at the end of each level. Students must also have completed the required practical hours in order to progress to the next level.

#### Program outline

Courses topics include the following (not a complete list): introduction to welding and safety, oxyfuel gas cutting, oxyacetylene welding, shielded metal arc welding, air carbon arc cutting, gas metal arc/flux core, material handling, blueprint reading, and metallurgy.

# Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete a test of

mechanical reasoning skills, and the College Student Readiness Assessment (SRA). These items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below:

- The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- The letter grade for your selected math course will contribute its actual grade point to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
- 3. The mechanical reasoning test will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
- A passing grade on the English portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- A passing grade on the Math portion of the SRA will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
- Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or higher, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
- Credit in any of the following: English 11
  or equivalent, Principles of Math 11 or
  equivalent, or Trades Math 042 with a
  "C" grade or higher will be awarded 3
  points.
- Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program. The resumé and personal statement will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points available = 24

# Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom and/or shop.

Most welding apprenticeships take three years. Before apprentices can earn a certifi-

cate or ticket, they must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination.

Apprentices who want to schedule their technical training at CNC should contact CNC's School of Trades and Technologies at 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, visit www.itabc.ca or call 1-866-660-6011.

## You might also be interested in...

• Welding, Levels 1 to 4

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### September intake

- Classes: September 8, 2015 April 1, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016

#### November intake

- Classes: November 2, 2015 May 27, 2016
- Christmas break: December 19, 2015 January 3, 2016

# Welding Levels 1 to 4

Full-time

Levels 1 to 3: 8 weeks each;

Level 4: 5 weeks

Prince George

From construction sites to production shops, welding is an important skill in almost every trade. With advancing technology, welding equipment and techniques are constantly changing. Therefore, it's imperative for welders to update their skills.

# Admission requirements

Once your employer has submitted an Apprentice and Sponsor Registration Form to ITA on your behalf you can apply to attend technical training at CNC. Many of our apprenticeship programs have waitlists so we encourage you to apply early.

ITA doesn't require Welding apprentices to have completed a required number of work-based-training hours to attend technical training. However, because apprenticeship programs are a unique blend of in-class and on-the-job training we encourage you to work with your employer to decide on a training schedule that best combines these two forms of training.

#### Program outline

Detailed course descriptions are available from the School of Trades and Technologies at 250-561-5804, or toll-free at 1-866-370-2111.

# You might also be interested in...

- Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-Level
- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/ Machinist

# **University studies**

When you start your degree at CNC, you'll save money and get the benefits of our smaller class sizes plus instructors who are involved and easy to access. CNC's university classes give students a solid foundation for further academic work. After one or two years at CNC, students can transfer to universities in B.C. or elsewhere in Canada. A wide variety of programs are available, from Aboriginal Studies and Criminology to Engineering and Fine Arts.

Aboriginal Studies Certificate	94
Anthropology	95
Associate Degree in Aboriginal Studies	96
Associate Degree in Arts	97
Associate Degree in Science	99
Biology	101
Chemistry	102
Commerce	103
Computer Science	104
Criminology Diploma	105
Economics	106
English	107
Fine Arts Certificate	108
French	110
Geography	111
History	112
Kinesiology Diploma	113
Mathematics	114
Philosophy	115
Physics	116
Pre-professional programs	117
Psychology	118
Sociology	119
Teaching—Elementary and Secondary	120
University classes	121
University Transfer First-Year Science	125
Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma	126

# Aboriginal Studies Certificate

Full-time or part-time

Starts September and January

One year

Prince George

The Aboriginal Studies certificate program prepares you for careers in private, non-profit and government sectors, and especially for employment by Aboriginal organizations and communities.

# Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or
  - GED Certificate or
  - Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.

Note 1: It is recommended that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: Students who received less than a "B" in English 12 or its equivalent are encouraged to select English 103 as their first university credit English course.

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

**Note 4:** You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

# Program outline

Semester 1	September - December
ABST 100	An Introduction to the
	World View of First Nations
	People
ANTH 101	Introduction to Socio-
	Cultural Anthropology
CRIM 103	Introduction to the Criminal
	Justice System

HIST 103	Composition and Style History of Canada to 1867
Semester	2 January – April
ABST 101	First Nations Studies II
ANTH 102	Introduction to Physical
	Anthropology and
	Archaeology
ENGL 107	Literature and Composition:
	First Nations Literature
GEOG 202	The Surface of the Earth
HIST 104	History of Canada since

1867

1011

# **Course completion**

Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the Aboriginal Studies Certificate. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

#### You might also be interested in...

- · Associate Degree in Aboriginal Studies
- Associate Degree in Arts
- Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

## Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# **Anthropology**

Full-time or part-time

Starts September and January (most courses)

Flexible Pre-Major and individual university classes

Prince George

Some course sections available online

Anthropology is the study of humans, both past and present. It draws on and builds upon knowledge from the social and biological sciences as well as the humanities and physical sciences. There are four main subfields: Physical/Biological, Linguistic, Socio-cultural, and Archaeology.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting anthropology courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 3 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

 For information on an associate degree in arts with specialization in Anthropology, see page 97  For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### Flexible Pre-Major

With a Flexible Pre-Major, you can complete your first- and second-year Anthropology courses and electives at CNC and transfer your 60 credits to participating BC post-secondary institutions for entrance into their Anthropology major at the third-year level. For more information on BC post-secondary institutions that are part of the Flexible Pre-Major program, visit bctransferguide.ca/fpm/anthropology

You'll need to have at least five Anthropology courses as outlined below, plus electives for a total of 60 credits.

#### Required courses:

ANTH 101 Introduction to SocioCultural Anthropology
ANTH 102 Introduction to Physical
Anthropology and
Archaeology
ANTH 225 Introduction to Human
Prehistory

ANTH 215 Qualitative Methods

Plus at least one of these courses:

ANTH 206 Medical Anthropology ANTH 210 Anthropological

Perspectives on "Pop"ular

Culture

ANTH 220 Anthropology of Cross-

Cultural Conflict and Social

Justice

ANTH 230 Gender and Culture

Your choice of other electives (up to a total 60 credits) will depend on the area of specialization in anthropology.

**Note 1:** You must consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to choose the appropriate courses for a Flexible Pre-Major that will fit with the requirements for the post-secondary institution in which you intend to complete your studies.

**Note 2:** Completion of the Anthropology Flexible Pre-Major at CNC does not guarantee your acceptance into other institutions' programs with an Anthropology major.

Note 3: You'll still have to meet other requirements of programs at other institutions, such as English and science credits.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Arts with specialization in Anthropology
- Other university-level courses

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# Associate Degree in Arts

Full-time or part-time

Starts September and January (most courses)

Two years

Prince George and Quesnel

#### Associate degrees

All public universities in BC that offer traditional arts and science degrees guarantee 60 transfer credits for students who have completed an Associate of Arts Degree or an Associate of Science Degree.

The Associate Degree curriculum comprises two years of university-level study in a variety of academic areas. Students must complete a broad range of course offerings balanced with in-depth study in specific disciplines. Since many students will continue their studies, the requirements are sufficiently flexible to enable students to plan their educational programs carefully and to complete prerequisites for upperlevel course work in their intended majors.

#### Where to find the details

Specific associate degree credit transfer policies at each receiving institution are on the BCCAT website www.bctransferguide.ca.

Just click on "Other Transfer Guides", and then on "Associate Degree." A link is also provided there to all the general and specific requirements for associate degrees.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

## Tips for your successful application

 To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your

- chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.
- If you received less than a "B" in English 12 (or its equivalent), we encourage you to choose ENGL 103 as your first CNC English course.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

### Graduation requirements — general

- 60 credits of 100-level or higher courses that have university transfer credit.
   These must include a minimum of 18 credits in second-year arts, in two or more subject areas.
- 2. It is recommended that up to 30 credits, both assigned and unassigned, be

VERSION 16.02.04

- accepted for transfer credit to the Associate of Arts Degree.
- An overall GPA of 2.0 calculated on all courses counting towards the associate degree.
- 4. No course can be used to meet more than one of the specific requirements

**Note:** CUE 101 cannot be counted as part of the 60 credits for an associate degree.

## Graduation requirements — specific

- 1. 6 credits in first-year English; and
- 2. 9 credits in science, which shall include at least
  - a) 3 credits in mathematics or computing science or statistics (statistics courses taught in subject areas such as business, commerce, economics, psychology, etc. may also be used to meet this requirement);

Required courses	# of credits	Total	Conditions	Your courses
English	6	6	First year level	1.
				2.
Arts courses				
1. Humanities	6	18		1.
other than English)				2.
2. Social Sciences	6			1.
				2.
3. Soc Sci or Hum	6			1.
				2.
Arts courses	18	18	200 level taken in	1.
(200 level)			2 or more subject	2.
			areas	3.
				4.
				5.
				6.
Science courses				
1. Math, CSC or	3	9	A lab science	1.
Statistics			requires min.	
2. Lab science	3		2-hour lab and	2.
			excludes any	
3. Science	3		course in APSC	3.
			or CSC	
Electives in arts,	9	9	100 level or	1.
sciences, or other			higher	2.
other areas				3.

- b) 3 credits in a laboratory science, and
- 3. 36 credits in arts, which shall include
  - a) 6 credits in the social sciences;
  - b) 6 credits in humanities (including the creative, performing, or fine arts) other than English;
  - c) 24 additional credits in arts, and
- 4. 9 credits in arts, science, or other areas.

**Note 1:** Students must have completed at least three semester credits in the semester the degree is awarded.

Note 2: Students are advised to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor in order to determine specific course requirements for entry to a particular university degree program.

**Note 3:** A laboratory science course is any course in the sciences list worth 3 credits or more and with a lab of at least 2 hours, but excluding any course in applied science (engineering) or computing science.

#### Classification of subjects

For help designing your program, please talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Only those College of New Caledonia courses with articulated university transfer credit and a College of New Caledonia course designation at the 100-level or higher, will count towards the Associate Degree.

For the purpose of the general and specific requirements for Associate Degrees, College of New Caledonia courses are categorized as follows:

#### Arts-Humanities

- Aboriginal Studies
- English
- Fine Arts
- French
- History
- Philosophy

## Arts-Social Sciences

- Anthropology
- Criminology
- Economics
- Geography (Human)
- Human Kinetics

- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Women's Studies

#### Sciences

- Astronomy
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Engineering
- Forest Science
- Geography (Physical 201, 202)
- Mathematics
- Physics

**Note:** Some courses listed above may not carry transfer credit or satisfy major degree requirements at some universities. Please consult the BC transfer guide (www.bctransferguide.ca) or Counselling and Advising at CNC.

#### Course completion

Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the Associate Degree in Arts. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

# You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Arts with Specializations
- Individual university-level classes in the arts or sciences
- Completing a bachelor's degree in liberal arts

# Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# Associate Degree in Arts — Specialization

Full-time or part-time

Starts September and January (most courses)

Two years

Prince George

Some course sections available online

# Associate Degree in Arts with specialization

You can choose to specialize your Associate Degree in Arts in the following areas:

- · Aboriginal Studies
- Anthropology
- Commerce

To ensure you select the courses that will meet the specific graduation requirements of your specialization, you should consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor before choosing an educational pathway.

## Admission requirements

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

#### Tips for your successful application

- To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.
- If you received less than a "B" in English 12 (or its equivalent), we encourage you to choose ENGL 103 as your first CNC English course.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but

does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

# Associate Degree in Arts with specialization in Aboriginal Studies

# Program outline

Semester 1 ABST 100	September – December An Introduction to the World View of First Nations People
ANTH 101	Introduction to Socio-
	Cultural Anthropology
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
HIST 103	History of Canada to 1867
MATH 100	Pre-calculus Mathematics
or	
CSC 105	Introduction to Computers
	and Programming
or	
MATH 104	Introduction to Statistics

Semester 2	January – April
ABST 101	First Nations Studies II
ANTH 102	Introduction to Physical
	Anthropology and
	Archaeology
CL CT 110	Carrier Language Layell

CLCT 110 Carrier Language Level I
ENGL 107 Literature and Composition:
First Nations Literature

UT Science or Lab Science

Semester 3 September – December
ABST 110 Métis Studies I
ABST 201 Residential School: History
and Intergenerational
Impacts
CLCT 112 Carrier Language Level II

UT Science or Lab Science UT Arts elective at 200 level

Semester 4	January - April
ABST 111	Metis Studies II
ABST 202	History of Aboriginal
	Education in North Central
	British Columbia
ENGL 219	Contemporary First Nations
	Authors
or	
ENGL 220	Children's Literature - First
	Nations Authors
UT Arts elective	e at 200 level

UT Arts elective at 200 level UT Arts elective at 200 level

**Note:** CUE 101 cannot be counted as part of the 60 credits for an associate degree.

# Associate Degree in Arts with specialization in Anthropology

The Associate Degree in Arts with specialization in Anthropology contains at least 27 credits of anthopology-related courses of the 60 credits required for graduation, with a minimum cumulative 2.0 GPA. With the assistance of a CNC counsellor/advisor, you can choose electives that are complementary to four streams in anthropology:

- Archaeology
- Linguistic
- Physical
- Socio-Cultural

# Associate Degree in Arts with specialization in Commerce

The Associate Degree in Arts with specialization in Commerce is a credential recognized at every university in British Columbia. Students with this credential have 60 credits towards a Bachelor's degree, and require 60 credits at the university of their choice to complete the degree. Students entering this program at CNC may choose to begin as a dual admission student in our partnership with Thompson Rivers University or as a CNC university transfer student.

Note 1: Accounting courses identified as COM courses are university courses, and do not have the applied focus of the courses designated as ACC courses. Students wishing for a more applied option may consider ACC courses in their studies at CNC. These courses will enhance practical skills, but may receive fewer credits when transferring to university.

Note 2: English, math and upper-year requirements vary among universities. Before selecting courses, students should consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to ensure their courses match the university they plan to attend.

# Associate Degree in Science

Full-time or part-time

Starts September and January (most courses)

Two years

Prince George

#### Associate degrees

All public universities in BC that offer traditional arts and science degrees guarantee 60 transfer credits for students who have completed an Associate of Arts Degree or an Associate of Science Degree.

The Associate Degree curriculum comprises two years of university-level study in a variety of academic areas. Students must complete a broad range of course offerings balanced with in-depth study in specific disciplines. Since many students will continue their studies, the requirements are sufficiently flexible to enable students to plan their educational programs carefully and to complete prerequisites for upper-level course work in their intended majors.

#### Where to find the details

Specific associate degree credit transfer policies at each receiving institution are on the BCCAT website (www.bc transferquide.ca).

Just click on "Other Transfer Guides," and then on "Associate Degree." A link is also provided there to all general and specific requirements for associate degrees.

#### Admission

 Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.

Note 1: It is recommended high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

**Note 2:** Students who received less than a "B" grade in English 12 or its equivalent are

strongly encouraged to select English 103 as their first English course.

Note 3: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, Phys 101 or Chem 111 who obtained a "C+" or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

**Note 4:** The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

**Note 5:** You will need to comply with the prerequisites of specific courses you select.

## Graduation requirements — general

- 60 credits of 100-level or higher courses that have university transfer credit.
   These must include a minimum of 18 credits in second-year science, in two or more subject areas.
- 2. It is recommended that up to 30 credits, both assigned and unassigned, be accepted for transfer credit to the Associate of Science Degree.

- An overall GPA of 2.0 calculated on all courses counting towards the associate degree.
- 4. No course can be used to meet more than one of the specific requirements.

**Note:** CUE 101 cannot be counted as part of the 60 credits for an associate degree.

## Graduation requirements — specific

- 1. 6 credits in first-year English; and
- 2. 6 credits in mathematics which shall include at least 3 credits in calculus; and
- 36 credits in science, which shall include at least 3 credits in a laboratory science; and
- 6 credits in arts, other than English (excluding mathematics and laboratorybased science courses); and
- 5. 6 credits in arts, science, or other areas.

**Note 1:** Students must have completed at least three semester credits in the semester the degree is awarded.

Required courses	# of credits	Conditions	Your courses
English	6	100 level	1.
			2.
Mathematics	6	Must include 3 credits	1.
		of Calculus	2.
Science	18		1.
			2.
			3.
			4.
			5.
			6.
Science	18	200 level — taken in	1.
		two or more subject	2.
		areas	3.
			4.
			5.
			6.
Arts electives	6	100 level or higher —	1.
		excluding required English,	2.
		Math, and lab-based	
		Science	
Electives	6	100 level or higher —	1.
		Arts or Science courses or	2.
		other subjects with	
		university transfer credit	
Total credits requ	ired: 60		

Note 2: Unassigned credits from other institutions for inclusion in the course work leading to the Associate Degree—Sciences will be limited to 15 credits. The final decision for determining course area, level, and number of credit hours will be made by the Dean or senior academic administrator in the UT Science program area.

**Note 3:** Students are advised to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor in order to determine specific course requirements for entry to a particular university degree program.

Note 4: A laboratory science course is any course in the sciences list worth 3 credits or more and with a lab of at least 2 hours, but excluding any course in applied science (engineering) or computing science.

#### Classification of subjects

For help designing your program, please talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Only those College of New Caledonia courses with articulated university transfer credit and a CNC course designation at the 100-level or higher, will count towards the Associate Degree.

For the purpose of the general and specific requirements for Associate Degrees, College of New Caledonia courses are categorized as follows:

#### Arts-Humanities

- · Aboriginal Studies
- English
- Fine Arts
- French
- History
- Philosophy

#### Arts-Social Sciences

- Anthropology
- Criminology
- Economics
- Geography (Human)
- Human Kinetics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Women's Studies

#### Sciences

- Applied Science
- Astronomy
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Forest Science
- Geography (Physical—201, 202)
- Mathematics
- Physics

**Note:** Some courses listed above may not carry transfer credit or satisfy major degree requirements at some universities. Please consult the BC transfer guide (www.bctransferguide.ca) or Counselling and Advising at CNC.

## Course completion

Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the Associate Degree in Science. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

# You might also be interested in...

- Computer/Network Electronics
   Technician Certificate
- Individual university-level classes in the arts or sciences
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma

### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# **Biology**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January
Individual university classes

Prince George; first-year courses offered in Quesnel; individual courses available at some regional campuses

Some course sections available online

CNC offers first- and second-year university-level biology courses that prepare you for careers in the biological sciences, education and health care. Our biology students can use our courses as a spring-board into pharmacy, medicine, nursing, dental hygiene, biotechnology, and many other programs. Students can also apply our courses towards the completion of a bachelor's degree.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in MATH 100.

# What will you study?

For help selecting the biology courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 5 and 6 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 99
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Science
- Health sciences programs
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma
- · Other university-level courses
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# **Chemistry**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Prince George; first-year courses offered in Quesnel

A chemistry education gives you flexibility to move in numerous career directions. Some possibilities include applied research and product development, environmental assessment and protection, chemical engineering, forensic science, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, pharmacology, oil and gas, mining and metallurgy, pulp and paper, and education.

Even though your major may not be chemistry, there are other occupations in which having a strong chemistry background is beneficial: forestry, nursing, dental hygiene, medical lab technician, environmental technician, and more.

Chemistry courses at CNC are transferrable to other post-secondary institutions in BC, including SFU, TRU, UBC, UNBC, and UVic (see www.bctransferguide.ca).

Is your chemistry a bit rusty? CNC offers CHEM 113/114, designed for students who have not taken Chemistry 12 or feel less comfortable taking CHEM 111/112. These full-credit courses are recognized by all major universities in BC and serve as a prerequisite for second-year chemistry courses, as well as fulfilling first-year chemistry requirements for medical, dental, and pharmacy programs.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

## What will you study?

For help choosing the chemistry courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 5, 6, and 7 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 99
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

## You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Science
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Other university-level courses
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# Commerce

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Prince George; individual courses offered at Quesnel and may also be available at other campuses

A commerce education gives you a range of vital management and administrative skills. After completing a degree, possible job titles include manager, economist, business analyst, and accountant.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

# What will you study?

For help selecting the commerce courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 1 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 99
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97

 For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- · Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Associate Degree in Arts with Commerce specialization
- Associate Degree in Science
- Business Management Certificate and Diploma
- Other university-level classes
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016
   150507

# **Computer Science**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January
Individual university classes

Prince George

If you're interested in any of the following, computer science may be for you: artificial intelligence and robotics, computer graphics, computer hardware and architecture, data communications and networks, databases, operating systems, programming languages, and software engineering.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

# What will you study?

For help selecting the computer science courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 6 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

 For information on an associate degree in science, see page 99  For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Science
- Computer/Network Electronics
   Technician Certificate
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- · Other university-level courses
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# **Criminology Diploma**

Full-time or part-time

Starts September and January (most courses)

Two years

Prince George; individual courses may be available at other campuses

Graduates of the Criminology Diploma program are employed in nearly every aspect of the justice system. Work activities might include protecting the public, detecting and preventing crime, probation supervision, counselling or conducting research.

Graduates may also continue their education in criminology, social work, psychology, law and related social and behavioural sciences.

# Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or
  - GED Certificate

Note 1: It is recommended high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: Students who received less than a "B" in English 12 or its equivalent are encouraged to select English 103 as their first university credit English course.

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

**Note 4:** Math 11 or Math 045 or equivalent will be required for second year.

**Note 5:** Students graduating from Grade 12 in 2014 will require Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or Math 045 or equivalent that's required for second year.

**Note 6:** You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

## Program outline

Semester 1 ENGL 103 CRIM 101 CRIM 103	September – December Composition and Style Introduction to Criminology Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
PSYC 101 SOC 101	Introduction to Psychology I Introduction to Sociology I
Semester 2 PSCI 131	January – April The Administration of Justice
CRIM 102	Psychology of Criminal and Deviant Behaviour
CRIM 106	Sociological Explanations of Crime and Deviance
PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology
SOC 102	Introduction to Sociology II
Semester 3 CRIM 135 PSYC 201	September – December Introduction to Canadian Law and Legal Institutions Statistics for the Social
P510 201	Sciences
One of:	
CRIM 201 CRIM 241	Policing in Modern Society Introduction to Corrections

Plus two electives - see below

Semester 4	January - April
CRIM 220	Research Methods in
	Criminology
CRIM 230	Criminal Law
One of:	
PHIL 101	Moral Philosophy
PHIL 102	Theory of Knowledge
PHIL 110	Logic 1: Propositional Logic
PHIL 220	Political Philosophy

Plus two electives — see below

#### Electives

During the third and fourth semesters, you must choose electives as follows:

- One CNC university level-course that transfers directly to SFU (3 credits total).
   You are limited to these subjects: anthropology, commerce, computer science, economics, English, geography, history, math, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, and women's studies.
- Any three CNC university-level courses (any subject) that transfer directly to SFU (9 credits total).

# Preparing for joint majors at SFU

CNC can prepare you to pursue joint majors at SFU in Criminology/Women's Studies, Criminology/Psychology, and Criminology/Sociology.

If you need help planning your schedule, please see a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Course completion

Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the Criminology Diploma. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma
- University-level classes in psychology, sociology, or social work

## Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# **Economics**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Individual university classes

Prince George; individual courses also offered in Quesnel

Because economic issues are important in almost every field, an economics background gives you skills that are widely valued.

Many employers are interested in the skills which economics majors tend to possess. These include

- Gathering and analyzing data
- · Writing technical reports and essays
- Critical thinking and quantitative analysis
- Recognizing and analyzing human behaviour in relation to work, production, distribution and consumption

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

## What will you study?

For help selecting the economics courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 1 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 99
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

# You might also be interested in...

- · Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Associate Degree in Arts with Commerce specialization
- Associate Degree in Science
- Business Management Certificate and Diploma
- Other university-level classes
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### **English**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Individual university classes

Prince George; individual courses offered in Fort St. James and Quesnel

Some course sections available online

English study opens up a world of employment possibilities. English scholars are valued because of specific knowledge gained through study; as well, English develops important employment skills, including written and oral communication skills, research ability, and critical thinking.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the English courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 1, 2, and 4 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC

counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Arts
- Individual university-level courses

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### **Fine Arts Certificate**

Full-time or part-time

Starts September and January

One vear

Prince George

This intensive one-year certificate can lead to careers in the visual arts. Taught by professional artists and educators, this program fosters individual development in creative thinking, problem solving, technical skills, and management for the business side of your career — copyright, contracts, commissions, and more.

#### Admission requirements

Please note the program admits a maximum of 20 students.

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate (with English 045 or equivalent).
- Applicants who submit a qualifying portfolio before the deadline will receive priority admission to the program; however, applications will be accepted until the program is full or classes begin. Portfolios must consist of at least 10 and no more than 20 examples in several of the following: paintings, drawings, carvings, sculptures, crafts, digital art, photography, sketchbooks, videos or other types of art. (Please see "Portfolio guidelines," below.)
- Submission of a typed personal statement (500 – 700 words) explaining why you want to enter the program.

Note: Students who do not meet the academic requirements above may be admitted to selected studio courses based on evaluation of their portfolios and personal statements. Such students must immediately start the English requirements for the program. After successfully completing English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or English 045 or equivalent, students can enter the certificate program.

#### Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
FINE 101	Art History I

FINE 103 FINE 108 FINE 109	Drawing I (Studio) Making a Living as an Artist Colour Theory (Studio)
Semester 2	January - April
FINE 102	Art History II
FINE 104	Drawing II (Studio)
FINE 105	Painting (Studio)
FINE 106	First Nations Art, Design,
	and Technology (Studio)
FINE 107	Introduction to Digital Arts
	and Media (Studio)

**Note:** Qualified university transfer students are eligible to enrol in FINE 101, 102, 103 and 104 without being admitted to the Fine Arts program. However, in the case of FINE 103 and 104, students admitted to the Fine Arts program will receive priority registration

#### Transfer

You are guaranteed transfer directly into second year Fine Arts at Emily Carr University of Art + Design when you earn a 3.0 (or higher) grade point average. You can also apply for second-year status in a number of post-secondary visual art programs (see www.bccat.ca for details).

#### Portfolio guidelines

- Portfolios must be either mailed or brought to the College by April 30. They can be dropped off at the office of Admissions during regular office hours.
- All artworks in the portfolio must be clearly labeled with the artist's name, a unique identifying number, the date created, and the date submitted. Slides or CDs must also be labelled with the title of the work.
- The portfolio should include a list of all pieces submitted, including dimensions and materials used; for example: "Item #6, sculpture, mixed media, 2 x 3 m."
- If pieces are larger than 20" x 26", or are three-dimensional or fragile, send goodquality photographs or slides rather than the original pieces.
- If digital work is submitted via CD-ROM or website URL, include information about the software, file format, and fonts. Include a printout of each work, labelled with its file name or its location on the website.

- Artworks must be produced, drawn, designed or photographed by the applicant, unless the work was part of a collaboration with others. If applicants submit work that was part of a collaboration, they must clearly indicate what part they played in the process.
- 7. If mailing a portfolio from outside Canada, applicants should note on the outside of the package, "Temporary Entry" and "Goods are to be Returned." To avoid customs brokerage fees, the work should also be noted as having "No commercial value."
- Applicants are responsible for all postage and shipping costs, including return postage/shipping. Portfolios must include a self-addressed return label and sufficient postage, in Canadian funds, for return mail. Portfolios will not be returned COD.
- Applicants should insure their pieces.
   CNC is not responsible for anything lost or damaged in shipping or storage.
   CNC takes every precaution to ensure that portfolios are handled carefully, but does not accept responsibility for loss of, or damage to, materials submitted.
- Portfolios may be picked up from Admissions after the second week of June (during regular office hours).
- 11. Applicants are encouraged to use and explore a variety of media and images. However, animation, manga, or cartoon images are illustrative; they do not fall into the realm of fine arts and are therefore not acceptable.

#### Selection process

- Portfolios are reviewed by a Fine Arts program committee and will be assessed on the basis of skill, design, and creativity. Portfolio evaluations are valid for four years.
- In the event that the program is oversubscribed, the following selection process will be used:
  - a) Student portfolio: 7 points
  - b) Geographic location (awarded to students who are residents of northern, rural, and remote areas):
     2 points
  - c) Typed personal statement: 1 point

For January entry into the program, applicants will be admitted on a "first qualified, first accepted" basis.

#### Fine Arts part-time study

The Fine Arts program is pleased to offer a limited number of seats for part-time study. Students wishing to take longer than two semesters may do so, but all courses must be completed in a maximum of ten years to be eligible for the certificate. Students applying for part-time study must do so before each academic year to be considered for the program. Students entering part-time study must meet all of the admission requirements outlined above.

If there are more people interested in parttime study than seats available, a special selection process will give priority to those persons who have already started the program.

#### Selection process for part-time students

In the event that part-time seats are oversubscribed, the following will be used as selection process:

- Students who have successfully completed a FINE course in the previous academic year will receive first priority. They will be ranked in order of portfolio grade.
- Second priority is given to students who have completed a FINE course within the previous three academic years. They will be ranked in order of portfolio grade.
- Third priority is given to new part-time applicants. They will be ranked in order of portfolio grade.
- In the event of a tie, decisions in the three categories above will be considered in the part-time selection process.

Only those courses which are a part of the FINE certificate program will be considered in the part-time selection process.

When all of the above processes are exhausted, the final selection will be done randomly.

Portfolios are reviewed by a Fine Arts program committee and will be assessed on the basis of skill, design, and creativity. Portfolio evaluations are valid for four years.

#### Course completion

Courses must be completed no more than 10 years prior to the date of graduation in order to count toward the Fine Arts Certificate. This policy applies to CNC courses and to all courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions for credit at CNC. Courses more than 10 years old may be considered for unassigned credit. Students should contact the Dean to discuss this option. (Please note that professional certification or accreditation bodies and receiving institutions may have different criteria.) For the complete policy, see Ten Year Timeline for Program Completion Policy #E-1.37 available on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Emily Carr University of Art + Design Transfer Agreement

- Transfer to the Bachelor of Fine Art (Visual Art + General Fine Art)
  - a) Students who complete the Certificate in Fine Arts at CNC with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 will be automatically accepted into year 2 of the Bachelor of Fine Art (Visual Art or General Fine Art major) degree program at Emily Carr.
  - b) Students with a cumulative grade point average between 2.00 and 2.99 will be considered for admission to year 2 of the BFA on the basis of their academic standing and a portfolio review.
- Transfer to the BFA (Photography);
  the Bachelor of Design
  (Communication Design and
  Industrial Design) and the Bachelor of
  Media Arts (Animation and Film,
  Video + Integrated Media): Students
  who complete the Certificate in Fine Arts
  at CNC with an average of 2.00 or
  higher will be considered for admission
  to the above noted programs on the
  basis of their academic standing and a
  portfolio review.
- Credit assignment and deficiencies:
   Based on the CNC Certificate program, students will receive a total of 30 credits of transfer which is the equivalent credits in the Emily Carr First (Foundation) year. Students will receive 18 credits (block transfer) of first year studio; 6 credits of first year Art History; 3 credits of first year English; and 3

open studio elective credits to be assigned to second year. Students will be deficient 3 credits of first year English (University Transfer). In such cases students will be required to make up the first year English credits either prior to admission or in their second year at Emily Carr.

Students transferring to Emily Carr with the Diploma in Fine Arts will receive 30 credits toward the Foundation Year and 15 credits toward second year, as described above. For clarification of the transfer process, please consult with CNC Counselling and Advising. Consultation with Emily Carr is also recommended.

#### You might also be interested in...

- Access Program: Web and Graphic Design
- Associate Degree in Arts
- · Web and Graphic Design

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

#### French

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Individual university classes

Prince George

The ability to speak French increases your employability, particularly with the federal government, as well as broadening your cultural perspectives. As well, many university degrees require the study of a language other than English

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the French courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Arts
- Other university-level courses

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### Geography

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Individual university classes

All courses available at Prince George; many also at regional campuses

Modern geography studies all aspects of the physical and human landscape and the interactions between them. Geography uses a holistic approach to understand the complex problems being faced on planet Earth today. Students study geography for many reasons: they may be pursuing an associate degree or bachelor's degree, fulfilling course requirements for programs such as forestry or education, or they may simply be curious about the world in which they live.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Note 1: To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

Note 2: You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

Note 3: The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the geography courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 2 and 6 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 99
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Arts
- Associate Degree in Science
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma
- Other university-level classes
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 - December 18, 2015 (exams period: December 10 - 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 - 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016 150507

### **History**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Individual university classes

Prince George; individual courses also offered in Quesnel

With a degree in history, you can find employment in a broad range of career fields related to your own interests and aptitudes: economic development, planning, conservation and tourism, recreation, municipal departments, provincial and federal government ministries, private sector companies, and teaching. Visit www. historians.org/pubscareers for more information about careers in history.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the history courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 2 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Arts
- · Individual university-level courses

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

## **Kinesiology Diploma**

Full-time or part-time

Starts September
Two years
Prince George

The Kinesiology Diploma offers a two-year full-time program where graduates will be armed with a general knowledge of the many sub-disciplines of kinesiology. Students will have employability in entry-level positions in the kinesiology field, as well as the option to continue their studies at a degree-granting institution.

Kinesiology (formerly known as Human Kinetics and/or Physical Education) involves the study of all aspects of human movement, including anatomy and physiology, physical fitness and health, growth and motor development, individual and team sports, biomechanics and injury management, coaching, teaching, and administration.

#### Admission requirements

- 1. Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12 First Peoples)
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
  - GED Certificate (with English 045 or English 12 or English 12 First Peoples)

**Note 1:** It is recommended that high school students take Physics 11 and Pre-Calculus Math 11.

**Note 2:** Foundations of Math 11 or Math 045 is a prerequisite for KINS 120.

Note 3: The Kinesiology program requires participating in various sport and fitness courses. Students are expected to demonstrate a willingness to participate in physical fitness and strenuous activities. Physical disabilities may not exclude you from successful completion of the Kinesiology Diploma.

**Note 4:** Students are required to undergo a criminal record search, schedule B, through the Ministry of Justice. This cost is the responsibility of the student. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent the student from entering into required work experiences in certain

Kinesiology courses. Please see the following website for further information: www.pssg.gov.bc.ca/criminal-recordsreview

#### Program outline

Year One	
Semester 1	September - December
Semester i	September – December
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
KINS 110	Introduction to Sport
	Administration
KINS 131	Human Functional Anatomy
KINS 122	Active Health
UT elective	
	Income Andl

UT elective	Active Health
Semester 2 KINS 120	January – April Biomechanics
KINS 121	Leisure and Sport in
KINS 127	Society Contemporary Health
KINS 150	Issues
UT elective	Pedagogy and Coaching

Year Two	
Semester 3	September - December
KINS 226	Human Motor Behaviour
KINS 231	Human Applied Physiology
KINS 235	Sport and Exercise
	Psychology
KINS 240	Performance Analysis of
	Selected Team Sports
KINS 245	Injury Prevention and

Management

Semester 4	January – April
KINS 221	Physical Growth and Moto
	Development
KINS 275	Exercise Physiology
KINS 230	Performance Analysis of
	Selected Individual Sports
KINS 291	Work Experience in
	Kinesiology

UT elective UT elective

**Note 1:** PSYC 101 is recommended as a first-year UT elective.

**Note 2:** ENGL 104 is recommended as a first-year UT elective if students are interested in seeking Block Transfer (as transferring 6 credits in English is required at many institutions).

**Note 3:** MATH 104 is recommended as a second-year UT elective if students are interested in seeking Block Transfer.

**Note 4:** Students are advised to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor in order to determine specific UT electives for entry to

a particular university degree program. Possible UT electives include:

- ABST 100/101
- BIO 111/112 or BIO 107/120
- CHEM 111/112, 113/114
- ENGL 101, 102, 106, 206
- FASD 301
- MATH 100, 103, 104
- PHIL 101
- PSYC 102, 201, 209
- SOC 101

#### Credentials

Upon completion of the required courses, students will graduate from CNC with a Kinesiology Diploma, including the following industry certifications:

- Canadian Society for Exercise
   Physiology (CSEP) Certified Personal
   Trainer (CPT) (with additional weekend
   seminar and exam)
- National Coaching Certification Program (NCCP) – Introduction to Competition Part A
- National Coaching Certification Program (NCCP) – Introduction to Competition Part B
- Run-Jump-Throw Certification (credit in NCCP in Athletics) or equivalent certification

#### You might also be interested in...

 University-level classes in anatomy and physiology, anthropology, biology or microbiology

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### **Mathematics**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Individual university classes

Prince George; individual courses also offered in Quesnel

Mathematics is the theoretical study of the concepts of number, space, form and function. With philosophy, mathematics was one of the first subjects studied by humans, and it has played a major role in the historical development of human intellectual thought. Courses in mathematics are required for continued study in many post-secondary programs. As well, a degree in mathematics (or a closely related discipline) can lead to many interesting and challenging careers in both government and private industry in such areas as statistics, actuarial science, computer science, engineering and technology, economics, business, management and medicine.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the math courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 1, 5, 6, and 8 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 99
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor or Department Coordinator or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- · Associate Degree in Arts
- Associate Degree in Science
- Computer/Network Electronics
   Technician Certificate
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- · Other university-level courses
- University Transfer First-Year Science

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### **Philosophy**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January
Individual university classes

Prince George; individual courses offered at Quesnel

Philosophy is the use of reason to inquire into matters of fundamental principle and ultimate concern. Graduates in philosophy have been successful in the following fields: law, teaching, health professions, government, communications, information technology, ministry, social work, and business.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the philosophy courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

· Associate Degree in Arts

• Individual university-level courses

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### **Physics**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Individual university classes

Prince George; individual courses offered in Quesnel

Physics is the most fundamental natural science, and physicists want to really understand how the world works, in every detail and at the deepest level. This includes everything from elementary particles to the universe itself, and everything in between. A course in physics can be the beginning of a career in science or an important building block for another profession.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the physics courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 5, 6 and 8 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 99
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Science
- Computer/Network Electronics
   Technician Certificate
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Other university-level courses
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# Pre-professional programs

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September and January
Individual university classes

All courses available at Prince George; many at Burns Lake and Quesnel

Start your degree at CNC — take university classes at college. You'll save money and get the benefits of smaller class sizes and instructors who are involved and easy to access. You'll see the difference in your GPA.

At CNC, you can prepare for careers in chiropractic, dentistry, education, law, medicine, naturopathic medicine, optometry, pharmaceutical studies, rehabilitation sciences, and veterinary medicine.

#### Admission requirements

 Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.

Note 1: It is recommended high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

**Note 2:** The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

**Note 3:** You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select (see course listing in the back of this calendar).

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who have obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in MATH 100.

For full details on planning your pre-professional program, please talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

## **Psychology**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January

Individual university classes

Prince George; individual courses also offered in Quesnel

Psychology is the scientific study of human thought, emotion and behaviour.
Psychologists attempt to determine causes for behaviour and try to find answers by exploring biological and environmental influences. Some psychologists perform research in laboratories while other work in social organizations, but both are attempting to find solutions to real-world problems. As well, many psychology graduates use their training to embark on careers in law, medicine, criminology, business and education.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the psychology courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 4, 5 and 6 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for sample programs of study. Our psychology courses transfer to most major institutions

in the province including UNBC, UBC, UVic, TRU and SFU. For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 99
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97

#### You might also be interested in...

- · Associate Degree in Aboriginal Studies
- · Associate Degree in Arts
- Associate Degree in Science
- · Criminology Diploma
- Other university-level courses
- Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

## Sociology

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January Individual university classes

Prince George; individual courses may be offered in Quesnel

Sociology is the study of societies and the ways they shape people's attitudes, actions, identities, interactions, and institutions.

Sociology helps us to make sense of the rapidly changing world in which we live. At the same time, it helps us to know ourselves in new and exciting ways. By studying sociology, you'll acquire an increased understanding of human interactions and the ability to interpret social events.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the sociology courses that meet your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 4 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample program of study.

 For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 97  For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Aboriginal Studies
- · Associate Degree in Arts
- · Criminology Diploma
- Other university-level courses
- Psychology
- Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# Teaching — Elementary and Secondary

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September or January
Individual university classes

Prince George

Make an impact on the future, inspire young people, and help them learn and grow — these are some of the reasons to become a teacher. Teaching is a respected and valued profession that will always be in demand. You can take one or two years of university transfer courses at CNC that will count towards a bachelor's degree in elementary education or toward a degree that will gain you admission to an education program at a university elsewhere.

#### Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

**Note 1:** To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we recommend you consult a high school counsellor.

**Note 2:** You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings).

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

#### What will you study?

For help selecting the courses that meet your goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising. See Package 2 in the University Classes section (starts page 121) for a sample one-year program of study.for elementary school teachers.

For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC.

#### You might also be interested in...

- · Associate Degree in Arts
- Associate Degree in Science
- Other university-level courses
- Teacher Replacement Training Citation
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

### **University classes**

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September and January

All courses available at Prince George; many at Burns Lake, Nechako Region, and Quesnel

Some course sections available online

#### I want to get a university degree. Can I start at CNC?

Definitely. We offer dozens of university-level courses. A bachelor's degree (also known as an undergraduate degree) usually takes four years. Many people take the first two years at a community college such as CNC, then transfer to university for years 3 and 4. Advantages of starting at a community college include smaller classes, more one-on-one attention from instructors, and lower tuition fees.

#### Associate degrees

We offer associate degrees in arts and science, featuring two years of university-level study in a variety of academic subjects. These degrees transfer into university programs, and give you preferential admission at UNBC and SFU. All public universities and university-colleges in BC give special recognition of transfer credit to students with associate degrees. See Associate Degree in Arts on page 97 and Associate Degree in Science on page 99.

#### A diploma gives you recognition

Like an associate degree, a diploma can be equivalent to the first two years of a university degree in that particular subject. With a diploma, you can go to work immediately, or transfer to university. If you decide to work, a diploma gives you more options in the workplace. We offer diplomas in accounting and finance, business management, criminology, kinesiology, social work, web and graphic design, and more.

# What do you mean by transfer courses?

Since CNC offers only the first two years of instruction, you need to transfer to a university to finish your degree. You transfer the credits you receive for CNC courses to a

university and continue on to complete your degree.

When you take one of our UT courses, it's as though you were studying in the same class at a university. For example, if you complete our introductory psychology course, a university will give you credit for its introductory course.

To ensure your credits transfer seamlessly, CNC has formal agreements in place with the following BC universities:

- Athabasca University
- Emily Carr University
- Kwantlen Polytechnic University
- University of British Columbia
- · University of Northern British Columbia
- · Simon Fraser University
- Thompson Rivers University
- · University of Victoria
- Vancouver Island University

You can also transfer to universities in other provinces, and internationally — talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor for details.

Once you have your bachelor's degree, you have the option to go on and obtain a master's degree (MA or MSc) or a doctorate (PhD).

# University transfer information (BCCAT)

Students planning to transfer their credits to another institution should consult the British Columbia Transfer Guide to verify transferability of credits.

The British Columbia Transfer Guide is published by the British Columbia Council on Admissions and Transfer and is available online.

CNC counsellors/advisors will assist students in selecting transferable courses; however, the final responsibility for course selection rests with the student.

The British Columbia Council on Admissions and Transfer (BCCAT) website is located at www.bctransferguide.ca

#### Admission requirements

 Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application

**Note 1:** It is recommended high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

**Note 2:** Students who have received less than a "B" grade in English 12 or its equivalent are encouraged to select English 103 as their first university credit English course.

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

**Note 4:** You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Note 5: Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who have obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 must first register in MATH 100.

# Start your degree at CNC — take university classes at College

We offer university classes leading to degrees in these subjects:

- Aboriginal Studies
- Accounting
- Anatomy and physiology
- Anthropology
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Commerce
- · Computing science
- Criminology
- Dental hygiene
- Earth science
- Economics
- Engineering (applied science)
- English
- Environmental science
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder
- Finance
- Fine arts
- Forestry
- Geography

- History
- Human resource management
- Humanities
- International business
- Kinesiology
- Management
- Marketing
- Mathematics
- Microbiology
- Nursing
- Philosophy
- Physical education
- Physics
- Political science
- Psychology
- Public policy
- Social Service
- Sociology
- Statistics
- Teaching
- · Women's studies

#### Pre-professional programs

At CNC, you can prepare for careers in

- Chiropractic
- Dentistry
- Education
- Law
- Medicine
- Naturopathic medicine
- Optometry
- Pharmaceutical science
- Rehabilitation science
- Veterinary medicine

#### University transfer packages

"I'm planning to get a degree — which first-year CNC courses should I take for the best chance of successfully transferring to university?"

The packages below help answer this question.

Note: The packages are only guidelines — they don't represent mandatory requirements. As well, they're not an exhaustive list of all career paths available at CNC — it's possible to do the first year and often the second year as well in disciplines that aren't specifically referenced below.

Also, the packages cover first year only. To plan a second-year program that transfers smoothly to your university of choice, or for any other questions, please consult CNC Counselling and Advising (1-800-371-8111, ext. 5818, or 250-561-5818).

Other sources of information on transferability:

- · www.bctransferguide.ca
- The university you plan to attend after CNC

#### Sample Package 1

Path to a bachelor's degree in commerce, business administration, economics, English, industrial relations, or mathematics (arts focus)

#### Year One:

#### Semester 1 September-December

- ECON 201 (Principles of Economics Microeconomics)
- ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- MATH 100 (Pre-Calculus Mathematics) or MATH 101 (Calculus 1)
- CSC 105 (Introduction to Computers and Programming) or CSC 109 (Computing Science 1)
- COM 204 (Financial Accounting)

#### Semester 2 January-April

- ECON 202 (Principles of Economics— Macroeconomics)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), ENGL 103 (Composition and Style), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 101 (Calculus I) or MATH 102 (Calculus II)
- COM 222 (Management and Organizational Behaviour)
- COM 212 (Managerial Accounting)

#### Notes

- Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11, or MATH 045 (for MATH 100); Principles of Math 12, or MATH 100, or MATH 050 (for MATH 101) or equivalent; Principles of Math 11 (for CSC 105) or equivalent.
- Are you planning to transfer to UBC's Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration? You must take ENGL

103 along with one other English course.

#### Sample Package 2

Path to a degree in English, geography (arts focus), history, or teaching (elementary)

#### Semester 1

- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition
   1) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- One science course: BIO 103 (Biology for Humanities and Social Science Studies I) or BIO 107 (Cellular and Organismal Biology) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I) or GEOG 201 (Weather and Climate) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)
- HIST 103 (History of Canada to 1867)
- GEOG 103 (Canada: Some Geographical Perspectives)
- · One elective

#### Semester 2

- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- One science course: BIO 104 (Biology for Humanities and Social Science Studies II) or BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II) or GEOG 202 (Weather and Climate) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)
- HIST 104 (History of Canada since 1867)
- Two electives

Note: For elementary education, you'll need one of the following (can be taken as an elective in second year): MATH 100, 101, 104, or 190

#### Sample Package 3

#### Path to a BA in anthropology

#### Semester 1

- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition 1) or 103 (Composition and Style)
- One science course: BIO 103 (Biology for Humanities and Social Science Studies I) or BIO 107 (Cellular and

Organismal Biology) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I) or GEOG 201 (Weather and Climate) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)

- HIST 103 (History of Canada to 1867)
- GEOG 103 (Canada: Some Geographical Perspectives)
- ANTH 101 (Introduction to Sociocultural Anthropology)

#### Semester 2

- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II) or 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- One science course: BIO 104 (Biology for Humanities and Social Science Studies II) or BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II) or GEOG 202 (Weather and Climate) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)
- HIST 104 (History of Canada since 1867)
- ANTH 102 (Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology)

#### Sample Package 4

# Path to a BA in English, psychology, sociology, or social work

#### Semester 1

- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition 1) or 103 (Composition and Style)
- PSYC 101 (Introduction to Psychology I)
- SOC 101 (Introduction to Sociology I)
- Two electives

#### Semester 2

- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- PSYC 102 (Introduction to Psychology II)
- SOC 102 (Introduction to Sociology II)
- Two electives

#### Sample Package 5

# Path to a BSc in the sciences or health sciences

Biochemistry, biological sciences, biology, biophysics, chemical physics, chemistry,

chiropractic medicine, dentistry, home economics, mathematics (science focus), medicine, microbiology, oceanography, pharmacology, physics, physiology, psychology (science focus), or rehabilitation medicine.

#### Semester 1

- BIO 107 (Cellular and Organismal Biology) — life sciences majors only
- CHEM 111 (Fundamentals of Chemistry I) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I)
- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition 1) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- MATH 101 (Calculus I)
- PHYS 101 (Introductory Physics I) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)

#### Semester 2

- BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology) — life sciences majors only
- CHEM 112 (Fundamentals of Chemistry II) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 102 (Calculus II)
- PHYS 102 (Introductory Physics II) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)

#### Votes

- Prerequisites: Math 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050; Biology 11 or BIO 045; Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050 (for CHEM 111); Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045 (for CHEM 113); Physics 12 or PHYS 050 (for PHYS 101); Physics 11 or PHYS 045 (for Physics 105).
- If you want to major in the life sciences (biochemistry, biology, botany, microbiology, pharmacology, physiology, or zoology), you must take BIO 107 and 120 in the first year. Otherwise, you can choose an arts elective instead.
- Students considering programs in the physical sciences should take CHEM 111 and 112, and PHYS 101 and 102.
- Are you considering UBCs' biology program? You should take PHYS 105 and 106, not PHYS 101 and 102.

#### Sample Package 6

#### Path to a BSc in the sciences, health sciences, computer science, or geography

Biochemistry, biological sciences, biology, biophysics, chemical physics, chemistry, computer science, dentistry, home economics, geography (science focus), mathematics (science focus), medicine, microbiology, oceanography, pharmacology, physics, physiology or psychology (science focus).

#### Semester 1

- CHEM 111 (Fundamentals of Chemistry I) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I)
- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition 1) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- MATH 100 (Pre-calculus Mathematics) or 101 (Calculus I)
- CSC 105 (Introduction to Computers and Programming) or CSC 109 (Computing Science 1)
- Elective

#### Semester 2

- CHEM 112 (Fundamentals of Chemistry II) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 101 (Calculus I) or 102 (Calculus II)
- CSC 109 (Computing Science 1) or CSC 110 (Computing Science II)
- Elective

#### Notes

- Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11 or MATH 045 (for MATH 100); Principles of Math 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050 (for MATH 101) or equivalent; Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045 (for CHEM 113); Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050 (for CHEM 111)
- Students majoring in computer science should select PHYS 101 and PHYS 102 as their electives.

#### Sample Package 7

Path to a degree in chemistry, dentistry,

#### medicine, or rehabilitation medicine

**Note:** You can also use Package 5 to prepare for these careers.

#### Semester 1

- BIO 107 (Cellular and Organismal Biology)
- CHEM 111 (Fundamentals of Chemistry I) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I)
- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition 1) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- Two electives

#### Semester 2

- BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology)
- CHEM 112 (Fundamentals of Chemistry II) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- Two electives

#### Notes

- Prerequisites: Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or MATH 045 (for MATH 100) or equivalent; Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050 (for MATH 101) or equivalent.
- Students majoring in occupational therapy should choose MATH 104 and either SOC 101 or ANTH 101 as electives.
- Students majoring in physical therapy at UBC should select PHYS 105 (unless they've taken Physics 12), plus MATH 104.
- Students seeking to enter dentistry, medicine, or rehabilitation medicine may also take Package 5.

#### Sample Package 8

Path to forestry, natural resources, mathematics, physics

#### Semester 1

 BIO 107 (Cellular and Organismal Biology) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)

- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition 1) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- MATH 101 (Calculus I)
- MATH 104 (Introduction to Statistics)
- Elective (may be one of the sciences listed above in this package)

#### Semester 2

- BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II) or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 102 (Calculus II)
- MATH 105 (Introductory Programming with Statistics)
- Elective (may be one of the sciences listed above in this package)

#### Notes

- Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11 or MATH 045 (for MATH 100); Biology 11 or BIO 045; Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045; Physics 11 or PHYS 045; and one of Biology 12, Chemistry 12, or Physics 12.
- Please consult a CNC counsellor/ advisor for specific requirements for UBC, UNBC, and the University of Alberta.

#### Sample Package 9

Path to a bachelor's degree in wood products processing

#### Semester 1

- CHEM 111 (Fundamentals of Chemistry I) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I)
- ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- MATH 101 (Calculus I)
- PHYS 101 (Introductory Physics I) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)
- ECON 201 (Principles of Economics— Microeconomics)

#### Semester 2

 CHEM 112 (Fundamentals of Chemistry II) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II)

- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II) or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 102 (Calculus II)
- PHYS 102 (Introductory Physics II) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)
- Elective

#### Notes

- Prerequisites: Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050 (for MATH 101) or equivalent; Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045 (for CHEM 113); Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050 (for CHEM 111); Physics 11 or PHYS 045 (for Physics 105); Physics 12 or PHYS 050 (for PHYS 101).
- 2. Students with credit in Physics 12 must take PHYS 101.

## University Transfer First-Year Science

Full-time or part-time

Starts September

One year

Quesnel; all courses also available at Prince George; contact other campuses for availability

Taking university courses at CNC will save you money and let you get the benefits of smaller class sizes and instructors who are involved and easy to access. You can take the first step to preparing for the following careers:

- Astronomy
- Biochemistry
- Biological sciences
- Biophysics
- Chemistry
- Chiropractic medicine
- Dentistry
- Home economics
- Medicine
- Microbiology
- Oceanography
- Pharmaceutical science
- And more

**Note:** If you plan to start a degree at CNC, please visit a CNC counsellor/advisor to create a university transfer program that will provide a smooth transition to your university of choice.

#### Admission requirements

- Successful completion of one of the following:
  - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or
  - ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or
  - GED Certificate

Note 1: It is recommended high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths. **Note 2:** You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

**Note 3:** Students applying for admission to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who have obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or MATH 050 will be registered in MATH 100.

Note 4: Students who received less than a "B" in English 12 or its equivalent are encouraged to select ENGL 103 as their first university credit English course.

**Note 5:** The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

**Note 6:** If you plan to start a degree at CNC, please visit a CNC counsellor/advisor to create a university transfer program that will provide a smooth transition to your university of choice.

#### Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
BIO 107	Cellular and Organismal
	Biology
CHEM 111	Fundamentals of Chemistry
	1
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
MATH 101	Calculus I
PHYS 105	General Physics I
Semester 2	January April
Jennester Z	January – April
BIO 120	Genetics, Evolution and
	* *
	Genetics, Evolution and
BIO 120	Genetics, Evolution and Ecology
BIO 120	Genetics, Evolution and Ecology Fundamentals of Chemistry
BIO 120 CHEM 112	Genetics, Evolution and Ecology Fundamentals of Chemistry II
BIO 120 CHEM 112	Genetics, Evolution and Ecology Fundamentals of Chemistry II Introduction to Literature
BIO 120 CHEM 112 ENGL 104	Genetics, Evolution and Ecology Fundamentals of Chemistry II Introduction to Literature and Composition

#### Important dates

For the Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for their dates.

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

Full-time or part-time

Most courses start September and January

Two years

Prince George

The Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma prepares you for a variety of career options within fields of feminist practice.

#### Admission requirements

 Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/Academic Upgrading Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application

Note 1: It is recommended high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

**Note 2:** Students who have received less than a "B" grade in English 12 or its equivalent are strongly encouraged to select English 103 as their first University Credit English course.

**Note 3:** The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

**Note 4:** You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

#### Program outline

Year One	
Semester 1	September - December
WMST 101	Introduction to Women's
	Studies I
ABST 100	An Introduction to the
	World View of First Nations
	People
PSYC 101	Introduction to Psychology I
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology I

One of:	
ENGL 101	Literature and Composition I
ENGL 102	Literature and Composition I
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
ENGL 104	Introduction to Literature
	and Composition
ENGL 107	Literature and Composition
	First Nations Literature
Semester 2	January - April
WMST 102	Introduction to Women's
	Studies II
MATH 104	Introduction to Statistics
PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology I
SOC 102	Introduction to Sociology II
One English co	urse from the choices listed
for Semester 1	
Year Two	

icai iwo	
Semester 3	September – December
ENGL 217	Women and Men in
	Literature
PSYC 205	Developmental Psychology I
SOC 230	Critical Perspectives on
	Contemporary Families
UT elective	
UT elective	
Semester 4	January - April
ENGL 218	Women and Men in
	Literature II
PSYC 206	Developmental Psychology II
SOC 220	Women in Society
UT elective	
UT elective	

#### You might also be interested in...

- Associate Degree in Arts
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Service Worker (UT) Diploma
- University-level psychology courses

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

Classes: September 8 – December 18,
 2015 (exams period: December 10 – 18)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (exams period: April 14 – 22)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# **Upgrading and access**

Each year, hundreds of CNC students take Academic Upgrading courses. We have small classes, supportive instructors, and a friendly atmosphere. Students can earn their B.C. Adult Graduation Diploma or upgrade their high school classes to successfully enrol in CNC programs.

The Access Program (new this year) helps students to attain their prerequisites for any one of eight CNC programs, and gives students additional skills to enhance their future success.

International students are attracted to CNC's English as a Second Language program. This program, which is amongst the best English language institutes in Canada, successfully prepares students for entrance into college or university programs.

CNC's Job Education and Training (JET) and Techniques for Access, Reaching Goals, and Employment Training (TARGET) provide people with learning and developmental disabilities respectively, the skills they need to attain entry-level employment.

Academic Upgrading (Adult Basic Education)	.128
Access Program	.130
Adventure Seekers Program	.132
BC Adult Graduation Diploma	.133
ESL (English as a Second Language)	.134
Focus Employment Program	.135
JET (Job Education and Training)	.136
TARGET	127

# Academic Upgrading (Adult Basic Education)

(formerly College and Career Preparation)

Full-time or part-time

Starts August and January (Burns Lake, Mackenzie, Prince George and Quesnel); dates may differ for other campuses

Available at most CNC campuses (including Southside)

You can use Academic Upgrading courses as prerequisites to other college courses, or to obtain Adult Basic Education (ABE) certificates — Fundamental, Intermediate, or Advanced. You can also use them to gain a BC Adult Graduation Diploma (formerly known as an Adult Dogwood).

#### Admission requirements

To enter the Academic Upgrading program, you must be at least 18 years old.

To enrol in Academic Upgrading courses, you can

Bring a high school transcript for review.
 The transcript assists with evaluating what course Prerequisites you already have and determines your education plan. You can make an appointment with a CNC advisor or regional Academic Upgrading contact person to discuss your options

Or

If you do not have the course prerequisites, you are required to take the
Academic Upgrading placement
assessment. This allows you to be
placed at the appropriate course level
and assists with determining your
educational plan. To get an application
form for the Academic Upgrading
program and to sign up for the placement, contact CNC Admissions, or a
regional Academic Upgrading contact
person.

Or

 You may have other options if you do not meet the Academic Upgrading admission requirement. We encourage you to meet with a CNC advisor or regional Academic Upgrading contact person.

#### Financial aid

There are many ways in which CNC students can receive financial assistance. For details, please contact the Student Awards and Financial Assistance office at 250-561-5838.

#### What you'll study

Using the results of your assessment as a guide, an instructor will help you choose courses from the list below.

Pagio Computer Studios

#### Fundamental level

COMP 020

COMP 020	Basic Computer Studies
ENGL 021	Fundamental Preparatory
	English 1
ENGL 022	Fundamental Preparatory
	English 2
ENGL 023	Fundamental Preparatory
	English 3
ENGL 024	Fundamental Preparatory
	English 4
ENGL 025	Fundamental Preparatory
	English 5
ENGL 026	Fundamental Preparatory
	English 6
MATH 020	Basic Preparatory
	Mathematics
	(MATH 021-026)
MATH 021	Fundamental Preparatory
	Mathematics 1
MATH 022	Fundamental Preparatory
	Mathematics 2
MATH 023	Fundamental Preparatory
	Mathematics 3
MATH 024	Fundamental Preparatory
	Mathematics 4
MATH 025	Fundamental Preparatory
	Mathematics 5
MATH 026	Fundamental Preparatory
	Mathematics 6

# Intermediate level (roughly equivalent to Grade 10)

Intermediate Computer

**COMP 030** 

	Studies
ENGL 030	Intermediate Preparatory
	English
MATH 030	Intermediate Algebraic
	Mathematics
SCI 030	Intermediate Preparatory
	Science

# Advanced level (roughly equivalent to Grade 11)

BIO 045	Advanced Preparatory
	Biology
CHEM 045	Advanced Preparatory

Chemistry

CNST 045	Advanced Preparatory
	Canadian Studies
COMP 045	Advanced Computer
	Studies
ENGL 045	Advanced Preparatory
	English
MATH 041	Trades Math I
MATH 042	Trades Math II
MATH 044	Advanced Developmental
	Mathematics
MATH 045	Advanced Algebraic
	Mathematics
PHYS 045	Advanced Preparatory
	Physics
SCI 045	Advanced General Science

# Provincial level (roughly equivalent to Grade 12)

,	
BIO 050	Provincial Preparatory Biology
CHEM 050	Provincial Preparatory
	Chemistry
ENGL 050	Provincial Preparatory
	English
ENGL 051	Provincial Preparatory
	English: First Peoples
MATH 050	Provincial Preparatory
	Algebraic Mathematics
PHYS 050	Provincial Preparatory
	Physics

#### Class formats

Classes are available in two formats, Regular Classroom and Continuous Intake:

- Regular Classroom: The instructor leads the students through the material each day. All students start on the same day, work through the course material together, and finish the course at the same time.
- continuous Intake: Students start their studies at different times throughout the year. Individual students may be studying different levels of courses. The instructor is there to help, but each student must be prepared to work independently. Students who are self-disciplined and work well with printed instructions will be successful in this environment. Note: At the Prince George campus, only math courses may be offered on a continuous intake basis.

# Academic Upgrading course repeat policy

A student who has received two consecutive final letter grades of "F" in the same Academic Upgrading course can only enrol in that same course for a third consecutive time with permission from a counsellor or the dean/principal. However, the student may enrol in the same course again after a one-semester break.

#### Important dates

Prince George campus only; contact other campuses for specific dates.

#### Fall term

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016
   150507

### **Access Program**

(Academic Upgrading)

Full-time or part-time

Starts September

Four to eight months (full-time)

Prince George

The pre-program access packages give you all the prerequisites needed for entrance into the program you want, plus some additional skills to enhance your future success. Completion of the package gives you a seamless transition into your desired program, improves your study skills and academic readiness, and, for some programs, may give you guaranteed admission and/or advanced standing.

Each pre-program access package is tailored specifically to its particular program. Packages are available for the following programs:

- Business
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Medical Laboratory Technologist
- Medical Radiography Technologist
- Natural Resource and Environmental Technology
- Practical Nursing
- Social Services Worker
- Web and Graphic Design

**Note:** If there are more Access students than reserved seats for a program, seats will be awarded based on highest GPA among the Access students for that program.

#### Admission requirements

To enter the Academic Upgrading program, you must be at least 18 years old or have successfully completed grade 12.

In order to be accepted into the Access Program, students must have all prerequisites for the courses in the desired Access Program. (In some cases, students will take the prerequisite for a second semester course in the first semester of the Access Program).

#### Guidelines

- Students must complete 100% of the courses in the access program package. However, only 60% of these courses must be completed in the academic year preceding entrance to the desired program, unless a different timeline is required by the desired program.
- In the absence of a required minimum grade by the desired program, a "C" grade will be considered the minimum grade for successful completion of all courses in this Access Program.
- Students applying to programs as Access students must successfully complete the Access courses and meet the regular entrance requirements for the desired program.

#### **Pre-Business**

#### Fall or Spring semester

CUE 101 College and University

Experience

Either:

ENGL 050 Provincial Preparatory

English

or ENGL 051 Provincial Preparatory

English: First Peoples

MATH 045 Advanced Algebraic Math

At least one of:

ACC 151 Accounting I

CIS 165 Business Information

Systems

MGT 154 Applied Human Relations

MKT 152 Principles of Marketing

Guaranteed admission: Pre-Business students will be granted admission after successfully completing the above courses.

Advanced Standing: Students will receive credit for **any** of the following: ACC 151, CIS 165, MGT 154 or MKT 152

#### **Pre-Engineering (Applied Science)**

#### Spring semester

CHEM 050 Provincial Level Chemistry
PHYS 050 Provincial Level Physics

MATH 050 Provincial Level

Mathematics

Note: English 12 or equivalent must be

successfully completed.

Guaranteed admission: 4 seats

#### **Pre-Medical Laboratory Technology**

#### Fall semester

CUE 101 College and University

Experience

Either:

ENGL 050 Provincial Preparatory

English

or ENGL 051 Provincial Preparatory

English: First Peoples

MATH 050 Provincial Preparatory Math

#### Spring semester

BIO 050 Provincial Level Biology CHEM 050 Provincial Level Chemistry

MEDT 100 Medical Terminology

Course

Guaranteed admission: 4 seats

Advanced standing: MLTS 101

#### Pre-Medical Radiography Technology

#### Fall semester

CUE 101 College and University

Experience

Either:

ENGL 050 Provincial Preparatory

English

or ENGL 051 Provincial Preparatory

English: First Peoples

MATH 050 Provincial Preparatory Math

#### Spring semester

BIO 050 Provincial Level Biology
MEDT 100 Medical Terminology Course
PHYS 050 Provincial Level Physics

Note: It is strongly recommended that students attend the Medical Radiography

Information Session

Guaranteed admission: 2 seats

# Pre-Natural Resources and Environmental Technology

#### Fall semester

CUE 101 College and University

Experience

Either:

ENGL 050 Provincial Preparatory

English

or ENGL 051 Provincial Preparatory

English: First Peoples

MATH 045 Advanced Algebraic Math

#### Spring semester

ABST 100 An Introduction to the

World View of First Nations

People

ENGL 103 Composition and Style
MATH 050 Provincial Preparatory Math

(optional)

Students with a "C" or higher in MATH 050 wil be exempted from taking MATH 195.

At least one of:

BIO 045 Advanced Preparatory

Biology

CHEM 045 Advanced Preparatory

Chemistry

PHYS 045 Advanced Preparatory

**Physics** 

Guaranteed admission: 4 seats

Advanced standing: ABST 100 and ENGL

103

#### **Pre-Practical Nurse**

Fall semester

BIO 050 Provincial Preparatory

Biology

Either:

ENGL 050 Provincial Preparatory

English

or ENGL 051 Provincial Preparatory

English: First Peoples

MATH 045 Advanced Algebraic Math

Spring semester

BIO 111 Human Anatomy and

Physiology I (optional)

BIO 130 Anatomy and Physiology

for Practical Nurses

CUE 101 College and University

Experience

MEDT 100 Medical Terminology

Course

Guaranteed admission: 4 seats

#### Pre-Social Services Worker

Fall semester

CUE 101 College and University

Experience

Either:

ENGL 050 Provincial Preparatory

English

or ENGL 051 Provincial Preparatory

English: First Peoples

SSWK 171 Introduction to Social

Service Practice

Spring semester

ENGL 103 Composition and Style SSWK 151 History and Philosophy of

Social Welfare Policy

SSWK 271 Health and Wellness Self-

Care Lab

Guaranteed admission: 3 seats

Advanced standing: SSWK 171, ENGL 103, SSWK 271, SSWK 151 and CUE 101

#### Pre-Web and Graphic Design

Fall semester

CUE 101 College and University

Experience

Either:

ENGL 050 Provincial Preparatory

English

or ENGL 051 Provincial Preparatory

English: First Peoples

FINE 101 Art History I (with permis-

sion to take with ENGL 050 or ENGL 051 as a co-requi-

site)

Spring semester

ENGL 103 Composition and Style

FINE 102 Art History II

Plus one of the following courses:

ABST 111 Métis Studies II—Art and

Material Culture

FINE 150 Fundamentals of Digital

Photography—Exploring the Digital Photography

Workflow

ENGL 106 Film Studies

ENGL 206 Creative Writing II

Guaranteed admission: 5 seats

Advanced standing: FINE 101, ENGL 103, FINE 102 and one of ABST 111, FINE 150,

ENGL 106 or ENGL 206

# Adventure Seekers Program

Part-time

September, October, January and March intakes

9 months

Prince George

#### What is Adventure Seekers?

Adventure Seekers is continued learning for people with disabilities. The program covers topics of relevance and interest to the participants with a focus on global travel, current events, arts and computer technology. Courses and delivery will be modified to suit individual capabilities and interests.

Through individual and group learning, the goal of Adventure Seekers is to

- Increase and maintain the functional literacy of each student
- Support individual growth
- Increase College and community participation

# Who can join the Adventure Seekers Program?

This program is designed for young adults aged 18–30 who have a severe to moderate developmental disability, have completed their secondary education and have a strong interest in learning. It is expected that they will require a support worker; the provision of the support worker is the participant's responsibility.

#### For more information

For more information on the application process, registration, dates, etc, please contact Community and Continuing Education at 250-561-5846.

#### Important dates

#### September intake

September 2 – December 17, 2015

#### January intake

• January 5 - April 21, 2016

# BC Adult Graduation Diploma

Full-time or part-time

Ongoing start dates

Duration varies

Burns Lake, Mackenzie, Prince George, Quesnel, and Southside

#### Get your high school diploma

Would you like to complete your high school graduation diploma at a community college? If you answered "Yes," you're ready to start working towards your BC Adult Graduation Diploma.

There are several ways to get your BC Adult Graduation Diploma:

- Taking college courses in an adult environment
- · Taking courses at a high school
- Taking courses through distance learning
- Combining courses and credits from both high school and college

#### Admission requirements

To obtain your BC Adult Graduation Diploma, you must be at least 19 years of age, and you must take at least three of the courses leading towards graduation as an adult.

To get started, contact your local CNC campus to arrange an assessment of your needs. Be sure to bring school transcripts to your appointment.

#### Graduation requirements

To get your BC Adult Graduation Diploma, you must complete either 20 credits in the secondary school system, or five courses in the post-secondary (college) system, or a combination of the two.

Many college-level courses meet the requirements for the diploma. For example, a college-level business communications course meets the language arts requirement for the diploma; or, if you complete CNC's Applied Business Technology (ABT) Program, you'll have all the courses required for the diploma.

#### BC school system

Secondary qualifying courses

Language Arts 12 (4 credits)

Mathematics 11 or 12 (4 credits)

Three Grade 12 Ministry–authorized courses (12 credits)

Total: 20 credits

#### Academic Upgrading (ABE) program:

Qualifying courses

Provincial level English or higher (1 course)

Advanced or provincial level or higher mathematics (1 course)

Three additional courses at the provincial level or higher

Total: 5 courses

# ESL (English as a Second Language)

Full-time or part-time

Starts September, January, and May

15-week semester

Prince George

More than 30 years' experience in teaching ESL has placed the College of New Caledonia amongst the best English language institutes in Canada. Study with highly qualified teachers in a pure English environment, and watch your English improve rapidly in our multicultural classrooms.

#### Admission requirements

- You must be at least 17 years of age, or turn 18 during the first semester at CNC.
- To ensure you enter the program at the appropriate level, you must complete a placement test before admission. ESL instructors will also interview you before program placement.

**Note:** TOEFL/IELTS is not required for admission to ESL.

#### Grading scale

**Note:** In the ESL program, you need 80% to pass.

#### ESL level progression

#### Level 1 - Fundamental ESL

Main focus: vocabulary building, pronunciation, and conversation. Reading and writing are also taught.



#### Level 2 - Intermediate ESL

Core courses include grammar, listening and speaking, reading, writing.



#### Level 3 - Advanced ESL

Core courses include listening and speaking, reading, writing, grammar.

Plus one university course



# Level 4 — English for academic purposes

Core courses include college level writing, reading, listening, and speaking.

Plus two university courses



# University, business or career technical programs

No TOEFL/IELTS is required after completing English for academic purposes.

Complete ESL and progress to college or university programs without TOEFL or other testing.

#### Program outline

#### **Fundamental Level**

ESL 060 Beginner Level ESL

#### Intermediate Level

ESL 070	Intermediate Grammar
ESL 071	Intermediate Listening and
	Speaking
ESL 072	Intermediate Writing
ESL 073	Intermediate Reading

#### Advanced Level

ESL 090	Advanced Grammar
ESL 091	Advanced Listening and
	Speaking
ESL 092	Advanced Writing
ESL 093	Advanced Reading

#### English for Academic Purposes (EAP)

ESL 095	EAP: Listening and
	Speaking
ESL 096	EAP: Writing and Grammar
ESL 097	EAP: Reading

#### Elective course

ESL 086 IELTS Preparation Course

**Note:** While in the ESL program, students in the Advanced level may take one non-language intensive University Studies (UT) course (maximum of 3 credits). At the EAP level, students may take a maximum of two non-language intensive UT courses (maximum of 6 credits).

The UT courses open to students in ESL are limited to only some designated non-language intensive courses.

After you complete the EAP level, you can take university-level English courses (you must meet course requirements before registering).

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

 Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015 (includes exams)

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 April 22, 2016 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 15 19, 2016

# Focus Employment Program

Part-time

Ongoing registration

9 months

Burns Lake

Classes: TBA

#### Spring term

Classes: TBA

Study break: TBA

150507

# How does the Focus Employment Program help students?

Students will

- · Learn job readiness skills:
  - How to be a good worker
  - Job safety
  - How to get along with co-workers and the boss
- Learn about
  - Anger management
  - Stress management
  - Time management
  - Life skills
- Improve reading, writing, and computer skills
- Improve communication abilities
- Gain supported work placement and practical job experience

#### Who can join the Focus Program?

- Adults over 21 years of age (people under this age may attend with the instructor's permission)
- Adults who had a difficult time in school
- Adults who believe their mother drank alcohol while pregnant with them, or who have been diagnosed with FASD
- Adults who wish to improve their personal and pre-employment skills

#### Financial aid

Funding supports may be available. Contact advisor/counsellor at Burns Lake campus for details.

#### Important dates

Fall term

# JET (Job Education and Training)

Part-time

Starts September

Nine months

Prince George; offered through Quesnel on a rotating basis

#### **About JET**

Gain the skills you need to get a job. The JET program prepares people with learning difficulties for entry-level positions in competitive employment. Students' essential skills levels are assessed and developed through skill-building modules to prepare the student for the workplace. Our graduates are employed in entry-level positions in a variety of settings.

The program alternates classroom theory with job training placements provided by interested employers. Job training sites are arranged using the student's personal job plan. Local businesses provide specific job skills training for the position that the student has identified. Financial aid may be available.

JET staff provide monitoring, adjust support, and help evaluate progress for both student and employer. Students may have up to three job training sessions during the year.

#### Admission requirements

Members of the JET staff interview each student to see if the program is right for them. Parents and other support people are welcome to attend the interview.

Applications are welcome at any time during the year.

#### Questions?

Contact JET staff at 250-561-5836 or 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5397, or e-mail dauvinj@cnc.bc.ca

#### You might also be interested in...

TARGET

#### Important dates

Fall term

• Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 May 20, 2016
- Study break: March 14 18, 2016

#### **TARGET**

(Techniques for Access, Reaching Goals, and Employment Training)

Part-time

Starts September

Nine months

Prince George

#### **About TARGET**

The TARGET program introduces students with developmental disabilities to the basic skills required for the world of work. The program combines classroom instruction with supported entry level work placements. Financial aid may be available.

TARGET is designed for students who need the following:

- Support finding a job: the TARGET placement co-ordinator can help introduce the student to employers.
- Support with interviews: interview techniques are developed in the classroom, and then work placement interviews are completed with support from the TARGET placement co-ordinator.
- Modifications to the job (if needed) so they can carry out work-related tasks.
- Extra support to learn job skills: the TARGET placement co-ordinator can provide extra training.
- Problem-solving assistance that may be needed on the job.
- Support adjusting their non-work life and employment: Many people lose jobs because they have trouble fitting work into their lives.

#### Admission requirements

TARGET staff interview each student to see if the program is right for them. Parents and other support people are welcome to attend this interview.

#### Program outline

#### Basic employment skills training

Students learn skills and attitudes which will help them adjust to the demands of the workplace. Some of the areas covered include general work skills, relationships with supervisors and co-workers, safety in the workplace, work attitudes, and conflict resolution on the job.

# Communications and interpersonal relations

This component's focus is on helping students develop effective communication and interpersonal skills. Topics covered include conversation skills, assertiveness, work relationships, and problem-solving.

#### Success strategies for employment

This section is designed to help students gain greater independence in the world of work. The components include time management, values and self-esteem, rights and responsibilities, goal setting, critical thinking strategies, resumé writing, and interview techniques.

#### Work placements

Students will participate in part-time work placements during designated program segments. Work placements give students opportunities to apply skills learned in the classroom to employment settings. Students will also have the opportunity to learn specific work skills. Both direct and indirect support will be provided to students while they are in placement.

Contact TARGET staff at 250-561-5836 or 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5397, or e-mail dauvinj@cnc.bc.ca

#### You might also be interested in...

JET

#### Important dates

#### Fall term

• Classes: September 8 – December 18, 2015

#### Spring term

- Classes: January 4 May 20, 2016
- Study break: March 14 18, 2016

# **Course descriptions**

#### University transfer course Course description key Course # → ENGL 219 At least one section Course title → Contemporary First Nations Authors is offered online This course focuses on contemporary First Nations authors. Novels, plays, and poems which reflect the experiences of First Nations people in Canada from the 1940s to the 1990s are studied. How literature reflects specific regional/personal concerns and issues is considered. Universal themes developed in these writings are also considered. First Course(s) required prior Nations authors are compared with Canadian authors studied in to registering in traditional and Canadian literature classes and similarities/differences this course in style, themes, and subject matter are considered. Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 Credits $\longrightarrow$ 3 CR / (3,0) $\longleftarrow$ Hours per week (lecture, lab)

- Course number: A unique identifying name/number. You'll need to use this when registering.
- Offered online: At least one course section may be offered online (additional sections
  may be face-to-face instruction). Refer to the online Timetable for specific section and
  semester information.
- Prerequisite: A course you must take, or a credential you must have, before taking this
  course. Note: Students who have taken a prerequisite at the College of New Caledonia or
  another college or university must have a minimum grade of "C" in the prerequisite course,
  unless otherwise stated under the course description or within the program requirements.
- Corequisite: A course you must take at the same time.
- Credits: You need a certain number of credits to graduate. One credit usually represents
  one hour per week of classroom lectures, and most courses provide three credit hours
  (three lecture hours per week). For full-time status, you normally need 10 or more credit
  hours each semester.
- Hours: The number in brackets shows the number of lecture hours and lab/seminar hours
  per week. Thus (3, 2) indicates 3 hours of lectures and 2 hours of lab or seminar.
  (Continuing Education courses listed in this section may list only total number of hours for
  the course.)

#### More examples

- (0,12.5) No lectures, 12.5 hours of labs or seminars per week
- (3,1) 3 hours of lectures per week, plus a one-hour lab or seminar
- (5,0) 5 hours of lectures per week, no labs or seminars

**Note 1:** Students who take courses which consist of both lecture and lab sections must achieve a passing grade for both the lecture and the lab in order to receive a passing grade in the course.

Note 2: Not all courses are offered each year. Please check with your local CNC campus — see contact numbers on the inside front cover.

**Note 3:** A list of Continuing Education courses is available in a separate calendar and also online.

#### ABST -

# ABST 100 UT An Introduction to the World View of First Nations People

This course has been designed through an extensive collaborative effort on the part of the Carrier Sekani Tribal Council, the Prince George Native Friendship Centre, and CNC. The teaching and learning styles it promotes are those indigenous to First Nations cultures. The content is a blend of academic information and perspectives with those of the First Nations people. It is a research-driven format that demands a blend of library, classroom (learning circle format), and fieldwork learning framed by a firm belief in the experiential process.

# ABST 101 UT First Nations Studies II

Focuses on the diversity and development of native cultures in Canada prior to European contact and on the nature of First Nations/Euro-Canadian interaction from contact to the present day. In addition, it will introduce students to crucial concepts, perspectives, and issues relevant to contemporary First Nations experiences.

Prerequisite: ABST 100 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ABST 110 Métis Studies I

This course helps students explore and understand past and present Métis perspective in all areas of life with an eye toward fostering positive cross-cultural interaction between Métis and non-Métis individuals and communities.

UT

3 CR / (3,0)

#### 

This course examines and explores aspects of Métis identity using an ethnographic approach toward the study of Métis art forms. Following Métis Studies I, Métis Studies II continues to rebuild the historiography of Métis people as revealed through Métis material culture. Hands-on reproduction of art and technology techniques (beadwork, caribou hair tufting, and finger weaving) combined with oral traditions and readings from the work of Métis scholars will provide the student with insight into the

historical and contemporary socio-political identity of BC Métis communities. Students will consider ethical, economic, aesthetic, and functional implications, discussing protocol for appropriation (borrowing of style and technique), and reinterpretation. 3 CR / (3.0)

#### ABST 201 UT Residential School: History and Intergenerational Impacts

The course provides students with an indepth study of the issues and impacts of the residential school system on Aboriginal culture, language, spirituality, community, and social structures. The historical context of the development of the Canadian government's policy with regard to First Nations' education will be examined. Students also explore interventions that assist individuals, families, and communities addressing the results of the abuse. Prerequisite: ABST 100 or ANTH 101 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ABST 202 UT History of Aboriginal Education in North Central British Columbia

The course provides students in the second year with an in-depth study of the issues and impacts of the school systems on Aboriginal culture, language, spirituality, community and social structures. The historical context of the development of the Canadian government's policy with regard to the First Nations education will be examined. Students explore the historical occurrences with Aboriginal education in Canada, as well as traditional education.

Prerequisite: ABST 100 or ANTH 101 3 CR / (3,0)

### ABT -

**Note:** All ABT courses are restricted to students in the ABT programs, including office administration and legal and medical courses.

#### ABTA 078 Computerized Bookkeeping

In the field of accounting, employers require a sound understanding of accounting principles, as well as general computer literacy skills. In this course, you will be taught to transfer manual bookkeeping skills to an automated accounting program. On completion of this course, you can maintain a set of computerized books up to year-

Prerequisites: Successful completion of ABTA 070 and ABTB 070 or ABTB 073 1.5 CR / (0,3)

#### **ABTB 073**

#### Financial Records

Provides a basic understanding of the accounting process for use in the business office. You will practise the application of basic accounting principles in a manual format. As well, you will learn and practise addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and the use of the percentage key using a standard business calculator. Common business applications will be covered, as well as speed and accuracy drills.

#### **ABTC 050**

#### Online Learner Success 💂

This 15-hour course gives students a working knowledge of web resources, enabling them to be successful with online learning. This is course is required for the Office Assistant Certificate and Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate.

0 CR / (5,0)

#### **ABTC 060**

#### Computers and the Internet 📃

This course provides a basic introduction to the Internet, computers, and an operating system. The student will gain knowledge of essential terms and concepts and file and disk management for Windows, as well as how to browse and search the Internet.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050 2 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTC 065

#### Keyboarding I 🖳

This course gives you the ability to keyboard accurately and proficiently, proof-read quickly and accurately, and key at a minimum speed of 25 net words per minute.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050 2 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTC 066

#### Keyboarding II 🛄

This course gives you the skills to key accurately and proficiently. The course builds on your present keyboarding skills to assist you

in reaching a minimum of 45 net words per minute on a five-minute timing. Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 065 1 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTC 067 Databases

This course introduces you to data management. This course will focus on planning, designing, and creating a database to meet the information management needs of today's workplace. You will learn terminology, database concepts, and features of relational databases. You will use various commands and features to create tables, queries, forms, and reports. You will enter data, work with calculations, extract information, and generate and print reports. Each unit begins with an introduction and a set of learning objectives. The assigned readings, hands-on computer activities, and follow-up reinforcement exercises are your principal learning activities. Additional materials and resources are available online. Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 060 2 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTC 068

#### Spreadsheets I 📃

This course gives you a working knowledge of electronic spreadsheets. You will learn how to design, create, modify, and present professional-looking spreadsheets for use in today's workplace. Exercises include using formulas and built-in functions to solve mathematical problems. You will also learn how to illustrate and present spreadsheet data in graphic form. Each unit begins with an introduction and a set of learning objectives. The assigned readings, hands-on computer activities, and follow-up reinforcement exercises are your principal learning activities. Additional materials and resources are available online.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 060, ABTC 080

2 CR / (5,0)

#### **ABTC 069**

#### Presentation Software

Using presentation software, you will apply appropriate design concepts to present data and information in a colourful and well-organized format. You will learn how to use design templates, apply various attributes, and include a variety of objects to create, modify, save, and deliver presentations.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 060

1 CR / (5,0)

#### **ABTC 070**

#### Word Processing I 💂

This course enables you to use the basic functions of a word processing program, as well as to learn how to properly format documents such as letters and memoranda. Although you will be required to use a current word processing package to complete this course, many of the skills are generic and can be transferred to most word processing packages.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 065 2 CR / (5.0)

#### ABTC 071

#### Word Processing II 💂

This course is a continuation of ABTC 070. The course will cover additional instruction and practice with letter styles, tables, charts, and reports, plus many advanced features of word processing software such as merging, macros, outlines, graphics, and styles.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 070 2 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTC 072

#### Spreadsheets II 💂

This course gives you an advanced knowledge of electronic spreadsheets. You will learn to use spreadsheets for advanced applications in today's workplace. Exercises include using advanced functions and formulas, performing calculations, filtering and formatting data, creating integrated documents, and developing custom spreadsheet applications. This course is a continuation of the material in ABTC 068.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 068, ABTC 080

2 CR / (5,0)

## ABTC 075

#### Human Relations 🖳

This course concentrates on personal and professional development skills needed in today's workplace. These skills include self-examination and assessment, development of effective communication skills, interpersonal skills, client relations, teamwork, problem solving, and an understanding of business ethics.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050 1 CR / (5,0) ARTC 080

#### **Business Math and Calculator Skills**



Good math skills are a valuable tool in today's business environment. Math skills are required for applications such as accounting, electronic spreadsheets, database management, and office procedures. This course examines current trends in office technology and teaches the touch method, explains common calculator features, and emphasizes business problem solving. Since communication skills are important in the business world, communication problems have been added to this course—these ask you to read, write, show, or draw explanations about new concepts.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050 1.5 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTC 081

#### Accounting I 🖳

This course gives you an introduction to manual accounting. The emphasis is on fundamental accounting principles and their application in day-to-day business situations. This course is based on a service business organized as a sole proprietorship. ABTC 081 covers basic bookkeeping and accounting skills, including double-entry general journal entries, posting to the general ledger, preparing a trial balance, recording adjustments in a 10-column worksheet, producing period-end financial statements, closing temporary accounts, maintaining petty cash, and preparing bank reconciliations. This course provides a solid foundation for those wishing to further their accounting skills through computer accounting programs, payroll, or advanced accounting courses.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 080 2 CR / (5,0)

### **ABTC** 082

### Accounting II

ABTC 082 is an intermediate approach to manual accounting. This course is designed to provide additional knowledge in common accounting systems including sales, purchases, taxes, inventory, and payroll. The concepts will be presented in the context of a merchandising business. You will study payroll concepts and principles, tax responsibilities, and annual reporting. Also, you will be introduced to specialized journals, combined journals, year-end procedures and worksheets, GST/PST, bad debts, and merchandise inventory. Financial

statements are prepared in detail including a classified balance sheet, and an income statement with a cost of goods sold section.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 081 3 CR / (5,0)

#### **ABTC 083**

#### Computerized Accounting 🔲

This course introduces you to integrated computerized accounting. Upon completion, the student can establish company records; maintain daily transactions using the general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, account reconciliation, and payroll features; and create financial statements.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, A BTC 081 2.5 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTC 085

#### Business English 📃

This course focuses on correct English usage in a business environment and provides a comprehensive review of grammar, punctuation, and style, as well as business spelling and vocabulary development. The course materials are presented in small, manageable learning segments. Why study business English? Employers continually report that job applicants with appropriate language skills are hard to find. This course is intended to help refine everyday language and make it effective for business purposes.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050 3 CR / (5,0)

# ABTC 086

#### Business Communications 🔲

This course teaches you how to plan, organize, and write correct, effective, and reader-friendly business documents appropriate for use in today's global business environment. You will learn how to write business letters, memos, reports, and electronic messages. Each unit begins with a set of learning objectives. The assigned readings together with the reinforcement exercises are your principal learning activities. Additional materials and resources are available online.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 085 2 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTC 090

#### Administrative Procedures 💻

The dynamic office of today requires that office workers demonstrate the ability to communicate effectively, think critically, apply problem-solving skills, and work effectively with other members of the office team. The rapid pace of change in the office of today demands that office workers have the ability to develop new skills and understand new processes as jobs evolve. In this course you will master essential organizational skills and develop efficient office practices in preparation for entry into the contemporary office.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 070 1 CR / (5,0)

# ABTC 091 Records Management

The amount of information created and used in offices has increased significantly in recent years. Records, which contain all of the daily information necessary to the operation of any business, need to be managed effectively and efficiently. In today's office, maintaining the integrity of the records system means that all office workers need to be aware of the importance of correct creation, storage, use, retrieval, protection, control, and disposition of records. Technology continues to change the role played by today's office worker. This course will provide the student with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to face these challenges and new responsibilities in dealing with both manual and electronic files.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 070 1 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTC 095

#### Job Search Techniques 💂

This course helps you develop successful job search strategies for today's competitive and changing job market. Topics include self-assessment, employability skill testing, job search strategies and research, using the Internet for job search and career planning, networking, resumés, employment-related communications, application forms, portfolios, and interviews.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 070 1 CR / (5,0)

#### **ABTE 074**

#### **Business Communications I**

Effective communication is essential to successful family, social, and business relationships. Good communication skills can

positively affect most aspects of our relationships with others. Participants in a business must not only acquire a thorough knowledge of their field, but also they must be effective communicators. All office personnel, including administrative assistants, managers, reservation clerks, accountants, executives, and computer operators must listen, speak, write, and read on their jobs; often these employees spend the majority of their working hours communicating with clients, suppliers, and coworkers. Traditionally, the highest communication standards have been expected of office personnel.

2.5 CR / (4,1)

# ABTE 075 Business Communications II

This course is a continuation of ABTE 074. Emphasis is placed on applying the techniques of planning and organizing to writing a variety of communications, such as request letters, order letters, sales letters, memos, and e-mails. The application of oral communication skills to formal speeches and informal talks will form an important component of this course. In addition, job search skills such as designing a resumé, writing a letter of application, and participating in effective interviews will be acquired. Traditionally, the highest communication standards have been expected of office personnel.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ABTE 074 and keyboarding/word processing skills or equivalent as assessed by the ABT program committee.

2.5 CR / (1,4)

#### ABTH 070 Human Relations

This course helps students develop an understanding of human relations, good self-esteem, teamwork skills, a customerfocused attitude, an organizational effectiveness plan, and interpersonal communication skills. All jobs have a human relations responsibility. Accordingly, one must strive to develop interpersonal skills that will have a positive influence on relationships. This course explores strategies and techniques to positively influence an employee's performance in an office position.

1 CR / (2,0)

# ABTL 010 Introduction to the Canadian Legal System □

The primary purpose of this course is to provide the student with a general understanding and a working knowledge of the Canadian legal system.

Prerequisite: Program entrance 3 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTL 020 Legal Office Procedures ☐

This course introduces the student to the legal profession, including the functions and duties of the legal administrative assistant in British Columbia. Topics covered will include: legal terminology, legal office procedures, precedents, preparation of correspondence and basic legal documents, legal record keeping and billing, and citations and references to Acts.

Prerequisite: Program entrance 3 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTL 030 Litigation Procedures I □

Litigation Procedures I introduces the student to the functions and duties of a legal administrative assistant working in civil litigation in BC. Subjects covered will include terminology and rules relating to preparing and handling legal correspondence and documents in civil litigation actions and matters in the Supreme Court of BC. Litigation Procedures I will also introduce students to the legal concepts necessary to a basic understanding of the functioning of the courts and the professional environment that they will be entering. This is primarily a hands-on course in which the students integrate keyboard, computer, transcription, and document formatting with a knowledge of civil law. Because it is intended that the student progress on to Litigation Procedures II after taking Litigation I, this course deals with documents and procedures from the initiation of a lawsuit through to the completion of pleadings and the possibility of obtaining default judgment. It does not deal with preparation for trial, interlocutory applications, or procedures after trial, all of which are covered in ABTL 040.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: ABTL 010, ABTL 020 3 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTL 040

#### Litigation Procedures II 🔲

Litigation Procedures II builds on skills and knowledge from ABTL 030. Subjects covered will include terminology and rules relating to preparing and handling legal correspondence and documents in civil litigation actions and matters in the Supreme Court of BC. Litigation Procedures II will continue the students' introduction to the legal concepts necessary to a basic understanding of the functioning of the courts and the professional environment that they will be entering. This is primarily a hands-on course in which the students integrate keyboard, computer, transcription, and document formatting with a knowledge of civil law. As the second of two Litigation Procedures courses, this course deals with documents and procedures from the discovery process to preparation and attendance at trial and post-trial procedures including bills of costs and enforcement procedures. This course also deals with preparation for Chambers hearings. It does not deal with the initiation of lawsuits, drafting pleadings, or applying.

Prerequisite: ABTL 030

# 3 CR / (5,0) ABTL 050

#### Family Litigation Procedures 🔲

Family Litigation Procedures introduces the student to the functions and duties of a legal administrative assistant working in a family law practice in BC. Subjects covered include legal terminology, the applicable provincial and federal statutes, the court system, and the theory and practical application of preparation of legal correspondence, undefended and defended divorces, and separation and marriage agreements.

Prerequisite: ABTL 030 Corequisite: ABTL 040 3 CR / (5,0)

# ABTL 060

#### Corporate Procedures I 💻

This course introduces the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant working in the field of corporate law. Through an extensive overview of the various forms of business organizations, this course will cover corporate structure including Sole Proprietorship, Partnership (General and Limited), and Corporations (Private: Non-Reporting, and Public: Reporting) and Corporate Registry. Students will acquire a basic knowledge of

the Business Corporations Act, learn specialized terminology, and apply practical experience in document preparation, necessary for maintaining records of a British Columbia corporation. The course covers incorporation procedures, post-corporate procedures, and annual maintenance also.

Prerequisites: ABLT 010 and ABTL 020 3 CR / (5,0)

#### ABTL 065

#### Corporate Procedures II 💂

This course is a continuation of the material covered in ABTL 060 which introduced the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant working in the field of corporate law. This course covers corporate structure and completion of filing forms as it relates to Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Limited Partnerships, Societies, Co-operatives, Non-Reporting companies and Extra-Provincial Non-Reporting companies. The course also introduces the student to Securities and to BC Online (an Internet access to government services and information about BC companies).

Prerequisite: ABTL 060 3 CR / (5,0)

#### **ABTL 070**

#### Conveyancing Procedures I 💻

This course introduces the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant employed in the field of conveyancing in British Columbia. Subjects covered will include knowledge and practical experience in topics such as systems of land registration, land title searches, contracts of purchase and sale, methods to convey interests in land, statements of adjustments, and the execution and registration of electronic documents filed in Land Title Offices. This course focuses on the purchaser's procedures for a simple conveyance not involving financing. After taking ABTL 070, students should progress on to ABTL 080 which will cover procedures for financed purchaser conveyances, vendor sales, and mortgage loans. ABTL 080 will also cover acting for a purchaser and a mortgagee at the same time, as well as documents involved in the sale and purchase of manufactured homes. Prerequisites: ABTL 010 and ABTL 020 3 CR / (5.0)

#### **ABTL 080**

#### Conveyancing Procedures II 🔲

This course introduces the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant employed in the field of conveyancing in British Columbia. This course is a continuation from the material covered in ABTL 070. Students will gain knowledge and practical experience in topics such as methods to convey interests in land involving purchaser financing, strata property considerations, builder's liens, acting for the vendor, acting for mortgage lenders, additional adjustments for statements of adjustments, authorities to pay, the execution and registration of electronic documents filed in Land Title Offices, acting for both the purchaser and mortgagee, and documents for the transfer of manufactured homes. Prerequisite: ABTL 070

## 3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 090

#### Wills and Estates 🔲

This course introduces the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant employed in the field of wills and estates in British Columbia. Students will gain knowledge and practical experience in preparation of wills and codicils and the documents necessary to apply grants of Letters Probate and Letters of Administration (with and without a Will). Administration Bonds, transferring the deceased's assets, and winding up estates. Students will prepare documents acceptable to the Probate Registry for filing, followed by transmission and distribution of estates. This is a hands-on course in which the students integrate keyboard, computer, document formatting, and transcription skills, with knowledge of estate law. Prerequisites: ABTL 010 and ABTL 020 3 CR / (5.0)

#### **ABTM 010**

#### Medical Administration Procedures

This course introduces the student to the administrative duties and procedures required in a medical office/hospital setting. Topics covered include reception skills, appointment scheduling, telephone techniques, interpersonal skills, stress management, inventory control, mail processing, and filing/records management procedures. Medical law and ethics are an integral part of the course.

Prerequisites: Admission to program and ABTC 050

#### **ABTM 020**

#### Medical Billing - Manual |

This 30-hour course teaches the theory for billing of medical services to MSP, ICBC, WCB, and other private insurers.

Prerequisites: Admission to program and ABTC 050

#### **ABTM 025**

#### Medical Billing - Computerized ...

This 30-hour course introduces the student to automated medical billing software and procedures for the province of British Columbia.

Prerequisite: ABTM 020

#### **ABTM 030**

#### Medical Terminology I 💂

In this course, students complete an introductory study of the construction of medical terms including root words, suffixes, and prefixes relating to the various body systems.

Prerequisites: Admission to program and ABTC 050

#### **ABTM 035**

# Medical Terminology II — Related Anatomy and Physiology □

This 90-hour course is a continuation of ABTM 030 and introduces anatomy and physiology related to the main systems of the body.

Prerequisite: ABTM 030

#### **ABTM 036**

#### Medical Transcription 📃

This is an introductory course that familiarizes students with transcribing from oral dictation, medical documents with accurate content, applying correct formats, grammar, and punctuation. The course provides students with knowledge of the content and formats of medical reports typically dictated in clinics and hospitals.

Prerequisite: ABTM 035

#### **ABTM 037**

# Medical Terminology III − Pharmacology and Specialties □

In this course, students complete a study of the construction of medical terms, including root words, suffixes and prefixes relating to pharmacology, and the specialties of oncology, radiology, nuclear medicine and psychiatry.

Prerequisite: ABTM 035

#### ABTM 040

# Medical Clinical Procedures and Practices

This course enables the medical office assistant to perform basic clinical procedures and complete a clinical skills assessment, including the use and management of medical equipment. The student learns to perform basic laboratory tests and assist the physician with specific examinations and procedures. Emphasis is placed on the role of the medical assistant as a link between the doctor and external medical testing and treatment facilities. The clinical skills assessment is completed on-site with a faculty member or with a qualified host organization.

Prerequisite: ABTM 010 and ABTM 035

#### ABTP 072 Office Procedures

This course introduces the student to a variety of office procedures including banking and financial management, planning meetings and conferences, postal services, reprographics, telephone and telecommunications, and travel arrangements. This course will also provide students with basic training in file management to meet the entry-level file management needs of a business. Students will learn to manage secretarial responsibilities professionally and exhibit a positive and cooperative attitude. Students will use critical thinking skills to analyze their projects in order to produce work of acceptable business quality.

1.5 CR / (2,1)

# ABTP 078 Office Simulations in the Electronic Office

Using information from varied reference materials, the student will acquire and apply keyboarding, word processing, and business knowledge and skills to simulate office environments. This course polishes administrative skills and provides realistic office experiences. Skills developed will include editing, proofreading, composition, machine transcription, computational skills, etc. In addition, the student will gain experience working as part of a team.

Prerequisites: ABTB 073, ABTE 074, ABTH 070, ABTP 072, ABTW 043, ABTW 073
Prerequisites or Corequisites: ABTA 078, ABTE 075, ABTW 074, ABTW 078
3 CR / (0,6)

#### ABTV 072 Work Experience

As an integral part of the learning experience, practicum placement weaves together the various knowledge strands to which the student has been exposed. The practicum deepens the student's understanding of classroom experience and is a bridge for the student between the academic present and the professional future. The practicum is a three-way partnership among the College, the student, and a host employer where practical experience is gained in an actual office environment.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: Successful completion of or current enrolment in, with a minimum grade of "C", all courses in the Administrative Assistant certificate program 3 CR / (0.6)

#### ABTW 043 Word Processing/Document Production Levels I, II, and III

This course combines a beginner and/or refresher course in basic keyboarding skills with an introduction to the basic document formatting functions of a word processing software program. In addition, the course will cover intermediate and advanced functions of a word processing software program and advanced formatting techniques. Throughout the course, the student will continue to develop speed and accuracy in keyboarding skills.

Prerequisites: Minimum keyboarding speed of 20 net words per minute. 5 CR / (0,10)

#### **ABTW 073**

#### Microcomputer Applications I

This course provides working-level computer literacy through extensive hands-on experience with microcomputer applications, as well as in-class discussions of typical uses. The experience provides the confidence to make a comfortable adjustment to whatever computer tools are available in the workplace.

2.5 CR / (0,5)

#### ABTW 074 Microcomputer Applications II

This advanced microcomputer applications course is designed to initially reinforce Windows environment features and to then provide the opportunity to learn the more advanced features of spreadsheet, database, and word processing programs. The

BUS

course also includes instruction in using the object linking and embedding features of these programs and provides practice in researching data on the Internet for production of and inclusion in documents.

Prerequisites: ABTW 043, ABTW 073 2.5 CR / (0,5)

#### **ABTW 078**

# Introduction to Desktop Publishing and Advanced Features of Word Processing

This is an introductory hands-on course designed to teach the student the advanced functions of word processing and the preparation of professional looking printed material. Such topics as publishing concepts and elements of page design, the production process of producing cameraready copy, and the basic design principles and production techniques of a variety of printed material are included.

Prerequisite: ABTW 043 or equivalent as assessed by the ABT program committee 2.5 CR / (0,5)

### ACC

# ACC 151 BUS Accounting I

This course is a study of the fundamental concepts and techniques of the accounting process in proprietorships and corporations. Students are taken through the accounting cycle. Topics include the balance sheet equation, journals, adjusting entries, financial statement preparation, and closing entries. Current and capital assets are studied in detail. Topics include cash, receivables, inventories, and acquisition, amortization, and disposal of capital assets. 3 CR / (4,0)

# ACC 152 BUS Accounting II

A continuation of the introduction to fundamental accounting concepts and techniques. Topics include partnership and corporation accounting, investments and shareholders' equity. The cash flow statement is studied, and financial analysis is introduced. The computer lab component provides an introduction to electronic spreadsheet software and computerized accounting software.

Prerequisite: ACC 151 3 CR / (3,1.5)

#### ACC 251 Intermediate Accounting I

A sound knowledge of fundamental accounting principles is essential to deal with the concepts presented in this course. The emphasis is on solving problems related to the preparation of financial statements. Specific financial statement elements covered are cash, accounts receivable, inventories, capital assets, and investments. The preparation of the Financial Statement is thoroughly reviewed. Prerequisite: ACC 152 or COM 204 3 CR / (4,0)

# ACC 252 BUS Intermediate Accounting II

An analysis of financial statement elements started in ACC 251 is concluded with coverage of current liabilities, long-term debt, and shareholder's equity. Special topics include leases, pensions, income tax, and financial statement analysis. The preparation of the Cash Flow Statement is thoroughly reviewed.

Prerequisite: ACC 251 3 CR / (4,0)

#### ACC 255 BUS Management Accounting I

This course is an introduction to managerial accounting. Emphasis is placed on cost for planning and control. Some of the topics include cost terms and classifications, joborder costing, process costing, activity-based costing, cost behaviours, and cost-volume-profit relationships. The computer lab component utilizes spreadsheet software.

Note: Students using COM 204 as a prerequisite must have spreadsheet experience

Prerequisite: ACC 152 or COM 204 3 CR / (3.1.5)

#### ACC 256 BUS Management Accounting II

This course is a continuation of Management Accounting I. Some of the topics include variable costing, budgeting, standard costs, overhead analysis, transfer pricing, evaluating performance, relevant costs for decision making, and capital budgeting. The computer lab component utilizes spreadsheet software.

Prerequisite: ACC 255 3 CR / (3,1.5)

# ACC 270 BUS Computerized Accounting

This course gives students a working knowledge of a commonly used accounting software program. Students gain a conceptual understanding of topics and applied skills in setting up a company's books and the full accounting cycle. Topics include: general ledger set-up, special journals, subsidiary ledgers, credit transactions, sales taxes, payroll and source deductions, inventory, budgeting, and account reconciliations.

Prerequisite: ACC 152 or COM 204 3 CR / (1,2)

### AECE —

#### AECE 151 Prenatal, Infant, and Toddler Development

This course focuses on growth and development from conception through toddlerhood. Students who successfully complete this course will be able to apply knowledge of prenatal, infant, and toddler development to Aboriginal and mainstream ECE settings. Aboriginal beliefs and childrearing practices regarding children aged birth to two are explored. Emphasis is placed on genetic and environmental factors that may influence the holistic development of the child. Foundational and contemporary research related to child development is covered.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Aboriginal Early Childhood Education program 3 CR / (5,0)

# AECE 154 Guiding and Caring for Young Children

The course provides students with practical skills for use in early childhood education programs. Students create strategies and develop skills for showing care and guiding young children's behaviour. Both mainstream and traditional Aboriginal concepts of guidance are explored.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Aboriginal Early Childhood Education program 3 CR / (5,0)

#### **AECE 156** Program Planning I

This course prepares students to evaluate and design early childhood education programs for developmentally appropriate practice and holistic child development within mainstream and Aboriginal contexts. Topics covered include learning through play, developmentally appropriate practice, anti-bias curriculum development, and creating early childhood education programs that support diversity and inclusion.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Aboriginal Early Childhood Education program 3 CR / (5.0)

#### **AECE 157** Historical Perspectives in Early Childhood Education

This course prepares students to create quality ECE experiences and programs rooted in Aboriginal beliefs and foundational theories of child development. Topics covered include the history, foundations, and philosophies of contemporary and Aboriginal early childhood education programs as well as the contemporary and historical role of the teacher in Aboriginal communities.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Aboriginal Early Childhood Education program 3 CR / (5,0)

#### **AECE 161** Preschool and School-aged Child Development

This course focuses on the growth and development of children aged three to eleven. Students who successfully complete this course will have the ability to apply knowledge of preschool and schoolaged child development to Aboriginal and mainstream ECE settings. Aboriginal beliefs and child rearing practices regarding children aged three to 11 are explored. Issues related to the development of children aged three to 11 are discussed from the perspective of the Aboriginal community. Emphasis is placed on genetic and environmental factors that influence the holistic development of the child. Foundational and contemporary research related to child development is covered.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Prerequisite: Admission to the Aboriginal Early Childhood Education program

3 CR / (5,0)

#### AFCF 164 **Professional Interactions**

This course provides an opportunity for students to develop skills related to active listening, reflection, self-challenge, and appropriate self-disclosure. Students will develop skills in showing appreciation for and enjoyment of others as well as being patient and professional. Students are expected to articulate their personal values and assess their own strengths and weaknesses as well as explore giving and receiving constructive criticism. In addition, setting personal limits, exploring growth and change, and developing skills in self-care are covered.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Aboriginal Early Childhood Education program 3 CR / (5.0)

#### **AECE 166** Program Planning II

This course provides students with experience in evaluating and designing early childhood education programs to support the well-being and inclusion of young children. Emphasis is placed on observation-based planning. Students explore ways to create a supportive learning environment from both a mainstream and Aboriginal perspective.

Prerequisites: AECE 151, 154, 156; all with a "C" grade or higher

Prerequisite or Corequisite: AECE 161 with a "C" grade or higher 3 CR / (5.0)

#### **AECE 167** Curriculum Development

This course focuses on developing, planning, and implementing activities for young children and building skills within the student to ensure the needs of individual children are being met. Students explore topics such as promoting creativity within an Aboriginal context, supporting play in culturally sensitive programs, using appropriate dialogue, and developing group times that are inclusive of Aboriginal culture.

Prerequisites: AECE 151 and 156 with a "C" grade or higher

Prerequisite or Corequisite: AECE 161 with a "C" grade or higher 3 CR / (5,0)

#### **AECE 170** Observing and Recording Children's Behaviour

This course encourages students to observe and record children's behaviour in order to evaluate children's developmental abilities and assess their needs. Students will discuss the relationship between the seven major areas of development and Aboriginal culture. This course provides students with the opportunity to use mainstream theories and traditional Aboriginal beliefs to evaluate the development of an individual child. Students will have the opportunity to use an unbiased and non-judgmental approach to observing and recording the development of young children.

Prerequisites: AECE 151, 161 4 CR / (5,0)

#### **AECE 172 Health Safety and Nutrition**

Students develop skills in creating healthy programs for young children. Strong emphasis is placed on the use of universal precautions, illness prevention, modeling healthy behaviours, and the inclusion of traditional Aboriginal foods in daily menus. Students gain basic understanding of nutrition and traditional Aboriginal medicine. The current and historical role of social service agencies in Aboriginal communities is explored and community resources for families and children are identified.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program 3 CR / (5,0)

#### **AECE 175** Language and Literature in Early **Childhood Education**

Through the use of quality Aboriginal and Canadian literature, this course focuses on promoting the development of language and literacy in young children. Students develop skills in promoting language development, providing a literacy-rich environment for young children, and recognizing the role of culture and first language in language development.

Prerequisites: AECE 151, 161, and 167; all with a "C" grade or higher 3 CR / (5,0)

#### **AECE 177** Working with Families

This course provides an opportunity for students to develop effective culturally inclusive skills for use in working with children and families. Students will explore the

3 CR / (3,0)

importance of valuing the diverse nature of families and promoting family involvement in early childhood education programs. The United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child will be discussed.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program 3 CR / (5,0)

#### AECE 190 Practicum I

This is an introductory practicum to the work of being an early childhood educator. Emphasis is placed upon gaining the skills needed to become a competent early childhood education assistant while under the direction of a qualified supervisor. Students are provided the opportunity to apply their recent learning to the daily practice of working in an early childhood education setting. Students are expected to take a hands-on approach to working with and caring for children in their placement setting. This course includes 120 hours in a practicum setting plus nine hours of practicum seminar where students will reflect upon their practicum experience. Prerequisites: AECE 151, 154, 156, and 157; all with a "C" grade or higher

#### AECE 191 Practicum II

4 CR / (9,120)

This is an intermediate-level practicum. Students are expected to progressively take on more responsibility in the second practicum. Emphasis is placed on demonstrating respect, acceptance, an attitude of inclusion, and professionalism. Students will supervise small and large groups of children and apply developmentally appropriate guidance to children's behaviours while under the direction of a qualified supervisor. This course includes 120 hours in a practicum setting plus nine hours of practicum seminar where students will reflect upon their practicum experience. Prerequisites: AECE 161, 164, 166, 190; all with a "C" grade or higher Prerequisite or Corequisite: AECE 167 with a "C" grade or higher 4 CR / (9,120)

#### AECE 192 Practicum III

This is the final practicum for the Aboriginal Early Childhood Education program.

Students are expected to progressively take on more responsibility in the third

practicum. This practicum provides the students with experience in applying theory to practice. Students take on the role of the early childhood educator while having the direction and support of a sponsor teacher. This course includes 200 hours in a practicum setting plus 12 hours of practicum seminar where students will reflect upon their practicum experience. Prerequisites: AECE 170, 175, 177, 190, 191; all with a "C" grade or higher Prerequisite or Corequisite: AECE 172 with a "C" grade or higher 6 CR / (12,200)

### ANTH ———

# ANTH 101 UT Introduction to Socio-Cultural Anthropology

Socio-cultural anthropologists examine social patterns and practices across cultures, with a special interest in how people live in particular places and create meaning. The goal of this course is to provide students with a basic understanding of the fundamental concepts used by anthropologists in the study of human behaviour. Topics include the anthropological perspective, research methods, economies, expressive culture, religion, kinship and social relationships, illness and healing, and organization and power. Examples will be drawn from a variety of societies.

#### ANTH 102 UT Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology

This course provides a broad introduction to two of anthropology's sub-fields — physical anthropology and archaeology with a focus on how these sub-fields work together. During this course you will examine topics such as the anthropological perspective; fieldwork and research methods; evolutionary theory; living primates; hominid evolution; archaic and modern Homo sapiens; human variation; and the origins of food production, settled life, and cities. Examples will be drawn from different cultures to explore these topics. 3 CR / (3.0)

VERSION 16.02.04

# ANTH 206 Medical Anthropology

Medical anthropology considers the cultural and social aspects of the body, health, and sickness within a cross-cultural perspective. The course provides an overview of the anthropological perspective on health and disease, including an overview of theoretical perspectives. Topics include the causations of illness, the differing roles of health practitioners, the cultural construction of mental illness, and the globalization of health disparities. The course draws on examples from a variety of cultures to highlight and explore cultural constructions of illness. Prerequisite: ANTH 101

UТ

#### ANTH 210 UT Anthropological Perspectives on "Pop"ular Culture

The course will provide analytical and theoretical tools for the study of contemporary cultural phenomena using anthropological methods. Popular culture (film, television, music, Internet, etc.) in modern nationstates will be examined to understand how popular culture shapes ideas of culture and community. In addition, the relationship between popular culture and personal identity and gender construction will be explored. Examples will be drawn from contemporary North American culture as well as from countries around the world. Prerequisite: ANTH 101 3 CR / (3,0)

# ANTH 215 UT Qualitative Methods

This course introduces students to the basics of qualitative methods and is open to students outside of anthropology. Because qualitative research is a multi-methods approach to the study of social interactions, students are introduced to a variety of data collection techniques, such as participant observations, interviews, and focus groups. In addition, students learn how to write a research proposal as well as how to analyze collected data. Ethical conduct is emphasized in the course.

Prerequisite: One of ABST 100, ANTH 101, CRIM 101, SOC 101, or WMST 101 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ANTH 220 UT Anthropology of Cross-Cultural Conflict and Social Justice

This course explores anthropology's role in understanding the connection between culture and crime, punishment, conflict, and social justice within a globalized, multicultural context. Cross-cultural examples of conflict and justice will highlight similarities and differences between traditionally "nonviolent" societies and "complex violent" societies to explore alternative justice resolutions. In addition, cross-cultural case studies will demonstrate the interconnectedness of culture and human rights.

Prerequisite: ANTH 101 or ABST 100 or ABST 101 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ANTH 225 UT Introduction to Human Prehistory

This course provides an introduction to the discipline of archaeology and an overview of world prehistory. The first section introduces the methods and theories of archaeology while the second section traces human evolution through to the Neolithic revolution. The third section covers the rise of complex societies in the Old World (Mesopotamia, Egypt, South and East Asia, the Mediterranean, Europe) and the New World (North America, Mesoamerica, and the Andean region of South America).

Prerequisite: ANTH 102 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ANTH 230 UT Gender and Culture

This course provides an anthropological perspective to understandings of gender and sexuality providing a cross-cultural framework within which to examine gender construction. Throughout this course, students have a chance to examine cross-cultural examples of sexuality and marriage and are introduced to the concept of third, fourth, and fifth genders. Students are also introduced to how religion, language, and the body can be gendered. Examples are drawn from foraging, horticultural, agricultural, and stratified societies.

Prerequisite: ANTH 101 3 CR / (3,0)

## APSC —

#### APSC 100 UT Introduction to Engineering

This is a mandatory non-credit course for engineering students. The student is given an opportunity to meet practicing engineers and discuss their areas of specialization.

1 CR / (1,0)

#### APSC 120 UT Engineering Drawing

This is an introductory mechanical drafting and computer aided drafting course for those students who are interested in a degree in engineering. Topics covered are orthographic projection, technical sketching, engineering geometry, graphic solution of space and vector problems, azimuth and bearing problems, contour lines, cutting planes and developments, graphical integration and differentiation, logarithmic graphs, and presentation of engineering data on graphs.

3 CR / (2,3)

### ASTR —

#### ASTR 101 UT Introductory Astronomy 1

An introductory course for science credit. The emphasis will be on the solar system introduced in a historical context. Also covered will be basic observing, celestial co-ordinates, astronomical instruments, and the relevant basic physics.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisites: Physics 11 or PHYS 045 and Pre-calculus 11 or Foundations of Math 11 with a B or higher or MATH 045 or equivalent. 3 CR / (3,3)

#### ASTR 102 UT Introductory Astronomy II

An introductory course for science credit to follow ASTR 101. The emphasis will be on stars (stellar parallax and motions, the HR diagram, star clusters, stellar models, stellar evolution, exotic objects) and galaxies (the Milky Way Galaxy, external galaxies, cosmology).

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this

course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: ASTR 101 or permission of the instructor

3 CR / (3,3)

#### ASTR 105 UT Introductory Astronomy

An introductory course for the non-science student. Topics include: A brief history of astronomy, ancient to modern; the methods and tools of astronomy; the earth, moon, and solar system; the sun; properties of stars; multiple systems; variable stars; stellar evolution and the death of stars; the Milky Way; distant galaxies and cosmology. Students will be participating in several observing sessions.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815.

3 CR / (3,0)

### **AUTO**

**Note:** AUTO courses are restricted to students in the Automotive Apprenticeship program.

#### AUTO 150 Level 1 Technical Training

This course covers safe work practices; wheels, hubs, tires, and bearings; frames and manual suspension systems; manual and power steering; brake systems; and basic electrical and batteries.

## AUTO 190 Foundation-Level Automotive

This 30-week program introduces the automotive repair and services industry and prepares students for apprenticeship positions or employment in dealerships, specialty repair shops, parts departments, service writer positions, and more.

#### AUTO 250 Level 2 Technical Training

Topics include gasoline engines; diesel engines; cooling systems; exhaust systems; engine lubrication systems; auxiliary electrical; air conditioning and HRAI ODS course; diesel fuel injection systems; starting motors and circuits; and AC charging systems.

#### **AUTO 350** Level 3 Technical Training

This course covers the following: standard and electronic ignition systems; fuel systems; emission control systems; and electronic engine controls.

#### **AUTO 450** Level 4 Technical Training

This course covers clutches, standard transmissions/transaxles, and manual overdrive; testing and servicing transfer cases; testing and servicing automatic transmissions; the Air Care program; testing and servicing drive lines; and testing and servicing drive axles and differentials.

#### **BIO 045** Advanced Preparatory Biology

Advanced Preparatory Biology is a laboriented course dealing with the basic elements of biology. Emphasis will be placed on the study of ecology and will include a survey of the diversity of plant and animal life. Prerequisites: English 030 or English 10 or appropriate reading comprehension level as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading place-

(112 total course hours)

ment test

#### **BIO 050** Provincial Preparatory Biology

A lab-oriented course dealing with the basic elements of biology. The emphasis will be placed on the study of cell biology, bioenergetics, genetics and human biology.

Prerequisites: One of Biology 045, Biology 11, English 045, English 11 or equivalent or appropriate reading comprehension level as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

#### IJΤ **BIO 103** Biology for Humanities and Social Science Students I

Biology 103 is a general biology course which introduces non-science students to basic scientific methods and concepts. This course focuses on the fundamental unit of living things, the cell. A study of cell structure and metabolism provides a basis for understanding the basics of cancer, genetics, and gene technology. A variety of current gene technology applications is presented. 3 CR / (3,3)

#### **BIO 104** UT Biology for Humanities and Social Science Students II

Biology 104 is a general biology course which introduces non-science students to basic scientific methods and concepts. The focus is on evolution and ecology. Students will develop the concept of an evolving biosphere as a basis for exploring the human place in the biosphere. 3 CR / (3,3)

#### **BIO 105** UT **Basic Microbiology**

The basic principles of microbiology are presented in this course, with an emphasis on the relevance of these principles to human health. This course deals with studies of the morphology, growth, and modes of transmission of microorganisms. Topics also include asepsis, immunology, chemotherapeutic drugs, and epidemiology of infectious diseases.

Note: This course is primarily reserved for nursing students. Other UT students may take this course with permission from the instructor, subject to seating availability. Prerequisites: Biology 12 or 050, Chemistry 11 or 045

#### **BIO 107** UT Cellular and Organismal Biology

3 CR / (3,1)

An introductory course emphasizing principles of wide applications to all organisms, including cell structure and function, nutrition, energetics, and physiology and reproduction. Examples are drawn from both the cellular and whole organism levels of organization. The laboratory will explore biological principles through a study of several local ecosystems; field trips during laboratory sessions will be mandatory.

Prerequisites: Biology 11 or 045 and Chemistry 11 or 045 3 CR / (3,3)

#### **BIO 111** LIT Human Anatomy and Physiology I

This course is the first half of a comprehensive survey of the structures and functions of the human organ systems. Lecture topics include cellular physiology, histology, and studies of the integumentary, skeletal, nervous, and endocrine systems. An extensive laboratory component is included. This course is appropriate for students who intend to enter Health Sciences programs.

Prerequisites: Biology 12 or BIO 050 or BIO 107; and Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045 3 CR / (3,3)

#### UT **BIO 112** Anatomy and Physiology II

This course is a continuation of Human Anatomy and Physiology I. It is designed to cover the anatomy and physiology of the muscular, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. The emphasis is on the importance of homeostasis and how it is maintained by the concerted functioning of body systems. A laboratory component is included.

Prerequisite: BIO 111 3 CR / (3,3)

#### UT **BIO 120** Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology

An introductory course exploring topics in the mechanism of inheritance at the organismal and molecular levels, evidence for and mechanisms of evolution, ecological relationships, and animal behaviour. The laboratory will include several long-term investigations, including laboratory experiments on organism-environmental relationships and optional field work.

Prerequisites: Biology 11 or 045 and Chemistry 11 or 045 3 CR / (3,3)

#### **BIO 130** Anatomy and Physiology for Practical Nurse 🔲

This course gives an overview of the structure and function of ten body systems. It also encourages various health promotion strategies that work toward the optimal functioning of these systems.

Prerequisite: Biology 12 or BIO 050 with a grade of C or higher 3 CR / (4,0)

#### **BIO 201** UT Cell Structure

Beginning with experimental techniques, this course covers physical and chemical aspects of biological structure in prokaryote and eukaryote cells. Additional topics include cell events (mitosis, meiosis, and movement) and correlations of structural diversity with functional specialization. Prerequisites: BIO 107 and 120. CHEM 111 and 112 or CHEM 113 and 114

Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 203 3 CR / (3,3)

#### BIO 202 UT Introductory Biochemistry

An introductory biochemistry course focusing on the chemical basis of life. This course emphasizes the biochemistry and function of proteins, DNA, carbohydrates and lipids in living systems. Other topics covered include bioenergetics, properties of enzymes, regulation of enzymatic activity, and current laboratory technology used in the recovery and analysis of DNA and proteins.

Prerequisites: BIO 107 and BIO 120 Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 204 3 CR / (3,3)

#### BIO 205 UT Introduction to Microbiology I

A historical perspective of microbiology, followed by topics which include a survey of the bacteria, bacterial cell structure in relation to its function, bacterial growth kinetics, and a survey of the lower protists. An introduction to virology and bacterial metabolism, including environmental factors which affect microbial growth and survival will also be presented.

Prerequisites: BIO 107 and 120
Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 203
3 CR / (3,3)

#### BIO 206 UT Introduction to Microbiology II

This course will include an introduction to the genetics of bacteria and viruses; sporulation as a form of bacterial differentiation; immunology, including both antibody and cellular responses to antigen, and an analysis of host–parasite relationships.

Prerequisite: BIO 205

Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 204 3 CR / (3,3)

#### BIO 207 UT Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates

A systematic approach to the comparative anatomy of the vertebrates. Organisms exhibiting a variety of morphological advances will be dissected in the laboratory. Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Educational

Prerequisites: BIO 107 and 120 3 CR / (3,3)

Administrator at 250-561-5815.

#### BIO 211 UT Invertebrate Zoology

A systematic treatment of the invertebrates following evolutionary trends in form and function. A representative selection of invertebrates will be examined in the laboratory. Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Educational Administrator at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisites: BIO 107 and 120 3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 215 UT Microbiology

This course introduces students to the diversity of the microbial world through a basic taxonomical survey of prokaryotes, eukaryotes, and viruses with emphasis on prokaryotic cell structure, growth and control, metabolism, and genetics. Students will also be introduced to the basic principles involved in the microbiology subdisciplines of microbial ecology, industrial microbiology and medical microbiology. The laboratory component will require proficiency in the basic microbiology laboratory techniques. Prerequisites: BIO 107 and 120 3 CR / (3,3)

#### BIO 220 UT Introductory Genetics

An introductory course exploring the mechanism of inheritance at the cellular and molecular levels. Topics include the chemical nature of DNA, DNA replication, gene expression. DNA repair, genomics, Mendelian and non-Mendelian genetics. The laboratory will include several long-term investigations, many of which employ the use of the important model organism, Drosophila melanogaster. Experiments include genetic mapping of drosophila genes, population genetics, genome database searches/ bioinformatics, and human genome analysis. Prerequisites: BIO 107, BIO 120, and either CHEM 111 and 112 or CHEM 113 and 114 3 CR / (3, 3)

## B00K —

#### BOOK 101 Fundamentals of Bookkeeping

This course introduces students to the bookkeeping profession and focuses on theory and practical applications. Students are provided with learning experiences for developing skills to understand how a company's financial records are set up. Students are introduced to the accounting cycle beginning with basic concepts including the accounting equation and terminology. They will then advance to analyzing transactions, journalizing and posting to special journals and general ledgers.

2 CR / (5.5,0)

#### BOOK 103 Intermediate Bookkeeping

This course continues the accounting cycle, taking the student through the cash section of the balance sheets, including petty cash transactions and bank reconciliations. Intricate workings of the payroll system, starting with basic gross wage calculations, statutory deductions and concluding with the journalizing and posting of the payroll transactions are explored. Statutory tax section detailing the rules and regulations involved with the collection and remittance of GST/HST are studied. The inter-provincial rules for GST/HST as well as potential PST issues will also be addressed.

Prerequisite: BOOK 101 with a minimum grade of "C" 2 CR / (2,0)

#### BOOK 105 Advanced Bookkeeping

Advanced Bookkeeping continues with a focus on adjusting the balance sheet to accurately reflect balances at the fiscal year-end. To accomplish this, the student will learn how to calculate the required adjustments for bad debts, prepaid expenses, depreciation on fixed assets, inventory valuations and unearned rent. The student will then prepare an eight-column worksheet and post all of the year-end adjustments, thereby creating the adjusted balances which are used to prepare the year-end financial statements. Once completed, they will then review the procedures for closing the books at year-end.

Prerequisite: BOOK 103 with a minimum grade of "C" 2 CR / (5.5,0)

#### BOOK 108 Excel for Bookkeepers

Excel is a powerful tool that is perfectly designed to facilitate the accounting function for small businesses. The synoptic journal is an effective option for small businesses without too many transactions.

Students learn to use a synoptic journal that replaces the general journal and all the special journals. It is similar to an accounting worksheet and is ideal for an Excel environment. Through the use of a case study, students are taken through the full accounting cycle from the inception of a business to the year-end financial statement. Prerequisite: BOOK 105 with a minimum grade of "C" 2 CR / (5.5,0)

#### BOOK 110 Simply Accounting Level 1

This course features a full hands-on lab where students learn how to use Simply Accounting by Sage. Modules discussed include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, banking and reporting. Prerequisite: BOOK 101 with a minimum grade of "C"

1.5 CR / (6,0)

#### BOOK 112 Simply Accounting Level 2

This course follows Level 1 and features a full hands-on lab where students will learn how to use Simply Accounting by Sage. Modules and features discussed include payroll, inventory, time and billing, budgeting, projects, and departments, advanced reporting, multicurrency, year-end, security and database maintenance.

Prerequisite: BOOK 110 with a minimum grade of "C"

1.5 CR / (6,0)

#### BOOK 115 Payroll

This course takes an in-depth look and payroll concepts and builds on the payroll knowledge gained in Intermediate
Bookkeeping. Rules and regulations regarding payroll are very detailed and prescriptive. Students learn how to account for various pay structures as well as how to deal with special deductions for RRSP, pension, family maintenance and employee benefits. The course also covers the detailed statutory regulations regarding taxable benefits and year end compliance reporting.

Prerequisite: BOOK 105 with a minimum grade of "C" 2 CR / (5.5,0)

### BUSN ——

#### BUSN 250 International Work Experience

Participants will experience a hosted, active field study of business practices in an international setting. The field study will focus on business practices, socio-cultural context, and communications within the host country as related to key business sectors. Formal learning activities will occur during pre-departure preparations and travel to the field study location, extensively while on site at the host institution, complemented by lectures interaction with local professionals and students, tours and visits to regional sites and through reflective examination upon the participants' return to the College of New Caledonia. Participants will examine a diversity of business practices including the perspectives of local entrepreneurs within the retail, finance, transportation, and communications sectors. Key to the experience will be extended interaction between CNC participants and host partner students and professionals in Business and International Relations programs.

Prerequisites: Prior completion of 15 credits recognized by CNC's Business or Commerce programs 3 CR / (90 hours)

#### BUSN 251 Work Experience

The participants (interns) will get the opportunity to put into practice ideas and concepts learned in the classroom setting. The interns will be hosted by a Canadian business entity. The areas of focus will be Canadian business practices, corporate culture, socio-culture and communications. Interns will experience and examine general Canadian business practices in addition to the specific corporate culture of the host organization with which they will be interning. The learning opportunities could be through selected lectures, on-the-job activities and field trips along with interaction with co-workers and other professionals within a Canadian business setting. Interns will be exposed to different leadership styles within an organization. In addition, interns will examine the diversity of business practices including the perspectives of local entrepreneurs within the retail, finance, transportation and communications sectors.

Prerequisites: Prior completion of 15 credits recognized by CNC's Business or Commerce programs 3 CR / (90 hours)

### **CASS**

**Note:** CASS courses are restricted to students in the three CASS programs (Community Support Worker, Education Assistant, and Human Service Citation).

#### **CASS 100**

#### Individual Learning Assessment

This course provides an opportunity to obtain Advanced Standing in the Education Assistant Certificate or Community Support Worker Certificate based on the skills and knowledge the student has acquired through his or her life and/or work experience. Through this process, the student documents and demonstrates his/her capabilities based on the identified competencies and learning objectives of required CASS course(s). Students may seek Advanced Standing credit for up to four courses or a maximum of 12 credits, as determined in consultation with the CASS 100 instructor. Courses eligible include CASS 110, CASS 120, CASS 130, and CASS 140. Instructor permission is required for registration in CASS 100.

Prerequisites: Admission into the Education Assistant Certificate Program and/or the Community Support Worker Certificate Program; Instructor permission to register 0 CR / (22.5 hours)

#### **CASS 101**

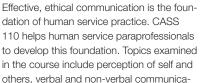
#### Skill and Knowledge Enhancement 🔲

This course follows CASS 100 and provides the student with an opportunity to enhance his or her skills and knowledge as identified on the Learning Assessment in order to obtain Advanced Standing in the course(s) selected

Prerequisite: CASS 100 0 CR / (22.5 hours)

#### **CASS 110**

#### Communication Skills 📃



tion, conflict management, communication in work relationships, and effective participation in groups and teams. Consideration is also given to the influence of disability, gender, and culture on communication.

Note: Students need access to video recording equipment to complete two assignments for this course.

3 CR

#### 

Human development takes many diverse paths. This course examines disability as one expression of this richness. The common categories of disability are surveyed within the context of the person and his/her cultural, social, and physical environments. Students will also explore how disability is viewed and valued in Canada, as well as some current examples of disability culture.

3 CR

#### **CASS 130**

#### Ethical Foundations of Practice

In CASS 130, you will evaluate the relationship between your personal and professional values, adopt a code of professional ethics to guide conduct in the workplace, and develop an approach to ethical decision-making. You will identify the ethical issues raised in a variety of short case studies, evaluate options for resolution, and make clear arguments for decisions made. The course also reviews law relevant to human service work in British Columbia. (CASS 130 is delivered online.)

3 CR

#### **CASS 140**

# Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part I

This course introduces the student to strategies for teaching new skills and addressing challenging behaviour. The intent of this course is to provide a thorough exposure to training strategies and procedures, while alerting the student to ethical concerns when using these strategies.

3 CR

#### **CASS 145**

# Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part II

A continuation of CASS 140, this course builds on the introduction to behaviour change. Successful students will expand their knowledge on developing and implementing procedures of behaviour change to enhance the quality of life of individuals with developmental disabilities.

Prerequisite: CASS 140 (with a minimum "C" grade) 3 CR

#### **CASS 150**

#### Life Planning and Support Systems

In this course, life planning is presented as a process that values and empowers individuals and their families. Several "personcentred" methods to assess needs, make decisions, act, and evaluate are discussed. The course also surveys a variety of formal (e.g., education, social service) and informal (e.g., family) systems that support individuals with disabilities in fulfilling their life dreams.

Prerequisites: CASS 140 and 145 (with a minimum "C" grade in each) 3 CR

#### CASS 160 Physical Care 🔲

Maintaining your own and the physical health and safety of people with disabilities is the focus of this course. Emphasis is given to providing personal care in the most dignified and least intrusive ways possible. Topics covered in the course include good mental and physical health, personal hygiene, eating and nutrition, body mechanics, lifting and transferring, and medication safety along with stress management.

# CASS 180 Supporting Literacy in Diverse Classrooms

CASS 180 introduces the Education Assistant to the basic skills, knowledge, and attitudes necessary for supporting literacy learning in classroom settings. The course introduces a wide variety of practical and positive ways that Education Assistants can support diverse students, especially students with communication, auditory, visual or other challenges. (CASS 180 is delivered online.)

### CASS 190

3 CR

3 CR

#### Community Support Worker Practicum

CASS 190 is a community-based practicum. It is an opportunity for students to integrate and apply skills, attitudes, and

knowledge learned in prerequisite course work. The practicum's form will depend on the student's interests and previous experience working with people with developmental disabilities in community settings. Examples range from student self-directed service learning projects to traditional "block" placements with a service agency. All practicum students complete a variety of assignments, journal exercises, and participate in an online seminar.

(Note: Practicum placements cannot be guaranteed and are based on availability.)
Prerequisites: CASS 110 (or SSWK 145 or ECE 176 and 177 or ECCL 178), CASS 120 (or SSWK 225), CASS 130, CASS 140, CASS 145, CASS 150, and CASS 160, with a minimum "C" grade in each course. Ministry of Justice Criminal Record Check for Children and Vulnerable Adults is also required.

3 CR

#### CASS 195 Education Assistant Practicum

CASS 195 is a school-based practicum. It

is an opportunity for students to integrate

and apply skills, attitudes, and knowledge

learned in coursework. Students work under the supervision of a classroom teacher or other school personnel, assisting in the classroom as directed. Practicum students complete a variety of assignments and journal exercises, and participate in a seminar. (The seminar may be online, via teleconference, or face-to-face, depending on student schedules and locations.) (Note: Practicum placements cannot be guaranteed and are based on availability.) Prerequisites: CASS 110 (or SSWK 145 or ECE 176 and 177 or ECCL 178), CASS 120 (or SSWK 225), CASS 130, CASS 140, CASS 145, CASS 150, CASS 180, with a minimum "C" grade in each course. Ministry of Justice Criminal Record Check for Children and Vulnerable Adults is also required.

## CENR —

3 CR

#### **CENR 170**

## Communication Skills for the Nursing Unit Clerk

This course is an introduction to the role of the nursing unit clerk, and its history. The role of the nursing unit clerks, as part of the health care team and their interaction with other departments will be learned. In addition students examine how patients, visitors, and family members view the role of the NUC. Confidentiality, hospital emergencies (such as cardiac arrest) and the role of the NUC during these emergencies will also be discussed. Multiculturalism and how it affects patients and staff is another topic that is examined. Various methods used by the nursing unit clerk to communicate with other departments and staff members will also be learned. (18 hours)

#### CENR 171 Patient Chart Records

This course introduces the student to patient charts, the various forms that are commonly used on all charts, as well as the specialty forms that are used. The students learn to recognize each form, the uses of each form and the placement within the patient's chart. They learn the chart order and the nursing unit clerk's responsibility regarding the maintenance of the precise order. (18 hours)

Prerequisite: CENR 170 with a "B" grade or higher

#### **CENR 172**

#### Admissions, Discharges and Transfers

The student learns refined and expanded applications of the topics introduced in CENR 171. The responsibilities of the Nursing Unit Clerk in admitting, discharging and transferring patients and the forms used for each procedure are detailed. The different types of isolation precautions are learned and students will relate the role the NUC plays in ensuring that proper precautions are taken. Physicians' orders, transcription and sign off procedures are learned at an introductory level. (24 hours) Prerequisite: CENR 171 with a "B" grade or higher

#### **CENR 173**

#### Pharmacology Medication Orders I

Students in this course learn how to use the 24-hour clock and how it applies in a clinical setting. They will learn about specific drug categories and their uses. Medication Administration records are introduced to the students. Students practise transcribing medication orders onto the records, learn how to use the Compendium of Pharmaceuticals (CPS), and introduced to vocabulary specific to pharmacology. (30 hours)

Prerequisite: CENR 172 with a "B" grade or higher

#### **CENR 174**

#### Pharmacology Medication Orders II

The student will further study the topics introduced in Pharmacology I. Students learn about drugs that affect the nervous, endocrine, and respiratory systems and about topical medications. Students continue to practise and become proficient at transcribing physician medication orders onto the correct forms. The Compendium of Pharmaceuticals will continue to be used as a reference guide to medications, their alternate names and prescribed uses. (36 hours)

Prerequisite: CENR 173 with a "B" grade or higher

#### CENR 175 Laboratory Orders

In this course, students learn about the laboratory including its various sub-departments such as haematology, chemistry, and microbiology, etc. Students learn how to complete requisitions, what if any the patient preparations would be, what component of the laboratory would perform that test and what is done with the results once they are available. Students also briefly review the role of the Provincial Laboratory and the Cancer Control Agency of British Columbia (CCABC) in patient testing and treatment. (45 hours)

Prerequisite: CENR 174 with a "B" grade or higher

#### CENR 176 Diagnostic Orders

Students learn about the diagnostic imaging department, including X-ray, ultrasound, nuclear medicine, computerized tomography, and magnetic resonance imaging. Students will learn characteristics of the different types of tests performed, which department carries them out, the various requisitions used to order these tests and what the patient preparations might be. The role of respiratory therapy and outpatient services will be taught as well. (30 hours) Prerequisite: CENR 174 with a "B" grade or higher

### CENR 177 Surgical Orders

Students will learn processes related to surgical orders and the various categories used when people are scheduled for

surgery. Students will learn forms specific to the Operating room, PAR, the OR slate and Home Care Referral. (30 hours)

Prerequisite: CENR 175 with a "B" grade or higher

#### **CENR 178**

#### Therapeutic Orders

In this final theory course, students learn the tasks of processing, transcribing and requisitioning physician's orders relating to dietary needs and necessary rehabilitation requirements such as physiotherapy, speech therapy, etc. They will learn all of the different types of diets that can be ordered and how to order them. (24 hours)

Prerequisite: CENR 171 with a "B" grade or higher

#### CENR 179 Nursing Unit Clerk Practicum

In this practicum portion of the Nursing Unit Clerk program, students are placed with experienced full-time or regular part-time nursing unit clerks at University Hospital of Northern BC. Students have the opportunity to apply all of the skills they have learned. The practicum placement is scheduled for 159 hours; however, students may successfully complete the required components in less time. (Up to 159 hours)

Prerequisite: CENR 178 with a "B" grade or

### CESS -

higher

#### **CESS 151**

#### Management Skills for Supervisors: Interpersonal Communication Skills and Conflict Resolution

In this four-day session, you'll learn how to give and receive effective feedback that will help resolve even the most difficult situations. You'll also learn how to create a supportive communication climate for one-to-one problem solving discussions, whether it's with a fellow employee, colleague, or boss. Topics of discussion will focus on identification and prevention of win/lose situations before they begin; six rules to developing a supportive work climate; three essential skills to help resolve all interpersonal conflict; understanding why people do the things they do; how you can turn all conflict into co-operation. (26 hours)

UT

### CHEM ----

#### **CHEM 045**

#### Advanced Preparatory Chemistry

This course covers such topics as measurement, states of matter, composition of matter, structure of the atom, periodic table, bonding, naming compounds, formula writing, mole and composition problems, equations and calculations, solutions, and introductory organic chemistry. Lab work is an integral part of this course.

Prerequisites: Science 030 or Science 10 in the last three years and/or as evaluated by a Chemistry Placement Test; and Math 030 or Math 10 in the last three years and/or skills as evaluated by a Math Placement Test Corequisite: Math 044 or Math 045 (If an applicant tests at the Math 050 level on the Math Placement Test, then they are exempt from the Math corequisite)

## CHEM 050

(112 total course hours)

#### **Provincial Preparatory Chemistry**

This course covers such topics as: gas laws, liquids and solids, energy and changes of state; water reactions, solutions; acids, bases, and salts; oxidation-reduction reactions, electrochemistry; reaction rates and chemical equilibria; organic chemistry. Lab work is an integral part of the course. Prerequisites: CHEM 045 or Chemistry 11 completed within last three years and one of MATH 044, MATH 045, or Principles of Math 11, Foundations of Math 11 or Precalculus Math 11 completed within the last year; or appropriate math level as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

# CHEM 111 UT Fundamentals of Chemistry I

This course is designed for students who have taken a Chemistry 12 equivalent course within the past two years. Topics covered include the electronic structure of atoms, trends of the periodic table, modern bonding theories, intermolecular forces and organic chemistry. A strong understanding of stoichiometry is recommended.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050 and Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050 with a minimum grade of "C" or higher recommended for both prerequisites 3 CR / (3,3)

#### CHEM 112 Fundamentals of Chemistry II

Together with CHEM 111, this course provides credit for first-year university chemistry. Topics covered include thermochemistry and chemical thermodynamics, properties of solutions, solution stoichiometry and aqueous equilibria, chemical equilibrium, acid base equilibrium, electrochemistry and reaction kinetics.

Prerequisite: CHEM 111 3 CR / (3,3)

#### CHEM 113 UT Introduction to Chemistry I

This course is primarily intended for students without a Chemistry 12 equivalent prerequisite. Topics covered include stoichiometry, the electronic structure of atoms, trends of the periodic table, modern bonding theories, intermolecular forces and organic chemistry.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045 3 CR / (4,3)

# CHEM 114 UT Introduction to Chemistry II

Together with CHEM 113, this course provides credit for first-year university chemistry. Topics covered include thermochemistry and chemical thermodynamics, properties of solutions, solution stoichiometry and aqueous equilibria, chemical equilibrium, acid base equilibrium, electrochemistry and reaction kinetics.

Prerequisite: CHEM 113 3 CR / (4,3)

#### CHEM 201 UT Physical Chemistry

This course, a survey of physical chemistry, is suitable for students majoring in science programs such as chemistry, physics, biology, and pharmacy. The course comprises a discussion of the laws of thermodynamics followed by a treatment of the equilibrium thermodynamics of gases and solutions.

Prerequisite: CHEM 112 or 114

3 CR / (3,3)

# CHEM 202 UT Inorganic and Co-ordination Chemistry

With CHEM 201, this course forms a second-year chemistry course for science major students. The structure, bonding, and properties of transition metal and other complexes are discussed.

Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or 113

3 CR / (3,3)

#### CHEM 203 UT Organic Chemistry I

The course provides an introduction to organic chemistry. A survey of structure and reactivity for the major functional groups is followed by an introduction to analysis and structure determination. A major topic on chirality and conformational analysis is included. Laboratory experience includes an introduction to synthetic methods and infrared spectroscopy.

Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or 113 3 CR / (3,3)

#### CHEM 204 UT Organic Chemistry II

Mechanism and synthesis are discussed as central themes in organic chemistry. This course surveys substitution, addition, elimination, rearrangement, and oxidation reduction reactions for the functional groups introduced in CHEM 203. Additional topics in carbonyl and carbohydrate chemistry are included, as is an introduction to nuclear magnetic resonance. Laboratory experiments provide experience in contemporary synthetic methods and gas chromatography.

Prerequisite: CHEM 203 3 CR / (3,3)

#### CHEM 205 UT Introduction to Analytical Chemistry

This one-semester course is an introduction to the principles and techniques of quantitative chemical analysis. Emphasis is placed on solution equilibria (involved in acid base, oxidation-reduction, complex formation, and precipitation reactions), statistical treatment of chemical data, potentiometric, spectrophotometric and chromatographic methods. An integral part of this course is analysis (organic, inorganic, and environmental).

Prerequisites: CHEM 111 and 112 or 113 and 114 3 CR / (3,3)

CIS -

#### CIS 165 BUS Business Information Systems

Students examine the evolving conceptual framework of business information systems, the application of information system

processes supporting current and emerging business strategies, and the development of new business information systems. Through selective hands-on processes, students acquire skills required to support the problem-solving processes involved in business information system development, acquisition and implementation. Students will demonstrate proficiency in emerging cross-platform, web-based processes in addition to traditional office applications. The term project will result in an integration of the conceptual framework of management information systems with the challenge of systems development. Interdisciplinary discussions will prepare the student for further studies within core specialties within the business sectors. 3 CR / (3,3)

### CLCT -

#### CLCT 110 Carrier Language Level I

Participants are introduced to the Carrier language, spoken and written, including pronunciation, basic conversation, and culturally important vocabulary. Considerable emphasis is placed on the grammar, due to its great complexity and unfamiliarity, so that the student will learn to produce and understand utterances beyond memorized rituals. The Carrier Linguistic Committee (CLC) writing system will be introduced first as it is more widely used, but an introduction to the Carrier Syllabics will also be given. This course focuses on the Saik'uz (Stoney Creek) dialect of Carrier. Although speakers of all dialects can understand each other, there is considerable variation among Carrier dialects and we must focus on one dialect for concreteness. The Saik'uz dialect is very similar to that of Lheidli T'enneh (Prince George), slightly less similar to those of Nadleh (Fort Fraser) and Stellat'en (Fraser Lake). A small amount of information on how this dialect differs from other dialects will be incorporated into the course. A more systematic discussion of dialect differences is given in Level II. 3 CR / (3.0)

#### CLCT 112 Carrier Language Level II

Level II continues the introduction to the Saik'uz dialect of the Carrier language, spoken and written. Considerable emphasis, as with Level I, is placed on the grammar, due to its great complexity and unfamiliarity, so that the student will learn to produce and understand utterances beyond memorized rituals. This level also introduces additional forms of the verb, complex sentences, as well as new vocabulary. A survey of differences among Carrier dialects is included.

Prerequisite: CLCT 110 3 CR / (3,0)

### CNFT —

#### CNET 252 Operating Systems

This is a lecture/lab course that covers the fundamentals of the microcomputer operating system, BIOS, and the relationship between software and hardware. Topics include function, installation, configuration, diagnostics, troubleshooting, optimization, and operation. Emphasis is on computer workstation operating systems. The course covers the software requirements of the A+Certification program.

3 CR / (2,3)

UT

#### CNET 253 Computer Hardware I

This is a lecture/lab course that covers the detailed operation of a microcomputer, its subcomponents, and the interaction of software and hardware. Topics include microcomputer design, architecture of a typical microcomputer system, memory and bus structures, interfacing hardware (loading and timing considerations), I/O techniques, systems interrupts, memory systems and hardware, serial and parallel ports, video control and monitors, disk drive operations, and installation and configuration of the BIOS and operating systems. The course covers the hardware requirements of the A+Certification program.

3 CR / (2,3)

#### CNET 265 Advanced Topics

This is a lecture/lab course that covers the fundamentals of Windows 7 installation, configuration, optimizing troubleshooting, etc. The emphasis is on computer workstation and mobile computers.

Note: Other topics will also be covered. Prerequisites: CNET 252 and 253

3 CR / (2,3)

UT

#### CNET 266 Data Cable Installation

Data Cable Installation is an integrated labbased course which teaches the concepts behind cabling standards, and the tasks required of a certified cable installer. The course will also prepare students for industry-standard certification exams. 3 CR / (2,3)

#### CNET 267 Microsoft Network Software

This lecture/lab course deals with the installation, configuration, and troubleshooting of a Microsoft server. It will simulate wide area and local networks using a current version of Microsoft's Server operating system, with advanced network concepts targeting layout, installation, and troubleshooting. Topics include security, firewall, industrial networks, data highways, and site-specific disaster recovery.

Prerequisite: CNET 252

3 CR / (3,3)

#### CNET 269 Linux Network Software

This lecture/lab course deals with the configuration, installation, and troubleshooting of a Linux server, simulating wide area and local networks using a current version of Linux's network operating system. Advanced network concepts will target layout, installation, and troubleshooting. Topics include security, firewalls, industrial networks, data highways, and site-specific disaster recovery.

Prerequisite: CNET 252

3 CR / (3,3)

#### CNET 276 CCNA Introduction to Networks

The CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) Routing and Switching introductory courses introduce the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide a foundation for the curriculum. By the end of either course, students will be able to build simple LANs, perform basic configurations for routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes.

3 CR / (2,3)

# CNET 277 Routing and Switching Essentials

This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Students learn how to configure a router and a switch for basic functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with RIPv1, RIPv2, single-area and multi-area OSPF, virtual LANs, and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks.

Prerequisite: CNET 276 3 CR / (2,3)

#### CNET 280 MS Office Software End-User Certification for IT Professionals Supporting Users

This is a lecture/lab course that covers the fundamentals of the End-User Microsoft Office Suite: Word 2010, Excel 2010 and Outlook 2010. (PowerPoint 2010 will be covered in another course). Topics include function, configuration, troubleshooting, optimization and operation. The emphasis is on computer workstation settings and supporting the end-user. This course is designed for IT technicians to support office users. The course will cover the requirements of the Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) exam in each of the three business applications listed above.

3 CR / (2,3)

# CNET 285 Technical Documentation and Project Skills

In a technical field, employers require their employees to have a sound understanding of business communications, presentations and proper documentation. In this course, the student will learn to communicate clearly through the study of technical writing, comprehension and documentation procedures using Microsoft Word, Excel, Outlook and PowerPoint. This will allow for the development of the skills needed to create and edit technical documents, as well as present technical information to peers and nontechnical groups. Using project planning software, the students will develop skills to plan projects and proposals based on client information and blueprints provided.

Prerequisite: CNET 280 with a grade of "C+" or higher 3 CR / (2,3)

## CNST ———

#### CNST 045 Advanced Preparatory Canadian Studies

This course looks at Canada's role in contemporary society and examines a number of global issues such as population, food supplies, urbanization, and environmental damage and their effect on Canada. Prerequisite: English 030 or as evaluated by a placement test

### COM ----

#### COM 100 Fundamentals of Business

The student examines a broad overview of the Canadian business system — how it functions and how it relates to specific areas such as marketing, production, finance, and human resources. The student gains specific insights into actual business operations and some of the major areas of concern regarding the role of business in society including globalization, corporate social responsibility, entrepreneurship, and small business development.

Prerequisite: Admission into the program  $3\ CR\ /\ (3,0)$ 

# COM 204 UT Financial Accounting

Introduction to accounting procedures, principles and financial statement preparation, and the analysis of accounting information for business decision-making. Emphasis is on accounting policies and generally accepted accounting principles. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### COM 212 UT Managerial Accounting

Introduction to the development and use of accounting information for management planning and control and the development of various cost information analyses. Major topics include job and process costing, cost allocation, cost behaviour, cost-volume-profit analysis, budgeting, standard costing, and variance analysis.

Prerequisite: COM 204 3 CR / (3,0)

#### COM 222 UT Management and Organizational Behaviour

Information extracted from various areas of psychology (social, industrial/organizational) and management will be utilized to study the nature of work, people, and organizations. Topics include: leadership, motivation, group dynamics, communication, Japanese management, job design, organizational design, organizational culture, organizational development, stress, and time management. Organizational behaviour and its impact on management is examined through lecture, discussion, case analyses, and practical applications of the material. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### COM 288 UT Introduction to Management Science

Management science involves the use of quantitative models to investigate and resolve management problems. Some examples of these problems are: how to minimize production costs without sacrificing quality, how to best estimate the time it will take to complete a complex project, how to set up an effective inventory order system, and how to evaluate marketing strategies. Topics include: decision theory, inventory models, linear programming, risk analysis, transportation problems, simulation, networks, waiting lines, and Markov analysis.

The prerequisites and Corequisites are consistent with the requirements for transferring credits to UNBC or TRU.

Prerequisites: MATH 157 or MATH 104; and MATH 103 or MATH 204; and MATH 101 or MATH 165

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ECON 101 or ECON 201 3 CR / (2,1)

## COMP -----

#### COMP 020 Basic Computer Studies

This course is designed primarily for students with little or no computer experience. Students will learn essential computer concepts and terminology, including the theory of computer architecture, hardware, software, and networks. Through hands-on experience, students will acquire skills with computer applications such as word processing (Word) and the Internet.

#### COMP 030 Intermediate Computer Studies

Computer Studies 030 builds on the skills acquired in Computer Studies 020. Through hands-on experience, students will acquire skills with computer applications such as Windows XP file management, spreadsheets (Excel), and advanced word processing. The course allows students to experience the project development while improving their software skills and knowledge of word processing and spreadsheets.

#### COMP 045 Advanced Computer Studies

Through hands-on experience, the student acquires skills with a variety of computer applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, database management, graphics and presentation software.

Supporting discussions include introductory theory of computer architecture, hardware, software, networks, and computer use in society.

Prerequisites: English 030 or English 10 and one of Math 030, Principles of Math 10, Foundations of Math and Pre-calculus 10 or Computers 030; or appropriate reading and math levels as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

### CRIM -

# CRIM 101 UT Introduction to Criminology

This course is an introduction to the interdisciplinary subject of criminology. The topics explored include a historical analysis of the development of criminology as a scientific discipline, its methods of analysis, and the various theoretical explanations for crime, criminality, and social control. The course also focuses on current issues related to crime and the administration of criminal justice.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### CRIM 102 UT Psychology of Criminal and Deviant Behaviour

This course examines various theoretical approaches to the psychology of criminal and deviant behaviour. It commences with historical perspectives that are based upon internal, biological contracts and progresses through the psychoanalytical and type theories to a social learning perspective

including the social–structural and symbolic–interactionist theory. Prerequisite: CRIM 101 or PSYC 101 3 CR / (3,0)

#### CRIM 103 UT Introduction to the Criminal Justice System

An introduction to the legal and social organization of the Canadian criminal justice system. The accused is followed from initial contact with the police to a final disposition on the street, at court, or in the correctional system. The rights, responsibilities, and discretion of all participants in the proceedings will be examined in detail. The processing and treatment of offenders in Canada will be evaluated in terms of fairness and effectiveness.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### CRIM 106 UT Sociological Explanations of Crime and Deviance

The major sociological perspectives and theories are presented and applied to various types of crimes and deviance. The assumptions, consistency, and completeness of these accounts will be critically assessed. Findings for and against these theories are evaluated. Finally, the practical implications of these approaches are discussed.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or CRIM 101 or 103 3 CR / (3,0)

#### CRIM 135 UT Introduction to Canadian Law and Legal Institutions

This course provides a general introduction to the fundamental and competing principles of jurisprudence and to the basic legal institutions of Canada. The course is designed to prepare students for those law and law-related courses offered within the Department of Criminology and will consider the history of Canadian law, the development of the Canadian constitution, the system of Canadian courts, and the roles and responsibilities of members of the legal profession. In addition, the course considers the nature of legal reasoning, the doctrine of precedent, principles of statutory interpretation, and will also introduce the fields of contract, torts, administrative law, and family law. The course also examines the process of law reform in Canada. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### CRIM 201 Policing in Modern Society

UT

This course examines both historical and current issues related to policing in modern society. Topical emphasis will be on police roles, powers, accountability, discretion, surveillance, and technology. Analysis of these issues will be comparative between "public" and "private" methods of policing. Prerequisites: CRIM 101 and 103 3 CR / (3,0)

#### CRIM 220 UT Research Methods in Criminology

Introduction to the practice of research methods in criminology. Study of theory, logic, process, and structure of research as well as research design, data collection, and analysis. Introduction to research report writing. Hands-on research and computer experience.

Prerequisites: PSYC 201 and one of CRIM 101, 103, 106, 241 3 CR / (3,1.5)

#### CRIM 230 UT Criminal Law

Nature, purpose, scope, sources, and basic principles of the criminal law. History and evolution of the criminal law. Study of certain fundamental legal concepts such as mens rea, negligence, and strict liability. Analysis of the concept of criminal responsibility in Canada. Critical examination of the legislative policies expressed in the Criminal Code. Study of the basic elements of a criminal offence; actus reus and mens rea. Examination of the legal principles relating to certain specific crimes and to certain major defences. CRIM 135 is strongly recommended.

3 CR / (3,0)

# CRIM 241 UT Introduction to Corrections

Introduction to the Canadian correctional system. History and development of prisons in Canada. Examination of punitive philosophies in Canada. Structure, organization, and dynamics of correctional institutions. Examination of treatment and programming in Canadian corrections.

Prerequisites: CRIM 101 and 103 3 CR / (3,0)

UT

### CSC -

#### CSC 105 UT Introduction to Computers and Programming

The main goal of this course is to familiarize students with computers and introduce the elements of computer programming. Topics covered include the basic structure of a digital computer system; applications of computers in arts, business, science, industry, and everyday life; and computer programming using a high-level language. The laboratory provides hands-on experience with the microcomputer, programming, and current software (such as word processors, spreadsheets, and databases). No prior knowledge of computing or advanced mathematics is required; however, basic typing skills are a definite asset.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11, MATH 045 or equivalent 3 CR / (3,3)

#### CSC 109 UT Computing Science I

This is a general introductory course in computer science. Topics include computer architecture, computer systems, development of algorithms and computer programs, and programming style. Programming topics include selection and loop structures, arrays, functions, procedures, and string processing. The main emphasis of this course is on the study and development of algorithms, using a procedural language.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 12 or Precalculus 12 or MATH 050 or MATH 100 or equivalent. Students with a grade of "B" or higher in CSC 12 may take CSC 110 instead of CSC 109. ETCC 159 students who have completed Electronics Technician Common Core meet all prerequisites for this course 3 CR / (3,3)

#### CSC 110 UT Computing Science II

This is a continuation of CSC 109—more advanced algorithms and computer programs are developed. Topics include advanced string processing, sets, recursion, and linear and non-linear data structures.

Prerequisite: CSC 109 or a grade of "B" or higher in CSC 12

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 101 3 CR / (3,3)

#### CSC 115 UT Discrete Computational Mathematics I

This course introduces the student to the mathematical models and formalisms that are of genuine use in computer science and mathematics. Topics covered include set theory, principles of counting, logic, mathematical induction relations and functions, finite-state machines, and the principle of inclusion and exclusion.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 050 or MATH 100 or equivalent 3 CR / (3,0)

#### CSC 212 UT Object-Oriented Software Development

This course covers extensively the programming and object-oriented techniques of Java. It introduces students to object-oriented programming concepts, teaches them the fundamentals of the Java language and syntax, introduces them to the major class libraries, and prepares them to begin development of Java applications.

Prerequisite: CSC 110 3 CR / (3,3)

#### CSC 214 UT Introduction to Computer Systems

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of computer systems and computer architecture, and to machine and assembly language. Students are expected to master both the basic concepts of computer systems and architecture and the programming details of an assembly language. The assembly language of the VAX-11 will be used in programming assignments.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: CSC 110 3 CR / (3,3)

# CSC 215 UT Discrete Computational Mathematics II

This course is a continuation of CSC 115. Topics covered include generating functions, recurrence relations, graph theory, trees, optimization and matching, rings and modular arithmetic, Boolean algebra and switching functions, coding theory, finite fields, and combinatorial designs.

Prerequisites: CSC 115, MATH 101 3 CR / (3,0)

#### CSC 216 Introduction to Data Structures

This course is an introduction to data structures and their associated algorithms. The data structures discussed will include stacks, queues, lists, and trees. Data structures applications include sorting techniques, hash tables, sparse matrix representation, and priority queues. An object-oriented programming language is used in this course.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: CSC 110 3 CR / (3,3)

#### CSC 218 UT Introduction to Software Engineering

This course provides an overview of object-oriented software development using Java. It uses the Java 2 platform throughout. The material is presented from both a theoretical and a practical perspective, instilling the object-oriented way of thinking through the use of design patterns, exploration of the design of the Java Class Libraries, and illustration of iterative and incremental software development process.

Prerequisite: CSC 212 3 CR / (4,2)

#### CSC 224 UT Computer Organization

This course is an introduction to the internal structure (at the logic block level) of the major components of modern digital computers and it is not a programming course. Starting with basic logic gates, complex devices are designed, and are, in turn, used to design a simple computer. Also, a sequence of register transfers for many of the macro instructions is developed. Finally, the major functional sections of a computer—main memory, microprogram control, ALU, I/O bus structures, interrupts—are studied.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: CSC 215 3 CR / (3,3)

### CUE -----

# CUE 101 UT College/University Experience

The course provides both first-time and returning students with specific skills and strategies needed to accomplish their academic goals with greater success. Students are introduced to a variety of topics critical to student success, including, but not limited to, time management, planning and goal-setting, learning styles, test-taking, and study techniques.

The purpose of this course is to give students an opportunity to cultivate the skills, values, and attitudes necessary to become confident, capable students and contributing community members. In addition, the course opens the door to learning as a lifelong process. It specifically assists in guiding students through the critical thinking process, culminating in a practical application: researching, developing, writing, and presenting a proposal for change within our college community.

### CULA ——

3 CR / (3,0)

**Note:** CULA courses are restricted to students in the Professional Cook program.

#### CULA 150 Professional Cook 1

In this course, the student works in a supervised environment and performs basic cooking and food preparation tasks utilizing knife skills, correct terminology, and a variety of cooking methods. They learn how to follow recipes, weigh and measure food accurately, and have an understanding of the major techniques and principles used in cooking, baking and other aspects of food preparation. At this level, the student should develop a solid foundation of culinary skill. Prerequisite: Admission to Professional

# Cook program

#### CULA 160 Professional Cook 2

At this level, the student usually works with some supervision and performs a variety of cooking and food preparation tasks using multiple cooking methods. In addition to using the major techniques and principles used in cooking, baking and other aspects of food preparation at this level, the student

will be taught a preliminary understanding of food costing, menu planning and purchasing processes.

Prerequisite: CULA 150

### DENH -

**Note:** DENH courses are restricted to students in the Dental Hygiene program.

#### DENH 150 Dental Hygiene Foundations I

A preclinical and theoretical course introducing basic principles of dental hygiene care. Emphasis is placed upon asepsis, initial client assessment, basic instrumentation, and other fundamental skills associated with dental hygiene practice. Clinic sessions are used to practise clinical procedures needed prior to treating clients. Students will begin to develop problemsolving capabilities in the clinical setting. Prerequisite: Admission to Dental Hygiene program

Corequisites: DENH 152, 153, 157, 158, 169

5 CR / (4,6)

#### DENH 152 Oral Sciences I

This course provides information on general and orofacial histology and embryology, featuring the development of hard and soft tissues of the oral cavity. Tooth histology, calcification, eruption, morphology, and identification are stressed. The course also discusses oral anatomic landmarks and establishes an understanding of the relationship between structure and function.

Prerequisite: Admission to Dental Hygiene program

Corequisites: DENH 150, 153, 157, 158, 169

3 CR / (3,3)

#### DENH 153 Professional Issues I

This course is designed to familiarize the student with the profession of dental hygiene. The concepts of being a member of a health care profession, ethics, professional associations and regulatory bodies are introduced. An historical perspective of dental hygiene is provided. Current dental and dental hygiene research needs are covered. Evidence-based practice is introduced, as well as information access and

evaluation of information. Students are required to utilize the Internet.

Prerequisite: Admission to Dental Hygiene program

Corequisites: DENH 150, 152, 157, 158, 169

3 CR / (2,0)

#### DENH 155 Dental Sciences I

A theoretical and practical application course designed to provide the dental hygienist with an understanding and basic working knowledge of modern dental biomaterials commonly used in the dental environment. Laboratory experience emphasizes the manipulation of a variety of the more common dental biomaterials.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 158, 169 Corequisites: DENH 162, 164, 165/175,

167, 168 3 CR / (2,3)

#### DENH 157 Head and Neck Anatomy

This course presents the structural and functional elements of the head and neck region and relates these structures to the major organ systems. Emphasis is placed on application to dental hygiene practice. Prerequisite: Admission to Dental Hygiene program

Corequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 158, 160

2 CR / (2,1)

#### DENH 158 Microbiology

The basic principles of microbiology are presented in this course, with an emphasis on the relevance of these principles to human oral health. Diseases of microbial origin that concern the dental hygienist are presented to illustrate the principles of pathogenesis, host-parasite interaction, and modes of transmission.

Prerequisite: Admission to Dental Hygiene program

Corequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 169

3 CR / (2,2)

#### DENH 162 Oral Sciences II

This course introduces basic knowledge and practical application of the study of

local anaesthesia. Course content develops the student's understanding of pain and pain control. As well, the prevention and handling of emergencies in the dental environment is covered.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 158, 169
Corequisites: DENH 155, 164, 165/175, 167, 168
2 CR / (2,1.5)

#### DENH 164 Pathologies I

A combination of case-based learning and other teaching/learning modalities is used to introduce the student to the topics of general pathology, periodontology, and cariology. Etiological factors and assessment using radiographic interpretation will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 158, 169
Corequisites: DENH 155, 162, 165/175, 167, 168
3 CR / (3,0)

#### DENH 165 Dental Hygiene Foundations II

A pre-clinical and theoretical course designed to provide further development of the knowledge base, professional skills, attitudes, and abilities required for dental hygiene practice. Course materials and activities are closely associated with clinical activities to enhance continuity and build on previous knowledge and skill base. Students will participate in weekly seminars for guided discussion on cases and clinical experiences.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 158, 169 Corequisites: DENH 155, 162, 164, 167, 168155,

5 CR / (3,9) Includes 1 hour/week for conference

#### DENH 167 Prevention

A study of content designed to familiarize the student with methods of preventing oral disease. The components of preventive dentistry are covered. The student also becomes familiar with basic principles of the teaching/learning model and of motivation. Emphasis is placed on individualized client education, goal writing, approaches for various age groups, and the use of appropriate visual aids.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 158, 169
Corequisites: DENH 155, 162, 164, 165/175, 168
3 CR / (3.0)

#### DENH 168 Communications

This course will focus on the development of interpersonal skills and working relationships that are required in the dental work environment. Topics covered include stress and time management, perceptions, effective communication, assertiveness skills, client motivation, instructional techniques, and group dynamics. Opportunities are provided to practise and critique communication skills that are specific to the dental workplace. Scenarios used will include some ethical dilemmas.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 158, 169

Corequisites: DENH 155, 162, 164, 165/175, 167

3 CR / (4,0)

#### DENH 169 Radiology

This course provides the student with the theory of technical aspects of radiation and the principles of exposing, processing, and mounting dental radiographs. Clinical experience emphasizes radiation hygiene and technique. Students also learn the basics of dental photography and utilization of radiographs in dental hygiene practice.

Prerequisite: Admission to Dental Hygiene program

Corequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 158

3 CR / (3,2)

#### DENH 170 Dental Hygiene Foundations III

A theoretical course allied with the clinical component, with course materials and activities closely associated with clinical activities to enhance continuity and build on previous knowledge and skill base.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 155, 162, 164, 165, 167, 168
Corequisite: DENH 175, 176
3 CR / (3,0)

#### DENH 175 Dental Hygiene Clinic I

A clinical course allows students to continue to develop the skills necessary for

the practice of dental hygiene. Students will regularly schedule clients for assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of treatment. Students also participate in weekly seminars for guided discussions on cases and clinical experiences.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 158, 169
Prerequisites or Corequisites (minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in all prerequisites):
DENH 155, 162, 164, 167, 168, 170, 176
4 CR / (0,9) Includes 1 hour/week for conference

#### DENH 176 Research Methodology

This course introduces the student to basic concepts of the methodology of research design. Application of research principles to the dental and dental hygiene professions and evidence based practice are discussed. Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 155, 162, 164, 165, 167, 168
Corequisites: DENH 170, 175
2 CR / (4.0)

#### DENH 250 Dental Hygiene Foundations IV

This course provides a survey of the fundamentals of nutrition and the factors involved influencing the ability of the individual and family to secure and maintain optimal nutrition status. The relationship of nutrition to the practice of dental hygiene is emphasized. The course will also provide theories of advanced clinical practice skills as well as dental specialties and their relationship to general practice are covered.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 170, 175, 176

Corequisites: DENH 251, 254, 255, 256

3 CR / (4,0)

#### DENH 251 Dental Hygiene Clinic II

A clinical course provides the opportunity for the continued development of the professional skills and attitudes required for the practice of dental hygiene. Students see regularly scheduled clients and are introduced to more complex skills in assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of dental hygiene treatment. Students also participate in weekly seminars for guided discussions on cases and clinical experiences.

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 170, 175, 176

Corequisites: DENH 250, 254, 255, 256 4 CR / (0,13) Includes 1 hour/week for conference

#### **DENH 254** Pathologies II

This course builds upon Pathologies I. This course is case-based, and a variety of other teaching/learning methods will be utilized to further the student's knowledge related to cariology, periodontology and oral pathology, and to facilitate its application. Diagnosis and treatment using clinical data and radiographs are emphasized.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-")

in DENH 170, 175, 176

Corequisites: DENH 250, 251, 255, 256

4 CR / (5,0)

#### **DENH 255** Dental Sciences II

The focus of this course is the study of pharmaceuticals. This course provides students with the knowledge and the concepts of pharmacology related to the general health of patients for the provision of dental hygiene care. An emphasis is put on those drugs that are commonly used or that have an effect on the practice of dentistry. The student becomes acquainted with the origins, physical and clinical properties, modes of administration, side effects and interactions of medications. The more common naturopathic supplements will also be examined. Students apply their knowledge of pharmaceuticals to the dental hygiene practice. This course helps the student achieve the Entry to Practice Competencies and Standards for Canadian Dental Hygienists.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 170, 175, 176

Corequisites: DENH 250, 251, 254, 256

3 CR / (4,0)

#### **DENH 256** Community Health I

This course covers the study of oral health and the role of the dental hygienist from a community perspective. Basic concepts of epidemiology and the Canadian health care system are covered. Principles of health promotion and the responsibilities of a dental hygienist towards general health are also introduced. Lesson plans and health program planning are covered.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 170, 175, 176

Corequisites: DENH 250, 251, 254, 255 3 CR / (4,0)

#### **DENH 260** Dental Hygiene Foundations V

This course focuses on the sociology of dental care, dental office practice, and independent dental hygiene practice environments. Job search skills, compensation, employment standards and disability insurance are discussed. Independent practice opportunities are identified and explored. A variety of dental practice settings will also be explored.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 250, 251, 254, 255, 256 Corequisites: DENH 261, 263, 264, 266 3 CR / (4.0)

#### **DENH 261** Dental Hygiene Clinic III

A clinical course provides the opportunity for the continued development of the professional skills and attitudes required for the practice of dental hygiene. Students see regularly scheduled clients to continue to learn more complex skills in the assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of dental hygiene treatment. Students participate and lead discussions on cases and clinical experiences in weekly seminars. Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-")

in DENH 250, 251, 254, 255, 256 Corequisites: DENH 260, 263, 264, 266 4 CR / (0,13) Includes 1 hour/week for conference

### **DENH 263**

#### Professional Issues II

This course is a continuation of Professional Issues I. It explores issues that dental health care practitioners face in today's society. Current trends and issues concerning the profession and practice of dental hygiene in Canada are presented, along with exploration of future trends. Career development is discussed and advanced ethical dilemmas are explored.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 250, 251, 254, 255, 256 Corequisites: DENH 260, 261, 264, 266 3 CR / (3,0)

#### **DENH 264** Pathologies III

This course builds upon Pathologies I and Pathologies II. A "case based learning" and lecture format are utilized to facilitate

continued learning about oral pathologies and periodontal conditions. Diagnosis and treatment using clinical data and radiographs will be emphasized. Students consider how various conditions may impact on the dental hygiene process of

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 250, 251, 254, 255, 256 Corequisites: DENH 260, 261, 263, 266

3 CR / (3,0)

#### **DENH 266** Community Health II

This course is a continuation of DENH 256. Community Dental Health 1. Community health approaches to prevention of dental diseases are discussed. There is also a study of unique populations from a general information and a community perspective, how to prevent oral diseases with community health methods and community-based careers. Students have practical experience by planning and implementing lesson plans for community groups, as well as visiting a Complex Care facility.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 250, 251, 254, 255, 256 Corequisites: DENH 260, 261, 263, 264 3 CR / (3,3)

### **DENH 270**

### Dental Hygiene Foundations VI

This is the final theoretical course designed to enhance all dental hygiene competencies. A knowledge transfer, using evidencebased decision making, is completed and presented in detail to the class. Students participate in analysis of each presentation.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 260, 261, 263, 264, 266 Corequisites: DENH 271, 278 2 CR / (3,0)

#### **DENH 271** Dental Hygiene Clinic IV

This is the final clinical course which is designed to provide the opportunity for continued development of professional skills and attitudes required for the practice of dental hygiene. Students see regularly scheduled clients to refine their skills in assessment, dental hygiene diagnosis, planning, implementation, and evaluation of dental hygiene treatment. Students participate and lead weekly seminars for guided discussions on cases and clinical experiences.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 260, 261, 263, 264, 266
Corequisites: DENH 270, 278
4 CR / (0,17) Includes 1 hour/week for conference

#### DENH 278 Seminar

A seminar course based on journal readings, guided discussions, and presentations. Students can examine various topics in greater depth. Topics will vary based on student and instructor interests.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of 68% ("B-") in DENH 260, 261, 263, 264, 266 Corequisites: DENH 270, 271

1 CR / (3,0)

# DENO -----

#### DENO 150 Introduction to Dentistry

This course provides information and practical experience in the field of dentistry. It is designed to orient students to current dental health concepts and to practicing as a member of the dental team.

Note: Delivery of this course is dependent upon sufficient numbers of registrants. 2 CR / (2,0)

## DENT —

**Note:** DENT courses are restricted to students in the Dental Assisting program.

#### DENT 150 Dental Assisting Foundations

This course introduces basic principles of dental assisting techniques and the assessment phase of client care. Theoretical knowledge pertaining to basic instrumentation, fundamental skills associated with dental assisting, and an introduction to biomaterials is covered. In addition, students receive information regarding the rationale for obtaining medical and dental histories, vital signs, dental charting, initial client observations, and isolation techniques. The course material includes the prevention and handling of complications and medical emergencies that may occur in the dental office.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: DENT 151, 153, 157, 162 3 CR / (4.0)

#### DENT 151 Prevention I

This course emphasizes infection control and prevention of oral disease. Awareness is placed on the nature of oral organisms, modes, and management of transmission for diseases of dental importance. This course also familiarizes the student with methods and materials used to prevent oral disease. Plaque, methods to control oral diseases, devices, and other components of preventive dentistry are covered.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: DENT 150, 153, 157, 162 3 CR / (5.0)

#### DENT 153 Dental Sciences

A study of form, structure, and interrelationships of the head and neck. Also included is the study of histology, morphology, supporting structures, occlusion, identification, and anomalies as they relate to dentition. Anatomical landmarks and understanding of the relationship between structure and function will be provided.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: DENT 150, 151, 157, 162 4 CR / (5,0)

#### DENT 157 Dental Assisting Clinic I

The first in a series, this clinic provides an opportunity for the student to integrate theory into clinical and laboratory experiences. The focus is on clinical asepsis, basic instrumentation, initial client observation, isolation techniques, the manipulation of a variety of dental materials, and taking radiographic bitewings on a manikin.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: DENT 150, 151, 153, 162 3 CR / (0,12.5)

#### DENT 160 Restorative Dentistry

This theoretical component provides the student with background into dental anesthesia, cavity preparation and design, and restorative instruments. Knowledge of the dental materials utilized in the prevention and treatment of oral disease will also be covered. A series of lectures will be given dealing with the etiological fundamentals of

dental caries and methods used to prevent caries.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 153, 157,

Corequisites: DENT 161, 163, 166, 167, 169 3 CR / (3,0)

#### DENT 161 Prevention II

This course provides the student with knowledge regarding the potential of oral manifestations such as periodontal disease and caries. The student learns to prevent these diseases through clinical preventive procedures, understanding nutrition, and teaching the client oral self-care. An additional component has the student developing and presenting preventive oral health lesson plans to select members of the local community.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 153, 157, 162

Corequisites: DENT 160, 163, 166, 167, 169, 190 3 CR / (4,0)

#### DENT 162 Communications

This course focuses on the development of interpersonal skills and working relationships that are required in the dental work environment. Topics covered include stress and time management, perceptions, effective communication, assertiveness skills, client motivation, instructional techniques, and group dynamics. Opportunities are provided for the student to practise and critique communication skills that are specific to the dental workplace. Scenarios used will include some ethical dilemmas. Prerequisites or Corequisites: DENT 150, 151, 153, 157

# DENT 163 Dental Specialties I: Oral Surgery and Prosthodontics

This course has an emphasis on the dental specialties of oral surgery and prosthodontic dentistry. It provides the student with the knowledge of pre-surgical evaluation, pharmacological considerations, procedures, post-operation treatments, and the role of the certified dental assistant in the care of an oral surgery case. Students are also introduced to prosthetic procedures which are devoted to the restoration of

function and the form of the dentition, including fixed and removable appliances and implants.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 153, 157,

162

Corequisites: DENT 160, 161, 166, 167,

169

3 CR / (4,0)

#### **DENT 166**

#### Professional Issues

This course provides the student with an overview of the dental profession and its organization. It also introduces the student to dental jurisprudence, ethical dilemmas and problem solving. The BC Health Professions Act and duties of the graduate BC Certified Dental Assistant will be discussed.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: DENT 150, 151, 153, 157, 162 3 CR / (2.5,0)

#### **DENT 167**

#### **Dental Assisting Clinic II**

This course builds on the foundation gained in Dental Assisting I, expanding clinical and laboratory competencies and enhancing the student's knowledge, skills, and attitudes. Students will begin to schedule clients and perform prescribed services. Students also participate in weekly guided group discussions of their clinical experiences and cases.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 153, 157,

162

Corequisites: DENT 160, 161, 163, 169

3 CR / (0,12.5)

#### DENT 169 Radiology

This course provides students with the theory of the technical aspects of radiation and principles of exposing, processing, and mounting dental radiographs. Clinical experience emphasizes radiation hygiene and technique.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 153, 157,

Corequisites: DENT 160, 161, 163, 166,

167

3 CR / (2.5,0)

#### DENT 173 Dental Specialties II

A theoretical course where emphasis is placed on the dental specialties of oral pathology, orthodontics, endodontics, geriodontics, pedodontics, and special needs clients.

Prerequisite: DENT 190 Corequisites: DENT 176, 177

3 CR / (9,0)

# DENT 176 Office Practice Management

This course provides the student with an introduction to dental office practice procedures in relation to the clinical setting. The student is involved in a combination of guided self-study, projects, and class discussions to complete this course.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: DENT 173, 177, 191 3 CR / (1,0)

#### **DENT 177**

#### **Dental Assisting Clinic III**

The last course in the clinical sequence, this clinic allows the student to build on previous experiences and to integrate new skills into clinical and laboratory activities. Clinical activities will include treating scheduled clients for prescribed services and providing dental health education to members of the community. Students participate in weekly guided discussions of their clinical experiences and cases.

Prerequisite: DENT 190 Corequisites: DENT 173, 176

4 CR / (0,13)

#### DENT 190 Practicum I

This practicum experience provides the student with the opportunity to assist in a general dentistry office. The focus is on professional conduct, communication skills, clinical support procedures, and basic chairside assisting.

Prerequisites: DENT 160, 161, 163, 166, 167, 169 3 CR

#### DENT 191 Practicum II

This practicum experience furthers the opportunity the student has for dental assisting in a dental office. The emphasis on professionalism and communication skills continues. Advanced chairside assisting, direct client care procedures, and laboratory skills may also be included in the experience.

Prerequisites: DENT 173, 176, 177

3 CR

### ECCL -

**Note:** ECCL courses are restricted to students in the Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate program.

# ECCL 150 Developmental Perspectives I

This course will include the study of contemporary theories in growth and development of the child from conception to 24 months. Genetics and environmental factors affecting typical and atypical development at the prenatal, neonatal, infant, and toddler stages of development will be examined. Growth and development in the key developmental domains including social/emotional, physical, cognitive, and language will be discussed as part of ongoing lifespan development. Strategies for identifying atypical development and the use of community resources for parent and child support will be also explored.

Prerequisite: Admission to Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate Program 3 CR (5,0)

### ECCL 151

#### Developmental Perspectives II

This course will include the study of contemporary theories in growth and development of the child from 24 to 60 months. Growth and development in the key developmental domains including social/emotional, physical, cognitive, language, and spiritual development will be discussed as part of ongoing lifespan development. Strategies for identifying atypical development and the use of community resources for parent and child support will be explored and utilized to establish goals for the developing child in the social context of the changing family and society.

Prerequisites: ECCL 150, 190

3 CR (5,0)

#### ECCL 154 Historical and Contemporary Perspectives in ECCL

This course will focus on the major historic and current theories that impact the field of Early Childhood Care and Learning. The student will be exposed to a variety of perspectives that support the development of contextually appropriate practices. The role of play in the overall development of the preschool child is examined. The ECEBC Code of Ethics will be explored as a stan-

dard of practice for caring for young children and families.

Prerequisite: Admission to Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate Program 3 CR (5,0)

#### ECCL 156 Care and Guidance

This course examines a theoretical framework of guidance principles and techniques which support children's optimal development. Emphasis is placed on responding to the needs of the individual, promoting positive self-concept, fostering pro-social behaviour, and the factors that may impact behaviours (e.g., development, temperament, culture, environment, socio-economic status or family culture).

Prerequisite: ECCL 154 Corequisite: ECCL 167

3 CR (5,0)

#### ECCL 165 Responsive Curriculum I

Based on the philosophy that natural play provides the foundation for children's growth and development, this experiential course focuses on curriculum planning and teaching strategies. At the end of this course the student will be able to develop and implement programming plans for curriculum areas such as art, storytelling, music, and movement. The focus will be on developing an educational philosophy through experiential learning and self-reflection.

Prerequisite: Admission to Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate Program 3 CR (5,0)

### ECCL 166

#### Responsive Curriculum II

This course is a continuation of Responsive Curriculum I. The student will acquire further knowledge, experience and skill in planning, implementing, and evaluating learning environments for groups of children based on sound educational philosophy and research. Areas such as blocks, dramatic play, math, science and cooking will be explored.

Prerequisite: ECCL 165

3 CR (5,0)

#### ECCL 167 Responsive Environments

Students examine the importance of the role of the environment to children's growth

and learning. Emphasis is placed on using pedagogical narration/learning stories to understand and respond to children's interests and needs. A variety of materials and learning experiences are explored that support early learning and respect for children and families.

Prerequisites: ECCL 154, 165, 190 3 CR (5.0)

# ECCL 170 Observing and Recording Children's Behaviour

This course introduces the student to a variety of methods for objectively observing, recording and interrupting child behaviour for evaluation and assessment purposes. A College of New Caledonia Child Care facility can function as the lab setting for this course, but other sites may be used with faculty consultation and approval.

Prerequisite: Admission to Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate Program 3 CR (3.2)

#### ECCL 172 Health and Wellness

Students will examine the overall health, safety, and nutritional needs of children from infancy through to five years of age.

Emphasis is placed on the role and responsibilities of the educator in establishing and maintaining safe nurturing environments for children in cooperation with families. This is achieved with an understanding of licensing regulations, policies, and practices promoting the health and well-being of children. Students will also gain an understanding of how their own wellness impacts their practice.

Prerequisite: Admission to Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate Program 3 CR (5,0)

#### ECCL 175 Families

This course will examine the interrelationships between the home and the child care program. Attention is given to developing an effective culturally inclusive parent program curriculum to support the diverse nature of today's families. The student will investigate the current status of the Canadian family and the issues confronting it. The role of the early childhood educator as an advocate for children and families will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: Admission to Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate Program 3 CR (5,0)

#### **ECCL 178**

#### **Professional Interactions**

Professional interactions will support the leaner's understanding of how to develop, maintain and navigate work place relationships. The student will be developing skills related to active listening, perception checks, establishing professional boundaries and exploring confidentiality and ethical issues in early care and learning settings. The student will explore how values and beliefs influence perception and document and assess their communication skills.

Prerequisite: Admission to Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate Program 3 CR (5,0)

#### ECCL 190 Practicum I

Practicum I introduces the student to the early care and learning environment.

Students gain practical experience working with young children and families while working under a licensed early childhood educator. The student is given the opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate contextually appropriate curriculum activities under supervision. During practicum students are required to attend a weekly two-hour seminar.

Prerequisite: Admission to Early Childhood Care and Learning Certificate Program Pre- or corequisites: ECCL 150, 154, 165, 170, 172, 178

4 CR (8 seminar hours, 120 lab hours)

#### ECCL 195 Practicum II

Students take on a larger role in curriculum planning and begin guiding children's behaviour during this intermediate level practicum. The student is responsible for planning contextually appropriate experiences for the children and families. Beginning supervision skills are developed while students work with large and small groups of children. During practicum, students are required to attend a weekly two-hour seminar.

Prerequisite: ECCL 190

Corequisites: ECCL 151, 156, 166, 175,

178

4 CR (8 seminar hours, 120 lab hours)

#### ECCL199 Practicum III

Practicum III is the final practicum in the ECCL program. Under mentorship of a licensed early childhood educator and ECCL faculty, the student plans, implements and evaluates curriculum daily for the diverse needs of children and families in an early childhood care and learning program. The student takes on a leadership role and is responsible for guiding and facilitating daily experiences for large and small groups of children and their families. Students are also required to attend a weekly two-hour seminar.

Prerequisite: ECCL 150, 151, 154, 156, 165, 166, 167, 170, 172, 175, 178, 190, 195

6 CR (12 seminar hours, 168 lab hours)

#### ECCL 252 Leadership

This course is an introductory look at the administrative aspects of operating a child care centre and explores what it means to be a leader in the program, the community and the field. This identifies necessary functions relating indirectly to children: for example, handling finances, hiring staff, leadership and management, cleaning and maintenance policies and procedures, etc. Provincial legislation regulating child care is also examined. The student will be introduced to issues encountered by child care administrators.

Prerequisite: ECCL 190 or ECE 190 4 CR (4,2)

### FCON —

#### ECON 101 UT Canadian Microeconomics Issues

Topics include an overview of economic systems, the operation of markets, the organization and behaviour of producers, and an evaluation of the performance of markets. Throughout, issues related to the cost and value of things, and to the incentives to buy and produce, will be discussed. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ECON 102 UT Canadian Macroeconomics Issues

This course introduces economic models that help a person think through issues such as unemployment, inflation, taxation, the role of government in the macro-

economy, and international trade. This course is aimed at liberal arts and business diploma students who wish to become more familiar with the economic issues of the day as well as with the ways that the economy influences our livelihoods.

3 CR / (3.0)

# ECON 201 UT/BUS Principles of Economics — Microeconomics

This course examines the market system's inner workings, characterized by supply and demand. Various market structures such as perfect competition and monopolies are studied. Time is spent looking at ways in which the market system "fails," leading to discussions about government's role, in certain circumstances, as a possible replacement for the market system. By the end of this course, the student should have the ability to analyze the impact of events on the price and production of goods and services.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-Calculus 11 or MATH 045 or equivalent 3 CR / (3,0)

# ECON 202 UT/BUS Principles of Economics— Macroeconomics

Beginning with the techniques for measuring important variables such as GDP, unemployment, and the price level, the course will develop a model of the economy with which various "shocks" can be analyzed. How the government uses its spending, taxation, and control of the money supply to achieve economic goals will be discussed. By the end of the course the student should have the ability to analyze the macroeconomic impact of most events influencing the economy.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-Calculus 11 or MATH 045 or equivalent 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ECON 207 UT Managerial Economics

This course is an application of economic theory to a variety of management and planning decisions such as output maximization and cost minimization given the constraints faced by the firms.

Prerequisites: ECON 201 and 202 3 CR / (3,0)

### **EFAC**

**Note:** EFAC courses are restricted to students in the Environmental Field Assistant Certificate program.

#### EFAC 110 Introduction to Environmental Field Work

This course provides an overview of environmental field assistant work. Students will gain an understanding of the roles and responsibilities of a field assistant in the environmental monitoring and natural resources sectors. Aboriginal perspectives and world views will strongly inform the course. In addition to gaining an understanding of Aboriginal views of environmental stewardship, students will learn about land use issues and cultural protocols associated with working with First Nations. Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Environmental Field Assistant Certificate Program 3 CR (2.3,0.6)

#### EFAC 120 Essential Skills for Environmental Field Assistants

This course provides students with the essential skills necessary to obtain and retain employment. Topics will include document use, numeracy, problem solving, communication, working outside, and computer skills as they apply to environmental field work. Emphasis will be placed on the computer-based skills required for reporting tasks. The course will also include work readiness training such as resumé writing and job search skills.

Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Environmental Field Assistant Certificate Program 1 CR (2.6,1.3)

#### EFAC 130 Safe Work Practices for Environmental Field Assistants

Students will gain understanding and knowledge of safe work practices and WorkSafe BC regulations through a variety of industry and certificate courses. This course can be tailored to the needs of industry and the students; a minimum of seven certificate courses will be provided. Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Environmental Field Assistant Certificate Program 3 CR (4,2)

# EFAC 140 Field Skills for Environmental Field Assistants

This course focuses on the core field skills required by environmental field assistants: map interpretation and navigation, GPS use, note taking and data recoding, introduction to GIS, personal habits, and trip preparation.

Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Environmental Field Assistant Certificate Program 3 CR (1.2)

#### EFAC 150

#### Introduction to Field Measurement

This field-oriented course introduces students to the theory and practice of forest measurements and surveying. Students will be introduced to basic surveying instruments, field surveys, and layout practices. Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Environmental Field Assistant Certificate Program 3 CR (1,2)

#### **EFAC 160**

## Introduction to Aquatic Resources and Fisheries

This course covers the essential knowledge required by environmental field assistants working in fisheries or other aquatic habitats. Topics include riparian plant identification and recognition of wetland areas, as well as restoration of stream channels; stream crossings; and wetlands.

Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Environmental Field Assistant Certificate Program 3 CR (1,2)

#### EFAC 170 Introduction to Terrestrial Resources and Wildlife

This course covers the essential knowledge required by environmental field assistants working in terrestrial habitats. Topics include terrestrial resources (ecosystem classification, plant identification, soils, vegetation surveys, and wetlands) and wildlife (bird surveys, wildlife capture and handling, habitat features, habitat inventory methods, species inventory methods).

Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Environmental Field Assistant Certificate Program 3 CR (1,2)

#### EFAC 180 Introduction to Environmental Monitorina

This course provides a thorough introduction to the role of environmental monitors during the construction phase of industrial projects (such as oil and gas projects).

Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Environmental Field Assistant Certificate Program

3 CR (1,2)

### ENGL ——

#### ENGL 021 Fundamental Preparatory English 1

ENGL 021 provides students with the skills necessary to enter ENGL 022. Areas covered include pre-reading, beginning reading, pre-writing, beginning writing and essential skills and strategies for learning (oral communication, working with others, continuous learning, thinking skills).

Prerequisite: Interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### **ENGL 022**

#### Fundamental Preparatory English 2

ENGL 022 provides students with the skills necessary to enter ENGL 023. Areas covered include beginning reading (e.g., phonics, personal and functional sight words), beginning writing (e.g., complete sentences, short messages) and essential skills and strategies for learning (oral communication, working with others, continuous learning, thinking skills). Students work in small classes with other adults at a similar skill level.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 021 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### ENGL 023 Fundamental Preparatory English 3

ENGL 023 provides students with the skills necessary to enter ENGL 024. Areas covered include reading (e.g., word attack skills, summarizing short passages), writing (paragraph format) and essential skills and strategies for learning (oral communication, working with others, continuous learning, thinking skills). Students work in small classes with other adults at a similar skill level.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 022 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### **ENGL 024**

#### Fundamental Preparatory English 4

ENGL 024 provides students with the skills necessary to enter ENGL 025. Areas covered include reading (e.g., increased reading fluency), writing (e.g., expanded paragraph writing skills), and essential skills and strategies for learning (oral communication, working with others, continuous learning, thinking skills). Students work in small classes with other adults at a similar skill level.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 023 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### **ENGL 025**

#### Fundamental Preparatory English 5

ENGL 025 provides students with the skills necessary to enter ENGL 026. Areas covered include reading, writing and essential skills and strategies for learning (oral communication, working with others, continuous learning, thinking skills). Students work in small classes with other adults at a similar skill level.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 024 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### **ENGL 026**

#### Fundamental Preparatory English 6

ENGL 026 provides students with the skills necessary to enter ENGL 030. Areas covered include reading, writing and essential skills and strategies for learning (oral communication, working with others, continuous learning, thinking skills). Students work in small classes with other adults at a similar skill level.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 025 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### ENGL 030 Intermediate Preparatory English

ENGL 030 is designed to provide students with the communication skills needed to enter higher level courses or to satisfy personal or career goals. This course focuses on the following core areas:

composition and grammar, literature, interpersonal communication, reading comprehension, and study skills.

Prerequisite: English 026 or English 9 or as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

#### ENGL 045 Advanced Preparatory English

The course includes reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills. Extensive writing and research skills are taught. There is a literature component, as well as a section on media literacy.

Prerequisite: ENGL 030 or English 10 or as determined by a Academic Upgrading placement test

#### ENGL 050 Provincial Preparatory English

This course emphasizes writing, research, and communication skills. There is a strong literature component, which includes study in all literary genres.

Prerequisite: English 045 or English 11 (not Communications 11) or as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test.

#### ENGL 051 Provincial Preparatory English: First Peoples

This course is designed to introduce the student to Aboriginal perspectives while developing writing, research, and oral communication skills. There is a strong literature component which includes study in various literary genres.

Prerequisite: English 045 or English 11 (not Communications 11) or as determined by the appropriate CNC placement test

#### ENGL 101 UT Literature and Composition I

A study of 20th-century short stories and drama, and a consideration of effective composition practices. Students write a minimum of three essays.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 102 UT Literature and Composition II

A study of 20th-century poetry and novels, and a consideration of effective composition practices. Students write a minimum of three essays.

3 CR / (3,0)

# ENGL 103 UT Composition and Style □

A study of grammar, composition, and style. A vigorous program of essay-writing plus a variety of writing assignments or exercises dealing with specific problems in essay-writing. Strongly recommended for students who wish to improve their writing skills. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 104 Introduction to Literature and Composition

A survey of selected stories, poems, and plays from the classical to the modern periods. Students write essays and exams. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 106 UT Film Studies

A survey of styles and genres in international and Hollywood cinema from 1940 to the present. A feature film will be screened each week and discussed in conjunction with assigned readings. University credit students write essays and exams; non-university credit students may audit the course for general interest.

3 CR / (1,2)

#### ENGL 107 UT Literature and Composition: First Nations Literature

A survey of First Nations literature. Students assess traditional tales from an oral story-telling tradition, as well as poems, plays, and short stories by contemporary writers. As well, students learn effective composition skills and the techniques of literary analysis.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 120 Content Strategies for Online Writing

This course introduces forms and strategies for content development for social media, online blogging, entertainment, and journalism. Students will learn the elements of story, practice finding material for stories, learn how to shape stories depending on audience, find new angles for existing stories, and condense and simplify stories. The lectures and assignments will involve a wide range of topics meant to reveal possible approaches to writing for online purposes and to stimulate improvements of the work submitted for discussion and

evaluation. Students will practice writing and editing their own and each other's

Prerequisite: ENGL 103

3 CR / (3,0)

UT

#### ENGL 155 Developmental English

Based on the results of the SRA and the requirements of the program in which they are enrolled, students are assigned a course of study which is drawn from the following components:

- Developmental and College Reading: A self-paced course for students who are weak in reading, designed to help students acquire the basic reading skills needed to handle college-level material. Skills covered are designed to improve critical analysis skills and comprehension.
- Writing: This course helps the student acquire the basic skills of writing.
   Students are assigned work on punctuation and grammar. Structure and style are practised and then incorporated into organized paragraphs and essays.
- Spelling: This course helps the student to apply basic spelling rules and to spell commonly misspelled words.

#### ENGL 195 BUS Effective Communications I

An introduction to principles and practices of written and oral communications as applied in current business and career contexts. Students learn effective writing and speaking strategies. Editing (grammar, style, and presentation) skills are learned in a variety of business contexts: e-mail, web analysis and summary, memos, letters, proposals, resumés, interviews, and instructional and persuasive talks.

#### ENGL 196 BUS Effective Communications II

A research course for business and technical students. With a focus on team development, students learn research methods (topic selection, annotated bibliography, research question development) as well as report writing and presentation strategies. Students refine grammar, style, and presentation strategies.

Prerequisite: ENGL 195

3 CR / (3,0)

3 CR / (3,0)

UT

#### ENGL 201 UT English Literature, 1350–1744

A survey of English Literature from Chaucer to Pope based on a selection of works from major authors. The course includes work from the Old English period. Students are required to submit at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 202 UT English Literature, 1744–1900

A survey of English Literature from Blake to Browning based on a selection of works from major authors. Students will submit at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 203 UT Canadian Literature I

An introduction to the study of Canadian literature involving writers from its beginning to the 1940s. Journals, poetry, and fiction are included. Students are required to submit a minimum of three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (3.0)

# ENGL 204 UT Canadian Literature II

A study of the development of poetry, fiction, drama, and essays from 1940 to the present. Students are required to submit a minimum of three essays on literary topics. Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107
3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 205 UT Creative Writing: Poetry

A poetry writing and workshop course for beginning and seasoned writers. Students learn approaches to language and writing designed to stimulate improvement of the work. As well, students are provided opportunities to present their work for comment and criticism.

Prerequisite: 3 credits of 100-level UT English 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 206 UT Creative Writing: Fiction

A fiction writing and workshop course for beginning and seasoned writers. Students learn a wide range of approaches to language and writing designed to stimulate improvement of their work. As well, students are provided opportunities to present their work for comment and criticism.

Prerequisite: 3 credits of 100-level UT English 3 CR / (3.0)

#### ENGL 213 UT Short Fiction I

A survey of the short story and novella from Poe to Lawrence. Students are required to write at least three essays on literary topics. Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (3.0)

#### ENGL 214 UT Short Fiction II

A survey of the short story and novella from Kafka to the present. Students write at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 215 UT Children's Literature I

A study of children's literature focussing on the different genres: fantasy, realistic fiction, science fiction, historical fiction, etc. Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

#### ENGL 216 UT Children's Literature II

3 CR / (3.0)

A historical study of children's literature. Representative literature from the Victorian to the Postmodern period is examined. Students will examine how our definitions of children's literature and our attitudes toward children's literature have changed over time. Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (3,0)

# ENGL 217 UT Women and Men in Literature I

Students read a selection of novels reflecting different cultural and historical periods. With a primary focus on gender

roles, students also focus on literary, feminist, and general socio-cultural concerns, providing fresh insights into literary traditions. Students write at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (3,0)

# ENGL 218 Women and Men in Literature II

Students read a selection of novels/plays reflecting historical/contemporary gender roles and gender relations. Students consider the representation of men and women in the literature of the 20th century. Students write at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 219 UT Contemporary First Nations Authors

A study of contemporary First Nations authors. Students study novels, plays, and poems that reflect the experiences of First Nations people in Canada from the 1940s to the present. Students consider regional/personal concerns as well as the universal themes developed in the writings. As well, students compare the styles, themes, and subject matter of First Nations authors to other Canadian authors studied in Canadian literature classes.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 220 UT Children's Literature — First Nations Authors

A study of traditional First Nations children's tales from the oral story-telling tradition as well as tales told by contemporary First Nations writers. These stories are assessed in terms of character, plot, and theme. As well, students analyze how the stories challenge the child reader's social, emotional, moral, and intellectual growth. Students will critically evaluate the texts and determine the values and lessons in the texts.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 229 UT Professional Business and Technical Communication

This course includes both the theory and practice of writing for the workplace. Students will first learn the rules and guidelines of professional communication and then move beyond them, investigating the underlying theory, ethics and social factors that contribute to the challenges of work writing. This course introduces strategies for communicating effectively to a variety of audiences in a variety of workplace genres. Students work both individually and in collaboration, completing both written and oral projects that are relevant to their professional goals and the requirements of the business, technical, and professional communities.

Prerequisites: ENGL 103

Prerequisites for Natural Resource and Environmental Technology (NRES) students: ENGL 103 and completion of first-year NRES program

3 CR / (3,0)

#### ENGL 230 UT Critical Thinking and Writing for Science and Technology

In this course, writing about science and technology is examined theoretically and practically. Students learn to communicate what they learn in the appropriate form to a variety of audiences. Both research and non-research forms of communication, both written and oral, will be examined in preparing students for further studies in science and technology.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, or their equivalent 3 CR / (3.0)

#### ENGL 231 UT Intermediate Composition I

Students study and practise the principles of effective prose. They write a variety of expository and argumentative essays (some done in class) and a final examination. Students develop competence and flexibility in their writing skills through the practice of a variety of stylistic and organizational techniques. Recommended for students interested in the teaching profession.

Note: This is not a remedial or basic skills course.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (2,1)

#### ENGL 232 Intermediate Composition II

Students write a variety of expository and argumentative essays (some done in class) and a final examination. Particular emphasis is placed upon the production of a major research report (minimum length 2,000 words) with full documentation.

Recommended for students interested in the teaching profession.

Note: This is not a remedial or basic skills course.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107 3 CR / (2.1)

#### **ENGL 252**

# Technical Communications for Forest Technology

This course builds upon the skills introduced in ENGL 195 and ENGL 196 and introduces the student to writing tasks that are more closely related to real-world working situations and controversies. Topics covered include medium length reports, integration of research with personal experience, and persuasive speaking and writing. Prerequisites: ENGL 103 and ENGL 229 3 CR / (3,0)

## FSI

**Note:** ESL courses are restricted to students in the ESL program.

#### ESL 060 Beginner Level ESL

This program offers listening, speaking, reading, and writing at a beginner level. Students also learn and practise some English idioms, new vocabulary, and communicative grammar. Pre-writing and revision strategies are introduced. Some knowledge about Canadian culture will be presented through films and music.

Prerequisite: As determined by the ESL placement test

#### ESL 070 Intermediate Grammar

This course strengthens and develops grammar structures through listening, speaking, and writing. Students can use and manipulate grammar points (verb tenses, modals, nouns, adjectives, conditionals).

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 060 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

#### ESL 071

UT

#### Intermediate Listening and Speaking

In the context of specific dialogues, students practise listening, speaking, and using idiomatic expressions common in North American English. This course also gives the student an opportunity to interact with native speakers of English.

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 060 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

### ESL 072

#### Intermediate Writing

In this course students learn the organization of a paragraph. Prewriting and editing strategies are strengthened, and writing for various purposes are introduced.

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 060 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

#### ESL 073 Intermediate Reading

This course develops the skills of reading for the main idea, skimming, scanning, predicting, guessing meaning from context, and drawing inferences. Students work with a variety of written material of gradually increased difficulty. This course also includes an intensive "words in context" approach, where students learn new words by reading and hearing them in a variety of situations.

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 060 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

#### ESL 086 IELTS Preparation Course

This 45-hour course prepares students for the IELTS exam. The course provides practice in the four skill areas: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. In addition, this course reviews and strengthens previously learned grammar and vocabulary as well as introduces students to the IELTS exam task types and exam formats. This course is suitable for students who want to achieve higher scores in the academic module. It is intended for students whose current level of English is advanced.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Level 2 (Intermediate) in CNC's ESL program or

as determined by the ESL Department placement test

#### ESL 090

#### Advanced Grammar

Students will become familiar with the English verb system in terms of time frame and aspect. Students study the form, meaning, and use of grammatical structures, such as passive verbs, conditionals, gerunds and infinitives, modals of prediction and inference, reported speech, adverbials, degree compliments and intensifiers, etc.

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 070 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

#### **ESL 091**

#### Advanced Listening and Speaking

Students practise listening to advanced level speech for main ideas and specific information. Using various dialogues taken from social and academic contexts, they will examine and practise using idioms common to Canadian English. Students participate in class discussions and give short presentations.

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 071 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

#### ESL 092 Advanced Writing

This course focuses on paragraph writing for various purposes. Students can write several types of complex sentences and give supporting details for their ideas in well organized paragraphs. Essay writing is introduced.

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 072 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

#### ESL 093

#### Advanced Reading

Students read short stories, articles, essays, and novels in order to practise skimming a text for the main idea, deducing meaning from context, classifying elements as fact or opinion, scanning for specific information, identifying supporting details, making inferences, building vocabulary, and predicting.

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 073 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

#### **ESL 095**

# English for Academic Purposes: Listening and Speaking

This course gives students the opportunity to practise listening to lectures, presentations and dialogues at an academic level. Students participate in group surveys, discussions, and interviews and give a minimum of three presentations.

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 091 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

#### **ESL 096**

#### English for Academic Purposes: Advanced Grammar and Writing

Students learn techniques for producing sound, effective, and successful essays through the themes of unity, support, coherence, and sentence skills. Students can practise and develop their skills, while comparing their own work with provided readings. In addition, students study advanced grammar points, as well as techniques for finding information for research essays.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 090 and ESL 092 with grades of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

#### ESL 097 English for Academic Purposes: Reading

This course advances students' literal and critical reading comprehension skills to help them prepare for Canadian college and university. Various college-level reading selections, as well as novels, are provided to help students develop effective reading and clear thinking skills.

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL 093 with a grade of "B" or higher, or as determined by the ESL placement test

### **FASD**

**Note:** A maximum of three FASD courses may be taken before registering in the FASD Advanced Diploma program.

#### 

Develop a critical FASD context. This course provides an academic and comprehensive overview by exploring the unique complexities of FASD. The impacts of this disorder on social, criminal, educational,

financial and health care systems are considered.

3 CR

# FASD 300 UT FASD Support Strategies □

Understanding the complexities behind effective support strategies is crucial to working with individuals and families impacted by FASD. This course focuses on the skills necessary to develop effective individualized and service-based supports. Prerequisite or Corequisite: FASD 301 3 CR

#### FASD 301 UT Fundamentals and Professional Implications

This course is designed to provide a solid understanding of the unique complexities of FASD for students in the social service, education, justice and health-related disciplines. The knowledge will add depth to their understanding of individuals/families and communities who access services in their chosen field. It begins with a comprehensive examination of the underlying causes of alcohol use during pregnancy, the effects of prenatal alcohol exposure and the resulting disabilities known as FASD. The content provides information needed for students to critically analyze and evaluate practice. Students are required to demonstrate how the related disabilities can affect individuals' life outcomes. Students explore effective strategies for prevention and intervention at the family, community and professional levels. Their gained knowledge can be integrated into their practice once in the field.

Note: This course is delivered fully online. Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or equivalent or admittance into the FASD Advanced Diploma program

3 CR

#### FASD 305 UT

FASD Brain and Behaviour

Given the profound impact of alcohol on the brain, this challenging course is integral to a thorough understanding of FASD. In this course the current knowledge of human brain structure is integrated with the effects of alcohol on the developing brain.

Prerequisite: FASD 301 and two years of college- or university-level courses in a related discipline

3 CR

# FASD 310 UT Cultural Perspectives in FASD

Consider FASD from an indigenous world view framework. This course explores constituents of effective prevention and intervention strategies from the concept of "within community."

Prerequisite: Two years of college- or university-level courses in a related discipline (or permission of the instructor) Prerequisite or Corequisite: FASD 301 and one of FASD 300 or 335 or permission of

3 CR

the instructor

# FASD 315 UT Special Topics in FASD 🔲

Study new and emerging topics in FASD. Join leaders in the field in this online lecture series.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: FASD 301, one of FASD 300 or 335 or permission of the instructor

3 CR

#### FASD 320 UT Human Development 🖳

View human development across the lifespan through the lens of Aboriginal, feminist, and anti-oppressive approaches to practice. An emphasis on the established norms for each life stage provides a framework for students to thoroughly understand the developmental delays characteristic of FASD.

Prerequisite: FASD 301

3 CR

### FASD 325 UT Developmental Disabilities and FASD □

Focus on the disabilities that overlap and co-exist with FASD to enhance your ability to work with affected individuals.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: FASD 301 and 305 or permission of the instructor 3 CR

#### FASD 330 UT Addictions

Strengthen your ability to work with diverse populations, including those with FASD, and link the broad understanding of substance misuse, abuse and compulsive addictive behaviour within an FASD framework.

Prerequisite: Two years of college- or university-level courses in a related discipline (or permission of the instructor)

3 CR

#### FASD 335 FASD Prevention

Explore the tri-level system of prevention — primary, secondary and tertiary. You will have an opportunity to critically examine prevention initiatives at each level and develop a comprehensive prevention plan. Prerequisite or Corequisite: FASD 301 3 CR

#### FASD 399 UT Practicum

Accomplish specific practicum goals within your discipline.

Prerequisite: Eight courses from the FASD program, including FASD 300, 301, and 335

3 CR

### FIN

## FIN 257 BUS Finance I

This course provides an introduction to the role of financial management and the environment in which it operates. Topics include the functions of corporate finance, foreign exchange transactions, financial mathematics (time value of money), bond valuation, short- and long-term financing instruments, securities markets, individual and personal income taxes, and financial statement analysis. The computer lab will use spreadsheet software and the Internet to solve financial problems.

Prerequisites: ACC 152 or COM 204 and Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-Calculus 11 or MATH 045 or equivalent

3 CR / (3,1.5)

#### FIN 258 BUS Finance II

This course continues the introduction to financial management which was presented in Finance I. Topics include: stock valuation, net present value and other capital budgeting techniques, deriving cash flow information from financial statements, capital markets, risk and return, cost of capital, financial leverage, and dividend policy. The computer lab uses spreadsheet software and the Internet to solve financial problems.

Prerequisite: FIN 257 3 CR / (3,1.5)

## FINE ———

UT

#### FINE 101 UT Art History I

Art history, a broad intellectual discipline, is central to the humanities. This introductory survey course examines, analyzes, and evaluates the major time periods, movements, and trends in the visual arts (primarily painting, sculpture, and architecture) of both western and nonwestern civilizations from prehistory through the Late Medieval period. In addition to the stylistic and structural components of art, students study, through lectures and class discussion, historical, social, religious, political, technological, philosophical, and gender issues integral and related to the production and development of art. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### FINE 102 UT Art History II

This introductory survey course continues to examine, analyze, and evaluate the major time periods, movements, and trends in the visual arts (primarily painting, sculpture, and architecture) of both western and non-western civilizations from the Early Renaissance to the present. In addition to the stylistic and structural components of art, students will study, through lectures and class discussion, historical, social, religious, political, technological, philosophical, and gender issues integral and related to the production and development of art. 3 CR / (3,0)

# FINE 103 UT Drawing I (Studio)

This intensive studio course provides an introduction to the methods, materials, and concepts of drawing, both as a visual language and as a tool for enhancing perceptual awareness. While investigating process and developing a critical vocabulary, students begin to acquire the skills to translate immediate observations and ideas into two-dimensional form. A variety of subject matter is used, including live models. In-class projects and assignments will encompass various aspects of drawing, while visual presentations and class discussion will introduce students to contemporary and historical ideas of art and design. Techniques for evaluating and critiquing (both oneself and other students) will be

discussed and incorporated into the course work.

4 CR / (1,3)

#### UT **FINE 104** Drawing II (Studio)

This intensive studio course is a continuation of FINE 103 and further explores the fundamentals of drawing (line, shape, tone, texture, volume, proportion, shadow, space, composition, scale, mark-making tools, and media). Exercises and projects are designed for students to continue work on perceptual and expressive drawing and hand-eye coordination. A variety of subject matter will be used, including live models. In-class projects and assignments will encompass various aspects of drawing, while visual presentations and class discussion introduces students to contemporary and historical ideas of art and design. Regular evaluations and critiques are part of the course work.

Prerequisite: FINE 103

4 CR / (1,3)

#### UT **FINE 105** Painting (Studio)

This course introduces a variety of approaches to painting as a contemporary art practice. Students are assigned projects and exercises that address specific topics related to formal, expressive and historic/social issues of painting. They explore the language of materials as it pertains to paint handling and surface, as well as strategies of representation and the development of imagery from a range of sources. Students can expect to combine intellectual information with experimentation, sensory alertness, and practical paint mixing skills. Through demonstrations of techniques and processes, work in class and homework, slide talks and critiques, students learn the basic skills required to produce paintings. In-class work and assignments will be reviewed in critiques. Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program and FINE 109

#### **FINE 106** UT First Nations Art, Design, and Technology (Studio)

This course provides an opportunity for students, artists, educators, and people in the community to study First Nations art, design, and technology. It focuses on the forms and techniques of Pacific Northwest Coast First Nations (both traditional and

contemporary) to create functional and aesthetic objects. However, students will have leeway to create objects that apply to their own cultural context. Examples are discussed as to how the artistic forms are linked to oral history and the clan structure of First Nations societies in the region. Technical hands-on instruction is balanced with access to First Nations traditional materials and studio-based art practices. Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program or or permission of the instructor; students admitted to Fine Arts program receive priority registration 4 CR / (1,3)

#### UT **FINE 107** Introduction to Digital Arts and Media (Studio)

Students explore and further develop their image-making skills and ideas about pictorial space in a digital environment, along with learning about the historical and conceptual connections between digital technologies and contemporary art. They are instructed in the use of computer graphics software (Photoshop and Dreamweaver) and hardware, as well as in digital scanning, image processing, and laser printing. Fundamental computer concepts such as input and output, the relation of analog to digital, bitmap and vector-based images, resolution, and disk storage are also covered. By the end of the course, students will have created a digital portfolio of their work. Basic computer literacy is recommended in order for students to succeed in this class. Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program or entry to Web and Graphic Design program

or permission of the instructor

4 CR / (1,3)

#### UT **FINE 108** Making a Living as an Artist

This course guides students to create their own artistic portfolios (traditional), as well as educating them about some of the professional practices required of graphic and fine artists. It covers the essential elements of a portfolio, as well as the preparation of resumés and slides. Health and safety. copyright, contracts, photographing artwork for portfolios, commissioned work, public speaking skills, participation in commercial galleries and artist-run centres,

and other professional practices issues are covered as well.

Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program 2 CR / (2,0)

#### **FINE 109** UT Colour Theory (Studio)

This is a course on understanding and using colour. It focuses on colour applications for visual art and design, the principles of colour theory and visual perception, and the cultural dimensions of colour. Using colour, students work with various media including pigment, light, and other materials to explore ideas and concepts relevant to visual arts and design. Through the study of cultural history, students increase their understanding of the role of colour in art and life. The course includes lectures, demonstrations, and studio projects, as well as group and individual critiques.

Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program 4 CR / (1,3)

#### **FINE 150** UT Fundamentals of Digital Photography Exploring the Digital Photography Workflow

Open to all UT students. In this course, students develop the fundamental skills and techniques involved in compact digital photography. Students explore the digital photography workflow covering basic concepts and best practices around taking, enhancing, managing, manipulating, and sharing digital photographs. This will include students developing an operational familiarity with several professional level image editing, photo management and workflow productivity software programs. Opportunities are provided for the student to critique other students' digital photos with the aim of gaining insight into the composition of their own work. Students will develop an understanding of how the compact digital camera fits into the current photography landscape. Students are required to bring their own camera (which must meet minimum instructor-specified specifications) to class.

Note: Basic computer skills highly recommended.

Prerequisite: None 4 CR / (1,3)

4 CR / (1,3)

### FOR -

**Note:** FOR courses are restricted to students in the Natural Resources and Environmental Technology program.

#### FOR 161

#### Forest Measurements I

This field-oriented course introduces theory and practice of all aspects of forest measurements and surveying. Students receive a thorough exposure to timber cruising and basic surveying instruments.

4 CR / (2,4)

#### FOR 162

#### Forest Measurements II

A continuation of Forest Measurements I (FOR 161), this course emphasizes statistics. The intent of the course is to provide students with sufficient knowledge and field training to sample the forest resource to the standards established by the BC Forest Service. It is strongly recommended that FOR 162 and 176 be taken concurrently. Prerequisites: FOR 161, MATH 195 5 CR / (3,4)

### FOR 164

### Fire Management

The principal emphasis in this course is on wildfire control. Successful control of wildfire encompasses four areas of action, including fire prevention, detection, presuppression, and suppression activities. Successful students will know their responsibilities under the Forest Practices Code Act and related regulations. Suppression instruction focuses on initial attack, including fire assessment, reporting, forecasting behaviour, determining tactics, and equipment needs. Students can document their plans and actions. Students successfully completing this course will meet basic certification standards for forestry workers. Fire safety will be stressed throughout this course.

3 CR / (2,2)

#### FOR 177 Introduction to Computers

This course provides an introduction to computing, using Windows-based computer applications. Natural resource industry applications using professional word processing, database management, spreadsheet, and presentation software will be the primary focus of this course.

3 CR / (0,3)

#### FOR 253 Silviculture I

Silviculture is the application of basic tree biology and forest ecology to the growing, harvesting, and regeneration of trees. The participants in this course will apply their knowledge of forest soils, forest ecology, photo interpretation, silvics, and forest measurements with an aim to developing strategies for forest regeneration success. Studies focus on the application of ecological description and classification, determination of site potential and limitation, and management of forest cover to meet a defined objective.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program 4 CR / (3,3)

#### FOR 254 Silviculture II

Continuing with the aim to develop strategies for forest regeneration success, this course begins with studies on methods of forest establishment starting with site preparation then moving on to aspects of seed collection, tree improvement and nursery practices. Planting and stand tending are studied insofar as they support basic silviculture practices and the successful establishment of a forest. Silviculture prescriptions will be outlined and milestone surveys will be studied. Students will be able to establish silviculture survey plots and determine basic free growing outcomes to a provincial standard.

Prerequisite: FOR 253 5 CR / (4,2)

#### FOR 263

#### Forest Measurements III

This course introduces students to the BC Metric Log Scaling and Grading system, weight scale sampling, Ministry of Forests cyclic billing practices, and residue and waste assessment. It also covers the practical application of timber cruising in compliance with the BC Forest Service Cruising Manual. Students use field data taken from a first-year operational timber cruise and compile the data into a comprehensive cruise report by using the manual method to provide an understanding of the compilation procedure, and also by using computer software.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program 3 CR / (1,3)

#### FOR 273 Habitat Management

This course gives Forest Technology students an understanding of the diversity of native fish and wildlife in North Central BC and the range of habitats used. The course focuses on forest biodiversity, with emphasis on the role of fish and wildlife in a healthy forest. Students also study forest practices and management techniques that seek to harmonize biodiversity objectives with forest activities.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program 3 CR / (2,2)

### FORS -

#### FORS 111 Dendrology I

UT

This course covers both morphology (identification) and functioning (physiology) of trees. The lectures cover the structure and function of seed, roots, stem, and leaves; tree growth; dormancy; and stand development. The labs concentrate on recognition of BC and Canadian species of broadleaf trees, with experimental assignments to reinforce lecture material.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5830.

Prerequisite: Biology 11 or BIO 045 3 CR / (3,2)

#### FORS 112 Dendrology II

UT

A continuation of FORS 111, this course concentrates on the function of trees (water relations, photosynthesis, respiration), reproduction, forest regions of Canada, ecological classification, geographical distribution, elementary BC conifers, and the more important North American/world species. Analytical and experimental labs will be assigned.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5830.

Prerequisite: FORS 111 3 CR / (3,2)

UT

#### FORS 202 UT Forest Ecology

This course provides an introduction to the ecosystem concept, energy biomass and nutrient cycling, the physical environment, population and community ecology, and ecological succession. It also introduces the biogeoclimatic classification of BC and examples of Central Interior ecosystems. Prerequisites or Corequisites: FORS 111, 112, 210 or FOR 155, 157 or NRES 150, 155, 157

#### FORS 203 UT Silvics of Forest Trees of Western Canada

Ecological and silvical characteristics of forest trees of western provinces; assessment and ecological site quality; application of silvics in silviculture.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5830.

Prerequisites: FORS 202, FORS 210 3 CR / (3,2)

#### FORS 251 UT Natural Resource Field School and Cultural Exchange

This course provides an opportunity to observe natural and managed, forested and non-forested ecosystems in an international setting. Seminar topics will include an overview of natural resources, forest ecosystem management, and how the host country balances stakeholders' demands with maintaining biodiversity and ecosystem health. Students will have an opportunity to compare and contrast the host country's forest land management practices with practices in British Columbia. Seminars on the host country's culture and history and participation in a variety of socio-cultural activities will also occur.

Prerequisites: 6 credits of NRES courses or 6 credits of University Transfer science courses, with 3 of those credits from BIO 103 or 104 or 107 or 120 or GEOG 201 or 202

3 CR / (90 hours)

### FREN ———

#### FREN 101 UT Intermediate College French, Level 5

This course consists of three parts:

1. A review of the essential structures of
French grammar; 2. French conversation;

3. Exercises in comprehension of oral
French. Conversation classes will be based
on current social issues. The course is
conducted in French and highly recommended for prospective elementary
teachers

Note: Students with preparation in French other than specific course prerequisite may be admitted. Please contact a counsellor/advisor.

Prerequisite: French 12 3 CR / (3,1.5)

#### FREN 102 UT Intermediate College French, Level 6

This course consists of three parts:
1. Continuation of review of the essential structures of French grammar; 2. Writing practice; and 3. Literary analysis. The course is conducted in French and highly recommended for prospective elementary teachers.

Prerequisite: FREN 101 3 CR / (3,1.5)

#### FREN 120 UT Introductory French I

This course is designed for students who have no knowledge of the French language and those who have not completed Grade 11 French or its equivalent. The course consists of listening comprehension and oral production, as well as reading, writing, and using French grammar.

The emphasis is on communicative practice during class time. Students are given lots of opportunities to speak the language as soon as they learn it (asking questions, reading dialogues, role-plays, and pronunciation). The explanation of grammar is done in situation or in context. During labs, students can practise their listening tasks by completing activity sheets. Students will be able to borrow cassettes or CDs for individual practice according to their needs.

Prerequisite: None 3 CR / (3, 1.5)

#### FREN 121 Introductory French II

With its emphasis on training in listening comprehension and oral production, this course is also designed for students who have studied French previously, allowing them to refresh their language skills, particularly their communicative abilities. The course also consists of reading, writing, and applying grammar rules in short compositions

During labs, students can practise their listening tasks by completing activity sheets. Students will be able to borrow cassettes or CDs for individual practice according to their needs.

Prerequisite: French 120 or equivalent. If in doubt, please consult with the instructor or a counsellor/advisor.

3 CR / (3, 1.5)

### GEOG —

#### GEOG 101 UT Sense of Place: An Introduction to Human Geography

This course serves as an introduction to the development, structure, concepts, and methods of modern human geography. Students are introduced to the many subfields of human geography, including urban geography, cultural geography, environmental geography, historical geography, regional geography, political geography, and economic geography. This course is not only important to those students who wish to study for a BA in geography; it will prove useful for those students who wish to enter programs in architecture, urban and regional planning, education, etc.

#### GEOG 102 UT Introduction to Contemporary Environmental and Resource Issues

This course provides an overview of the types of environmental and resource issues facing the planet today. It concentrates on both the spatial component of these issues and on the human/environmental interactions. Topics covered include environmental ethics, the nature of ecosystems including biogeochemical cycles, energy flows, environmental hazards, politics, and economics, as well as various resource issues such as parks, forests, fisheries, wildlife, pollution, etc. 3 CR / (3,3)

UT

#### GEOG 103 UT Canada: Some Geographical Perspectives

An introduction to the geographical character of Canada. Emphasis is on an examination of the development of settlement patterns, the Canadian urban system, changes in rural Canada, resource development, and the characteristics of the North. This course may be useful for students wishing to enter programs in elementary and secondary education.

3 CR / (3.0)

(0,0)

#### GEOG 201 UT Weather and Climate

This is a laboratory science course which provides an introduction to the major concepts in the sub-disciplines of meteorology and climatology. Emphasis is on the analysis of processes, distributions, and interrelationships. It is a required course for a BSc degree in geography.

3 CR / (3,3)

# GEOG 202 UT The Surface of the Earth

This course is a laboratory science course. It provides an introduction to the major systems, cycles, and processes which cause and sculpture the landforms of the earth's surface. It is a required course for a BSc degree in geography. GEOG 202 is combined with GEOG 201 to make up a full introductory physical geography course. 3 CR / (3,3)

#### GEOG 203 UT Economic Geography

A geographic view of economic activities and behaviour, using both a "systems" and "behavioural" approach. Traditional and more recent theories of economic geography are examined in the light of these two approaches. This course may be useful for students wishing to enter programs in economics, commerce, appraising, and municipal administration.

Prerequisites: GEOG 101 and 103 3 CR / (3,0)

#### GEOG 204 UT Forest and Agricultural Climatology

This course focuses on the fundamental principles and processes of climatology; energy and water balance concepts; atmospheric motion and weather systems; microclimate of soils, crops, forests, and animals; microclimate modification and air

pollution; climate classification and land capability.

3 CR / (3,2)

# GEOG 205 The Evolution of the Cultural Landscape

An investigation of the dynamic nature of the human/land relationship in terms of cultural, sociological, institutional, and psychological influences upon human use and organization of the environment.

Prerequisites: GEOG 101 and 103 3 CR / (3,0)

### HCAP -

#### HCAP 120 Health and Healing: Concepts for Practice

This course provides students with the opportunity to develop a theoretical framework for practice. Students are introduced to the philosophical values and theoretical understandings that provide a foundation for competent practice as an HCA. The course focuses on concepts of caring and person-centred care; basic human needs and human development; family, culture and diversity as they relate to health and healing. Students are also introduced to a problem-solving model that will be critical to their practice.

Prerequisite: Admission to HCA program 3 CR

#### HCAP 125 Health 1: Interpersonal Communications

This course focuses on the development of self-awareness, increased understanding of others and development of effective interpersonal communication skills that can be used in a variety of care-giving contexts. Students are encouraged to become more aware of the impact of their own communication choices and patterns. They will have opportunity to develop and use communication techniques that demonstrate personal awareness, respect and active listening skills.

Prerequisite: Admission to HCA program 2 CR

#### HCAP 130 Health 2: Lifestyle and Choices

This course introduces students to a holistic concept of health and the components of a health-enhancing lifestyle. Students are invited to reflect on their own experience of health, recognizing challenges and resources that can impact lifestyle choices. Students are introduced to a model that can be applied in other courses to understand the multi-faceted aspects of health and healing.

Prerequisite: Admission to HCA program 2 CR

#### HCAP 135 Health Care Assistant: Introduction to Practice

This course provides an introduction to the role of the HCA within the British Columbia health care system. Students are introduced to the health care team and the roles and functions of HCA within the team. Students will also have opportunities to develop self-reflective skills required for competent practice and will be introduced to effective job-finding approaches.

Prerequisite: Admission to HCA program 2 CR

#### HCAP 140 Healing 1: Caring for Individuals Experiencing Common Health Challenges

This course introduces students to the normal structure and function of the human body and normal bodily changes associated with aging. Students explore common challenges to health and healing in relation to each body system. Students are also encouraged to explore person-centred practice as it is related to the common challenges to health and, in particular, to end-of-life care.

Prerequisites: Passing grade (60%) in any two of HCAP 120, HCAP 125, HCAP 130, HCAP 135; or with instructor's permission 5 CR

#### HCAP 145 Healing 2: Caring for Individuals Experiencing Cognitive or Mental Challenges

This course introduces students to challenges in mental or cognitive health. Students will explore concepts and caregiving approaches that will allow them to work effectively with individuals experiencing cognitive or mental challenges.

Emphasis is on recognizing behaviours and identifying person-centred interventions strategies.

Prerequisites: Passing grade (60%) in any two of HCAP 120, HCAP 125, HCAP 130, HCAP 135; or with instructor's permission 3 CR

#### HCAP 150 Healing 3: Personal Care and Assistance

This practical course offers students the opportunity to acquire personal care and assistance skills within the parameters of the HCA role. The course comprises class and supervised laboratory experiences which assist the student to integrate theory from other courses to develop care-giver skills that maintain and promote the comfort, safety and independence of individuals in community and facility contexts. Prerequisite: Admission to HCA program 5 CR

# HCAP 195 Practice Experience in Home Support and/or Assisted Living

This practice course provides students with an opportunity to apply knowledge and skills from all other courses with individuals and families in a community setting. Opportunity is provided for students to become more familiar with the role of the HCA within a home support agency and gain abilities that will prepare graduates to assume the role of a community health worker.

Prerequisites: Admission to the HCA program. Students must have maintained a 60% average in all other courses to enter and remain in this course.

2 CR

#### HCAP 199 Practice Experience in Multi-Level and/or Complex Care

This supervised practice experience provides students with an opportunity to apply knowledge and skills from all other courses in the program with individuals in a multi-level or complex care setting. A portion of this clinical experience is devoted to working with individuals experiencing cognitive challenges. Opportunity is provided for students to gain expertise and confidence with the role of the HCA within a continuing care facility. The final three weeks of this course consists of a preceptorship during which the student performs

clinical or other professional care-giving procedures in an appropriate health care setting under the immediate supervision of a fully qualified individual.

Prerequisites: Admission to the HCA program. Students must have maintained a 60% average in all other courses to enter and remain in this course.

5 CR

### HIST ---

#### HIST 101 UT World History: The Early Twentieth Century

A survey of significant events from the 1890s to 1939, with particular emphasis on the First World War, the instability of the 1920s and 1930s, the rise of Japan, and the road to the Second World War. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 102 UT World History: The Late Twentieth Century

A sequel to HIST 101, covering the Second World War, struggles in the Third World, America's victory over the Soviet Union in the Cold War, and the emergence of new superpowers in Japan and the European Union.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 103 UT History of Canada to 1867

A survey of social, economic, and political developments. Topics include First Nations–White relations, early exploration, imperial rivalries, political reform, and social conflict. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 104 UT History of Canada since 1867

A sequel to HIST 103. Emphasis is placed on Confederation, the Riel Rebellion, immigration, urbanization and industrialization, and the evolution of foreign policy. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 204 UT History of the Prairie West

A lecture/seminar surveying Prairie development from the mid-19th century to the present. Focusing on First Nations and the fur trade, colonial institutions and provincial status, immigration, agriculture, wars,

decades of discord, the origin of third parties, and post-war economic and political development.

Prerequisite: HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104 3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 205 UT History of BC

A lecture/seminar surveying BC with emphasis on aboriginal culture, resource development, ethnic relations, labour, wars, depression, and the development of provincial politics.

Prerequisite: HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104 3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 206 UT Pre-Confederation British North America

A lecture/seminar course focusing on social, economic, and political developments in BNA from 1759 to 1867. Students study the impact of the conquest, the Maritime colonies, Upper Canada/Canada West and Lower Canada/Canada East, as well as the Prairies and New Caledonia before Confederation.

Prerequisite: HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104 3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 211 UT Local History

An introduction to the north-central interior of British Columbia. Topics include First Nations–White relations, resource development, and settlement patterns. Particular emphasis is placed on historical methodology and research.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 213 UT Western Thought from Plato to Hegel

A survey of influential European thinkers from the ancient Greeks and Hebrews through the Middle Ages and Renaissance to the early nineteenth century.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 214 UT Western Thought from Marx to Postmodernism

A sequel to HIST 213, covering influential European thinkers from Marx and Darwin through Nietzsche, logical positivism and existentialism to structuralism and postmodernism.

3 CR / (3,0)

# HIST 216 UT Introduction to South Asia

A multidisciplinary course intended to introduce students to the history, geography, religion, literature, and economics of the countries of the Indian sub-continent.

Prerequisite: One first-year course in English or History or Philosophy

3 CR / (3,0)

#### HIST 217 UT Introduction to Southeast Asia

A multidisciplinary course introduces students to the history, geography, religion, literature, and economics of the countries of Southeast Asia. Credit may be granted for both HIST 215 and HIST 217.

Prerequisite: One first-year course in either English or History or Philosophy 3 CR / (3,0)

UT

#### HIST 230 Introduction to Modern Canadian Military History

History 230 is a survey course that introduces students to Canada's military history from Confederation through to the Afghanistan War. Students examine several aspects of Canadian military history, including early internal and external defense problems, participation in imperial conflicts, and Canada's involvement in major wars, peacekeeping and alliance efforts, and interventions. There will also be some discussion of race and gender issues in the military.

Prerequisite: One of HIST 101,102, 103, 104 or equivalent 3 CR / (3,0)

### HRPR -

Note: HRPR courses are restricted to students in the Human Resources Management Post Diploma program.

#### HRPR 300 Strategic Human Resource Planning

This course introduces students to strategy formulation and implementation within a Human Resource (HR) context. Students learn to identify trends and issues, as well as develop and understand the concepts of HR strategy, program development and implementation. HR managers have a critical strategic role in organizations, and HR strategies must be aligned with business

objectives and performance indicators in order to maximize the effectiveness of the organization. This course focuses on theory and practical applications to the work site. Prerequisite: Students must be admitted into the Human Resources Management Post Diploma program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### HRPR 301 Compensation and Benefits

This course introduces students to the complex field of compensation and benefits. There are as many different compensation schemes as there are types of occupations, and there is no "one size fits all" approach to compensation. Compensation packages must be linked to the organization's goals and strategies in order to maximize the effectiveness of the organization. Students learn how to design an appropriate compensation system by identifying the different ingredients available to HR managers, their benefits and constraining factors. Performance pay plans, compensation values, and the technical processes required to implement the compensation package are examined. Prerequisite: Students must be admitted into the Human Resources Management Post Diploma program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### HRPR 302 Occupational Health and Safety

Occupational health and safety programs used to be delegated to technical experts, but in British Columbia there is a growing awareness that responsibility (and liability) for an effective OHS program starts at the front line and extends through all the layers of supervision and management in an organization. This course gives students a basic understanding of the elements that combine to create an effective occupational health and safety program (OHS). The course focuses on theory and practical applications to the work site.

Prerequisite: Students must be admitted into the Human Resources Management Post Diploma program 3 CR / (3.0)

#### HRPR 303 Training and Development

In today's economy, employee skills and talents are often the source of "competitive advantage" for organizations. Human resource managers are often tasked with

developing in-service training for front-line employees and professional development programs for future leaders and managers. This course teaches students to balance the need for training and development opportunities with the organization's demand for accountability and return on investment. Students learn about the increasing use of technology, blended approaches to training delivery, explicit and hidden costs of training as well as how to evaluate the effectiveness of the training. Prerequisite: Students must be admitted into the Human Resources Management Post Diploma program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### HRPR 304 Performance Management

This course investigates the circumstances of the "underperforming employee" and moves students from the common misconception of the "lazy," "unmotivated," or "incompetent" employee to an accurate diagnosis and mitigation of the real performance issue. Performance management on an organizational basis is examined, identifying organizational strategies such as regular performance evaluations, job design and rewards as tools that can prevent potential problems from arising. Processes and strategies are identified to use once a performance problem has been identified, including positive discipline and progressive discipline.

Prerequisite: Students must be admitted into the Human Resources Management Post Diploma program 3 CR / (3.0)

#### HRPR 305 Employment Law, Employment Standards and Human Rights

This course gives students an overview of employment contracts and employment relationships as they are dealt with both by common law and statute, including human rights, occupational health and safety, and industrial standards. The primary focus of this course is the non-unionized workplace, which compliments MGT 264 Industrial Relations, which focuses on the unionized workplace. This course will focus on theory and practical applications to the work site. Prerequisite: Students must be admitted into the Human Resources Management Post Diploma program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### **HRPR 306**

#### Professional Practice in Human Resource Management

HR managers must develop strategies that complement the overall business strategy; they manage budgets, develop, implement and measure programs and projects, procure contracted service providers, and are a collaborative member of the management team. This course prepares students to step into an HR management role in Canada by giving an overview of the business environment, protocols, and tools used by managers in Canadian organizations.

Prerequisite: Students must be admitted into the Human Resources Management Post Diploma program

3 CR / (3,0)

#### HRPR 307 Recruitment and Selection

Successful organizations know that the first rule of success is to hire the right people. As Canada moves into a skilled labour shortage, understanding effective recruitment practices is critical to identifying a qualified pool of candidates. Once candidates are identified, they must be assessed on a number of different levels, including the skills and talents they bring to the organization and their fit with the team. This course provides students with a comprehensive study of current recruitment and selection practices in Canada. It is recommended for small business owners, front-line managers and human resource professionals.

Prerequisite: Students must be admitted into the Human Resources Management Post Diploma program

3 CR / (3,0)

## INST -

#### INST 270 BUS Cross-Cultural Workplace Practices

This course is designed to enable the learner to understand the nature of cultural differences in management and organizational practices. Given the large and growing nature of the global business environment, this course will enhance the learner's ability to participate effectively in operations that incorporate diverse cultures. 3 CR / (3,0)

### JFT

#### JET 151 Job Orientation

Job Orientation helps students develop personal goals for competitive employment. They examine their interests, attitudes, values, aptitudes and goals, then investigate the local labour market and develop a personal job plan.

#### **JET 152**

# Assertiveness and Interpersonal Skills for Employment

Students explore their personal level of assertiveness, familiarize themselves with assertiveness techniques, and develop skills to handle situations assertively. Important components of this course include strategies for stress management, conflict resolution, and building self-esteem.

#### JET 153 Interview Skills

This course provides practical training in all phases of the job interview, including contacting employers, preparation for the interview, personal presentation during the interview, and follow-up with the employer. Each student refines his or her interview skills by participating in an interview circuit with community employers.

#### JET 154 Job Maintenance

Job Maintenance helps students develop skills and strategies to function competitively on the job. The job-keeping strategies covered in the course will enhance personal performance. Students participate in a job training placement.

#### JET 155 Job Search

This course provides students with strategies and techniques to locate job opportunities and perform independent job searches. Students participate in a job training placement, or an active job search supported by JET staff.

### KINS -

#### KINS 110 UT Introduction to Sport Administration

This course provides an overview of selected topics in the administration and management of the leisure, sport and recreation fields. The theoretical knowledge gained is applied to a practical situation in the administration of a sporting event for elementary school children. Topics include foundations of sport and recreation administration, an overview of the Canadian Sport Delivery system, programs and programming, administrative operations, and management skills.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### KINS 120 UT Biomechanics

An introductory examination of the mechanical and anatomical basis of human movement. Students gain an understanding of the application of the elementary principles of physics and math and apply them to a quantitative analysis of human movement. This analysis also focuses on the development of forces within muscles and their effect on initiation and controlling human movement.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 11 or MATH 045

3 CR / (3,0)

#### KINS 121 Leisure and Sport in Society

UT

This course is an introductory examination of leisure and sport from the perspectives of the humanities and social sciences. Emphasis is placed on the definition of concepts and on different theories which purport to explain the nature and role of leisure and sport in Canadian society. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### KINS 122 UT Active Health

This course provides an overview of the concepts of physical fitness. The topic areas include physical fitness assessment, the principles of health-related fitness, and the effects of exercise. Students study and perform a variety of conditioning exercises and experience the design of a specific exercise class and program. This course incorporates both lecture and physical activity labs. 3 CR / (2,2)

#### KINS 127 UT Contemporary Health Issues

This is an introductory course in health. Health is considered from a holistic perspective. Topics include general health and wellness concepts, health behaviour change theories, health consumerism, psychosocial health and psychological disorders, stress and stress management, sleep and sleep hygiene, nutrition and weight management, physical fitness and exercise, infection and immunity, major diseases (cardiovascular diseases, cancer, diabetes), drug use and abuse, and sexual health. Additional topics may be covered depending on interest and/or societal relevance.

#### KINS 131 UT Human Functional Anatomy

This course introduces the anatomy of the body and how it relates to human movement and performance. Students uses a multimedia cadaver study, three-dimensional models, and colouring tasks to facilitate a hands-on approach to learning. 3 CR / (4,0)

#### KINS 150 UT Pedagogy and Coaching

This course provides students with the necessary knowledge and proficiency to adequately and successfully coach and operate all aspects of a sport team or program. Emphasis will be placed on the following topics: roles, functions, and tasks of a coach, making ethical decisions, planning a practice, basic nutrition concepts, the teaching process and how athletes learn, the sport program, mental preparation, and best practices. Students will be eligible for NCCP Certification (Introduction to Competition Part A and B).

#### KINS 221 U' Physical Growth and Development

This course examines the characteristics of physical growth and motor development throughout the lifespan. Topics include theories of development, growth and development of the body and bodily systems (i.e., anatomical and physiological development), methods used to examine growth and development variables, biologic maturation, age- and sex-related differences in growth and maturation, developmental changes in motor behaviour, and finally, factors affecting growth, maturation and motor development over the lifespan.

Prerequisite: KINS 120 or KINS 131 or PSYC 101 (or HK 123 or HK 223) 3 CR / (3,0)

#### KINS 226 UT Human Motor Behaviour

This course is an introduction to the area of human motor learning and control. It introduces students to the cognitive, emotional and neurological processes that underlie human movement, the learning of motor skills and the factors that influence the acquisition, control and performance of motor skills. Students gain knowledge, appreciation, and understanding of the conceptual and empirical foundations of motor learning and control.

Prerequisite: KINS 120 or PSYC 101 (or HK 123)

3 CR / (3,0)

#### KINS 230 UT Performance Analysis of Selected Individual Sports

In this course, two individual sports are selected to be analyzed from both theoretical and practical perspectives. The essential nature of these sports are studied along with the critical performance factors. Participation in classroom and in the sporting activity is required.

Prerequisite: KINS 120 (or HK 123)

3 CR / (1,3)

#### KINS 231 UT Human Applied Physiology

This course will examine the functional characteristics of human systems. A homeostatic approach to skeletal systems facilitates and understanding of how exercise affects the physiological condition.

UT

Prerequisite: KINS 131 (or HK 223) 3 CR / (4,0)

#### KINS 235 Sport and Exercise Psychology

This course is an introduction to psychological theories and research related to both sport and exercise behaviour. Students will gain an understanding of how psychological factors influence participation and performance in sport, exercise, and physical education. The application of knowledge to a variety of physical activity settings will be promoted. The course provides a broad overview of a variety of topics: personal factors (motivation, personality, arousal and anxiety), social processes (e.g., leadership,

cohesion, aggression), psychological skills training (anxiety management, imagery, etc.), exercise and well-being, addiction, and injury. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or KINS 226 (or HK 124 or HK 221)

Prerequisite or Corequisite: KINS 221 3 CR / (3,0)

#### KINS 240 UT Performance Analysis of Selected Team Sports

In this course, two team sports are selected to be analyzed from both theoretical and practical perspectives. The essential nature of these sports is studied along with the critical performance factors. Participation in classroom and in the sporting activity is required.

Prerequisite: KINS 120 (or HK 123) 3 CR / (1,3)

#### KINS 245 UT Injury Prevention and Management

This course provides guidelines and recommendations for preventing injuries, recognizing injuries, and learning how to correctly manage a specific injury. This course provides basic information on a variety of topics that all relate in how to provide health care to an athlete.

Prerequisite: KINS 131 (or HK 233) 3 CR / (3.0)

#### KINS 275 UT Exercise Physiology

This course is an introduction to the physiology of muscular exercise, physical conditioning, and training. Topics include: acute and chronic effects of exercise on body systems; basic concepts of cardiovascular, respiratory nervous and muscular responses to physical activity; short and long term adaptations to exercise; and the interrelationships among energy intake, energy transfer during exercise, and the physiologic systems that support energy transfer. Students apply what they have learned to enhance exercise training, athletic performance, and health.

Prerequisite: KINS 231 or BIO 112 (or HK 224) 3 CR / (3,0)

#### KINS 291 UT Work Experience in Kinesiology

The purpose of this field experience is to provide the student with a practical learning environment in the field of Kinesiology. It offers students the opportunity to be active

participants in a work-related environment and apply theory, concepts, and skills learned previously during their various Kinesiology diploma courses. This course is a graduating requirement to be taken in second year.

Prerequisites: Must have successfully completed at least five of the following courses: KINS 110, KINS 122, KINS 127, KINS 150, KINS 235, KINS 245, HK 210, HK 122, HK 127, HK 100/200 0 CR / 25 hours

### I AW ----

#### LAW 294 BUS/UT **Business Law**

This course introduces students to fundamental legal concepts, principles, and issues that are relevant to Canadian business. It also promotes an understanding of how these legal concepts and issues are applied to specific problems in business. Topics include an introduction to the Canadian legal system, the law of torts, and the law of contract. An in-depth investigation is then made in specific areas of contract and business law, including sale of goods contracts, employment contracts, the law of agency, corporations, secured transactions, the law of real property and mortgages, and negotiable instruments. 3 CR / (3.0)

### IFAD -

#### BUS/UT **LEAD 101** Leadership Lab, Part 1

LEAD 101 focuses on recognition and development of personal leadership skills and introduces group skills. In this course you will experience what it means to be a leader. Through a variety of dynamic interaction sessions, Part 1 of The Leadership Lab will begin to equip you to function as a leader. The Leadership Lab explores conventional notions of leadership but will take you beyond to an understanding of leadership as lifestyle through practical leadership experiences.

Note: This course includes a mandatory weekend retreat that will usually occur within the first month of the semester. Prerequisites: English 12 or English 12: First

Peoples, English 045 or equivalent, or

mature student status (please consult a CNC counsellor/advisor). 3 CR / (3,1)

#### **LEAD 105** The Leader Within

This course is designed to introduce students to eight strategies for promoting personal leadership development (the leader within). This leadership retreat focuses on developing the leader within by using exercises, projects, and learning activities that will enhance personal leadership skills development and promote critical thinking skills.

1 CR / (30 hours total)

#### I FAD 110

#### Leadership Assessment, Personal Attributes and Life Planning

This self-study course is designed to introduce students to self-assessment inventories, explore the basics of life planning templates as well as develop a basic knowledge of leadership character traits and values. It focuses on developing the leader within by using exercises, projects, and learning activities to develop critical knowledge in the area of personal development.

Prerequisite: LEAD 105 1 CR / (30 hours total)

#### **LEAD 115**

#### Leadership Traits and Theories

This course is designed to introduce students to and give them a basic knowledge regarding various leadership theories and concepts.

Prerequisite: LEAD 110 1 CR / (30 hours total)

#### **LEAD 120**

#### Introduction to Communication

This course is designed to introduce students to and give them a working knowledge of the various aspects of communicating in a leadership context. It focuses on why leaders need to be effective communicators. The course explores the role of emotional intelligence and listening in enhancing effective communication.

Prerequisite: LEAD 101 or LEAD 115 1 CR / (30 hours total)

#### **LEAD 125**

#### Relational and Emotional Intelligence

Building on the foundations of personal leadership development, this course is

designed to introduce students to and give them a working knowledge of the various aspects of creating and maintaining healthy relationships at home, at work and in the community. It covers the basic concepts of creating a dyadic approach to working relationships.

Prerequisite: LEAD 101 or LEAD 115 1 CR / (30 hours total)

#### **LEAD 130** Synergy Based Leadership

This course is designed to introduce students to and give them a working knowledge regarding the various aspects of creating and maintaining solutions for common leadership problems before they arise. It focuses on the African proverb "to go fast, go alone: to go farther, go together." It uses the basic concepts of networking, negotiating, collaborating and strategic planning to find solutions during a

Prerequisite: LEAD 101 or LEAD 115 1 CR / (30 hours total)

#### **LEAD 135**

#### Motivation and Empowerment

This course will examine the role of motivation and empowerment in building effective, productive teams. Theories of motivation and empowerment will be discussed and applied in team experiences. Students will learn to distinguish between individual and group motivation.

Prerequisite: LEAD 101 or LEAD 115 1 CR / (30 hours total)

#### **LEAD 140 Building Effective Teams**

Successful leadership relies on effective teams. This course focuses on developing the skills needed to build and lead effective teams. The role of diversity training and the recognition of cultural difference in developing effective teams is an element of this course.

Prerequisite: LEAD 101 or LEAD 115 1 CR / (30 hours total)

#### I FAD 145 **Conflict Resolution**

This course is designed to introduce students to the role of conflict in teams. The course introduces conflict resolution techniques. Students will apply the techniques to interpersonal and intra-group conflict situations in classroom role play situations.

Prerequisite: LEAD 101 or LEAD 115 1 CR / (30 hours total)

#### LEAD 201 BUS/UT Leadership Lab, Part 2

LEAD 201 builds on the skills acquired in LEAD 101 as you refine your group skills and apply them in community settings. In this course you will experience what it means to be a leader. Through a variety of dynamic interaction sessions, the Leadership Lab continues to equip you to function as a leader in all of life's challenging environments including home, work, and play. The Leadership Lab will continue to explore conventional notions of leadership but will take you beyond to an understanding of leadership as lifestyle through practical leadership experiences in groups and in the general community. Learning takes place both in the classroom and in the community. LEAD 201 is primarily focused on leadership in groups and in the public eye. The personal development started in LEAD 101 continues but is not the primary focus.

Note: This course includes a mandatory weekend retreat that will usually occur within the first month of the semester.

Prerequisite: LEAD 101 3 CR / (3,1)

# LEAD 245 Creating and Maintaining Effective Teams

This course examines the role of motivation and empowerment in building effective, productive teams. Theories of motivation and empowerment will be discussed and applied in team experiences. Students learn to distinguish between individual and group motivation.

This course is designed to introduce students to the role of conflict in teams. The course introduces conflict resolution techniques. Students apply the techniques to interpersonal and intra-group conflict situations in classroom role-play situations.

Successful leadership relies on effective teams. This course focuses on developing the skills needed to build and lead effective teams. The role of diversity training and the recognition of cultural difference in developing effective teams is an element of this course.

Prerequisites: LEAD 101 and LEAD 201; or LEAD 105, LEAD 110, LEAD 115, LEAD 120, LEAD 125, LEAD 130

3 CR / (90 hours total)

#### **LEAD 250**

#### **Experiential Leadership Project**

In this course students take the concepts, skills, and techniques learned in LEAD 101 and LEAD 201 and apply them to a real group project. They will create, run, and evaluate a group project in the college, the community or their workplace with the support of a mentor.

Prerequisites: LEAD 101 and LEAD 201 3 CR / (90 hours total)

#### MATH ———

#### MATH 021

#### Fundamental Preparatory Mathematics 1

This is an introductory course designed to develop basic math skills to enable students to function more effectively in personal, work and educational situations. Concepts covered include addition, subtraction, and estimating of whole numbers.

Prerequisite: Interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person or department head and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### **MATH 022**

#### Fundamental Preparatory Mathematics 2

This is an introductory course designed to develop basic math skills to enable students to function more effectively in personal, work and educational situations. Concepts covered include rounding, addition, subtraction, simple multiplication, money, time and introductory geometry.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of MATH 021 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person or department head and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### **MATH 023**

#### Fundamental Preparatory Mathematics 3

This is an introductory course designed to develop basic math skills to enable students to function more effectively in personal, work and educational situations. Concepts covered include multiplication, division, metric, measurement and introductory geometry.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of MATH 022 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person or department head and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### **MATH 024**

#### Fundamental Preparatory Mathematics 4

This is an introductory course designed to develop basic math skills to enable students to function more effectively in personal, work and educational situations. Concepts covered include adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing decimals and measurement

Prerequisite: Successful completion of MATH 023 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person or department head and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### **MATH 025**

#### Fundamental Preparatory Mathematics 5

This is an introductory course designed to develop basic math skills to enable students to function more effectively in personal, work and educational situations. Concepts covered include common fractions, adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing fractions and common fractions and decimals. Students are encouraged to develop automaticity and estimation skills in order to increase their competence in mathematics.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of MATH 024 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person or department head and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### MATH 026

#### Fundamental Preparatory Mathematics 6

This course provides students with the skills necessary to enter MATH 030. The course is designed to develop basic math skills to enable students to function more effectively in personal, work and educational situations. Concepts covered include ratio, rate and proportion, percent and statistics, graphing and calculator use. Students are encouraged to develop automaticity and estimation skills in order to increase their competence in mathematics.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of MATH 025 or interview with the Academic Upgrading placement person or department head and participation in a reading and writing assessment

#### **MATH 030**

#### Intermediate Algebraic Mathematics

This course includes an introduction to the metric system, ratio and proportion, roots and powers, manipulation of formulas, an extensive introduction to algebra, basic geometry, graphing and writing equations

from graphs, and right angle triangle trigonometry.

Prerequisite: Math 026 or as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

#### MATH 041 Trades Math I

The course is designed for students who are pursuing a career in trades or a trades-related field. It serves as a math prerequisite for either entry-level programs or apprenticeships. This course emphasizes basic mathematics skills and their practical application in trades. Topics include whole number operations, decimals, fractions, measurement systems and instruments, geometry of plane and solid figures, Pythagorean Theorem, ratio, proportion, percentage, geometric constructions with circles, triangles, and lines plus trades-related problems for all topics.

Prerequisite: Math 026 or as placed by the Academic Upgrading placement test

#### MATH 042 Trades Math II

This course is designed for students who are pursuing entry-level trades training or an apprenticeship in a trade which requires a background in algebra and trigonometry. Students entering electrical, millwright, machinist, power engineering, or computer/network electronics technician programs could use this course as a math prerequisite. Topics include review of fractions, decimals, percentage and ratio and proportion plus operations with signed numbers, exponents, roots, basic algebra, formula use and manipulation, Pythagorean Theorem, right triangle trigonometry, solution of linear and quadratic equations plus trades-related problems for all topics. The course is competency based.

Prerequisite: One of Math 030, Math 041, Apprentice and Workplace 10, Foundations of Math and Pre-calculus 10 completed within the last three years or as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

#### **MATH 044**

#### **Advanced Developmental Mathematics**

The course includes math for science, number and number operations, geometry, algebra—linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, factoring polynomials, simplification, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of rational expressions.

Prerequisite: Math 030 or Principles of Math 10, or Foundations of Math and Pre-

calculus 10 completed within the last year or as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

#### **MATH 045**

#### Advanced Algebraic Mathematics

This course includes a core of algebra; factoring; radicals; exponents; graphing; solving linear, simultaneous, and quadratic equations; formulas; functions; and trigonometry.

Prerequisite: Math 030 with a grade of "B+" or higher, Math 044,or "B+" or higher in Principles of Math 10, Foundations of Math and Pre-calculus 10 completed within the last year or as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

#### MATH 050 Provincial Preparatory Algebraic Mathematics

This course is designed for students who are seeking admission to technical programs or who need to meet a prerequisite of Math 12. This course will also prepare students for introductory calculus. Topics include polynomials; equations and inequalities; imaginary and complex numbers; sequences and series; and exponential, logarithmic, circular, trigonometric and inverse functions.

Prerequisite: Math 045 or "B+" or higher in Principles of Math 11, Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 completed within the last year or as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

#### MATH 100 UT Pre-calculus Mathematics

This course prepares students for the introductory calculus sequence. It is intended primarily for those students whose mathematical background needs strengthening, i.e., students who do not have an "A" or "B" grade in Math 12, or who have not studied any mathematics during the past few years. Topics covered in the course are a review of real numbers and algebra, solving equations and inequalities, graphing and an introduction to functions, linear and quadratic functions, polynomial and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, and an introduction to trigonometry.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or MATH 045, or equivalent 3 CR / (4.0)

#### MATH 101 Calculus I

UT

This course is the first half of a twosemester introductory calculus sequence. Topics covered in the course are the concepts, techniques, and applications of differentiation and an introduction to integration. Together with MATH 102 this course satisfies the first-year mathematics requirement in all university transfer science and applied science programs.

Note: Persons with a "C+" grade or less in Math 12 or MATH 050 will be registered in MATH 100.

Prerequisite: Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050 or equivalent 3 CR / (4,0)

#### MATH 102 UT Calculus II

This course is a continuation of MATH 101 and forms the second half of the two-semester introductory calculus sequence. Topics covered in the course are the definite integral, applications of integration, logarithmic and exponential functions, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, hyperbolic functions, techniques of integration, and infinite sequences and series. Together with MATH 101, this course satisfies the first-year mathematics requirement in all university science and applied science programs.

Prerequisite: MATH 101 3 CR / (4.0)

### MATH 103 UT Finite Mathematics

MATH 103 is intended primarily for Liberal Arts and Education students who want some exposure to modern mathematical concepts. Topics are chosen at the discretion of the instructor and may include such areas as logic, set theory, algebraic systems, combinatorics, probability, elementary number theory, matrices, linear programming, dynamic programming, game theory, and network analysis.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11, or MATH 045 or equivalent 3 CR / (3,0)

#### MATH 104 UT Introduction to Statistics

This course provides a basic knowledge of statistical methodology. Topics include descriptive statistics, elementary probability theory, probability distributions, sampling,

and some standard concepts and techniques of statistical inference, correlation, and linear regression. Applications to a wide variety of problems are emphasized.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or MATH 045, or equivalent 3 CR / (4,0)

UT

#### MATH 105 Introductory Programming with Statistics

MATH 105 is a continuation of MATH 104, and is specifically intended for students who plan to study Forestry at UBC. The students will write their own programs and also use a library of programs in order to solve problems (word-processing, spreadsheet, and database programs).

Prerequisite: MATH 104 3 CR / (3,3)

#### MATH 145 BUS Math for Business

This course introduces students to the principle and practices of mathematics with applications to business. The course covers the mathematical interpretation of fundamental business, economic and financial concepts with application to managerial decision making.

Prerequisite: SRA with a score at the midpoint cutoff or higher.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### MATH 155

#### **Developmental Mathematics**

Based on the results of the SRA and the requirements of the program in which they are enrolled, students are assigned a course of study which is drawn from the following components:

- Fundamental Arithmetic: Fundamental arithmetic includes whole number operations, decimals, fractions and mixed numbers, ratio and proportion, per cent, simple graphs, and an overview of the metric system.
- Basics of Algebra: This is a review of signed numbers, real numbers, polynomials, equations with one variable, formulas, exponents, factoring, the Cartesian co-ordinate system, word problems, and manipulating and deriving formulas.

#### MATH 157 Business Statistics

This course introduces the student to basic statistical methods. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability, estimation, hypothesis testing, charting, and linear regression. Applications to business are stressed.

BUS/UT

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-Calculus 11 or MATH 045 or equivalent 3 CR / (3,0)

### MATH 165 UT Calculus for Non-Science Majors

The topics covered in this course are the basic concepts and techniques of differential and integral calculus, with emphasis on applications of interest to students not majoring in mathematical sciences.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 050, or equivalent 3 CR / (4,0)

#### MATH 190 UT Principles of Mathematics for Teachers

MATH 190 is designed for students specializing in elementary-level education. Topics include natural, integer, and rational number systems; plane, solid, metric, and motion geometries.

4 CR / (4,0)

#### MATH 195

#### Mathematics for Technologies

MATH 195 introduces students to the principles and practice of mathematics with application to technologies. Topics include number systems, algebraic concepts, analytic geometry, functions and graphs, and trigonometry. Instruction emphasizes topics and examples relevant to the technologies.

3 CR / (3,0)

### MATH 201 UT Calculus III

Vectors in two and three dimensions, vector functions and their derivatives, functions of several variables, partial differentiation, the gradient, chain rule, implicit functions, and extremal problems, including Lagrange multipliers and the second derivative test.

Prerequisite: MATH 102

3 CR / (3,0)

#### MATH 202 UT Calculus IV

Multiple integrals, vector fields, line and surface integrals, Green's Theorem, Stoke's Theorem, Gauss's Theorem, complex numbers and functions, and an introduction to differential equations.

Prerequisite: MATH 201

3 CR / (3,0)

### MATH 203 UT Introduction to Analysis

A course in theoretical calculus for students intending to major in mathematics or computing science. This course may also be of interest to students continuing in other areas that require additional mathematics. Topics include logic and proof, topology of the real numbers, sequences, limits and continuity, differentiation, integration, infinite series, and uniform convergence.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: MATH 102

3 CR / (3.0)

#### MATH 204 UT Linear Algebra

Systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, geometry of 2-space and 3-space, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, and applications.

Prerequisite: MATH 101 3 CR / (3,0)

#### MATH 205 UT Probability and Statistics

The laws of probability; discrete and continuous random variables; expectations; joint distributions; central limit theorem; estimation; and an introduction to hypothesis testing.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: MATH 101

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 102

3 CR / (3,0)

### MATH 215 UT Differential Equations I

A first course in differential equations for students going on in mathematics, engineering, or other subjects requiring additional mathematics. Topics include firstorder ordinary differential equations, second-order linear equations, nth-order linear equations, series solutions of second order linear equations, the Laplace transform, systems of first order linear equations, applications to growth and decay, epidemics, population dynamics, compartmental analysis, curves of pursuit, mechanical and electrical vibrations.

Prerequisite: MATH 102

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 204

3 CR / (3,0)

### MEDT -

#### MEDT 100 Medical Terminology

This course examines the basic fundamentals of medical terminology in both the written and spoken forms. Mastery of word parts and word-building skills will aid the student in understanding medical terminology and anatomical relations. The use of terms to describe or identify diseases, disorders, various medical procedures, and abnormalities, as well as the use of appropriate medical abbreviations will also be studied.

3 CR / (3,0)

### MGT —

### MGT 150 BUS Introduction to Entrepreneurship

This course introduces students from any background to the process of planning a business. Students will work in peer groups to use the business planning process to decide on the viability of a business idea. Groups will define a business, identify potential market(s) for the business, create basic marketing and financial plans and develop a basic business plan that could be presented to a potential investor.

### MGT 154 BUS/UT Applied Human Relations

This course focuses on the personal management and interpersonal communication skills that contribute to success in the business world. Areas covered include personal management and interpersonal

communication development skills.

Classroom participation and discussion are a necessary part of this course.

3 CR / (2,2)

#### MGT 157 BUS Principles of Management

This course focuses on the foundations of management theory. Management is presented as a discipline and as a process. The course introduces the key issues of management from the essential skills to management ethics. Major topic areas will include the foundations of planning and decision making, organizational design, managing change and innovation, leadership, motivation, communications, supervision, and control of operations.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### MGT 160 BUS International Business

Students investigate the importance of international business and international trade to Canada and the local region. They will study importing and exporting from the perspective of a small or medium size business in central British Columbia. By the end of the course, students should be able to constructively discuss an international business proposal in terms of its commercial merit and practicality as a way of promoting economic growth and job opportunities. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### MGT 254 BUS Applied Group and Leadership Skills

Teamwork is a vital part of organizational life. Participating effectively in teams and groups requires the ability to understand how groups develop and to understand our own personal style, the styles of others, and how these impact the development of a group. Effective teams and groups require effective leaders. Students are introduced to different leadership styles and discover their personal leadership profile. Areas covered include stages of group development, functional leadership, motivation, lines of communication, conflict resolution, and managing change. As this is an applied skills course, students are given the opportunity to participate in and analyze a group experience for the semester.

Prerequisite: 30 post-secondary credits 3 CR / (2,2)

#### MGT 255 BUS Small Business Development

This course provides students with the knowledge required in starting up and successfully operating a small business. Topics include business structures, location and market assessment considerations, business plans and methods of financing, government obligations, franchising, strategic planning and control. Case studies and simulations are used in the course. It may be helpful to consider taking MGT 254 concurrently with this course for the group component.

Prerequisite: 30 post-secondary credits 3 CR / (2,2)

#### MGT 256 BUS Entrepreneurial Development

A study of entrepreneurship including the various methods and support systems required to successfully launch a new venture, product, or system. Consideration is given to methods required for both new and existing enterprises. This course draws together the many skills of various programs culminating in an interdisciplinary project.

Prerequisite: 30 post-secondary credits 3 CR / (2,2)

#### MGT 263 BUS Human Resource Development

An introduction to personnel management including organization of the personnel functions: recruitment and selection, interviewing and counselling, job descriptions and evaluation, compensation and salary administration, management development and performance appraisal, training and manpower planning, safety and occupational health. The course places particular emphasis on the practical application of personnel policies and procedures, on personnel's relationship to management and management's responsibilities to employees.

3 CR / (3,0)

### MGT 264 BUS Industrial Relations

An introduction to the fundamental issues of labour/management relations in Canada. Topics include the roles assumed by labour unions, management, and government bodies, the processes involved in collective bargaining such as negotiation, mediation, conciliation, grievance, and arbitration,

contract interpretation and administration, as well as discipline procedures.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### MGT 266 BUS Management Skills for Supervisors

Managers must have strong interpersonal skills, problem-solving skills and self-management skills in order to interview job applicants, coach employees, investigate accidents or complaints, conduct performance evaluations and demonstrate effective leadership. This course is designed specifically to help students with interpersonal communication, conflict resolution, group decision making and problem solving, as well as self-management and leadership skills development.

3 CR

### MINE ———

#### MINE 110 Introduction to the Minerals Industry

This course introduces students to the wide scope of the mining industry and prepares them for further courses in mining. The course covers the breadth of the industry from mineral exploration through to processing and marketing of mining products. The importance of environmental considerations and sustainable development are introduced. Students learn the terminology used in the industry in preparation for further courses taught during the program. Except for online courses, a visit to an active mining operation will form part of the course curriculum.

Prerequisite: None 3 CR / (3,1.5)

#### MINE 120 Exploring Mining Opportunities

This course provides the student with an overview of employment opportunities in the mining industry. Students are introduced to the variety of employment opportunities available within both the local and global mining industry and identify areas of employment interest. Action plans and career goals will be identified in order for students to increase employment success within the mining industry.

Prerequisite: None 3 CR / (3,1)

#### MINE 130 Mining Industry Safe Work Practices

Through a variety of courses, as outlined in the outcomes section, students gain understanding and knowledge of safe work practices and WorkSafeBC regulations as they pertain to both the Health, Safety and Reclamation Code for Mines in British Columbia and the mining industry. The student becomes proficient in understanding the responsibilities of joint health and safety training, safety, hazard recognition and control, musculoskeletal disorder prevention, workplace violence prevention, due diligence, risk assessment and control, lock out procedures, and accident investigations. With this information, the student will have current and relevant information to maintain a high level of knowledge and on-the-job safety. This foundation course is a prerequisite for any on-site work in the program and is complemented by integrated safety components within the applied courses of the MINE Certificate program.

Prerequisite: None 3 CR / (4,1.2)

#### MINE 140 Mining Industry Skill Certification

This course provides students with fundamental skills in core components of tasks required by workers within the mining industry. Each skill is an essential component of being able to function effectively in the mining industry environment. This foundation course is prerequisite to any on-site work in the resource industry and is complemented by integrated safety components within the applied courses. This course can be tailored to the needs of local and regional industry by providing a minimum of seven certificate courses. Successful completion of MINE 140 will be granted upon achievement of 70% of the offered certificate courses. Possible certificate options may include and not be limited to the following certificates:

- Standard First Aid Mine with Transportation Endorsement (24 hours)
- Mine Rescue Surface Course (40 hours)
- Confined Space (4 hours)
- Fall Protection (4 hours)
- Environmental Spills (EMS) (4 hours)
- Rigging and Lifting (8 hours)
- Radio Communications (6 hours)
- Introduction to Forklift Operations (12 hours)

Introduction to Skid Steer Operations (12 hours)

Prerequisite: None 3 CR / (8.5, 2.9)

#### MINE 150 Job Entry Operations

Through an industry supported learning experience, students will explore the fundamental skills in typical mining industry entry-level positions. They will be coached in the "industry standard" selection processes and exposed to a variety of work positions within the mining industry sector. In addition, the course will include simulator training on entry-level mining industry equipment, such as Heavy Haul Truck and Rubber Tire Front End Loader equipment.

Corequisite: MINE 110 3 CR / (120 total course hours)

### MINL -----

**Note:** MINL courses are restricted to students in the Mineral Processing Operator Certificate program.

#### MINL 120 Essential Skills for Mineral Processing

This courses introduces students to essential skills that will help students perform the tasks required by their occupation, provides students with a foundation to learn other skills, and enhances students' abilities to adapt to change. The course covers the scope of work that has been identified by NOC 9411 for Minerals Processing Operators. High priorities are document use, problem solving and decision making. Secondary topics include numeracy; digital; and reading, writing and oral communication. Prerequisite: Admission into the Mineral Processing Operator Certificate program 3 CR / (5 hours per week)

#### MINL 130 Mill Industry Safe Work Practices

The student will gain understanding and knowledge of safe work practices and WorkSafe BC regulations as they pertain to both the Health, Safety and Reclamation Code for Mines in British Columbia, and the mining industry.

The student will become proficient in understanding safe work practices pertaining to the Minerals Processing environment, including personal safety equipment, practices for injury prevention, workplace violence prevention, first aid, clean workplace, and equipment-specific safety procedures. With this information, the student will have current and relevant information to maintain a high level of knowledge and on-the-job safety. This foundation course is a prerequisite for any on-site work in the program and is complemented by integrated safety components within the applied courses of the Minerals Processing Operator Certificate program.

Prerequisite: Admission into the Mineral Processing Operator Certificate program 3 CR / (7.5 hours per week)

#### MINL 140 Operating Tools and Equipment

This course covers the safe handling of operator tools and equipment in the mineral processing plant. It is an overview of problem solving two- and four-stroke engines and positive and non-positive displacement pumps.

Prerequisite: Admission into the Mineral Processing Operator Certificate program 3 CR / (5 hours per week)

#### MINL 150 Environmental Safety — Chemicals

This course covers the handling and safety aspects of chemicals and reagents used in the mineral processing plant. The hazards, emergency procedures and safe handling of chemicals are covered as well as clean-up procedures of possible spills. Addition of chemicals to the processes and the keeping of inventory are described.

Prerequisite: Admission into the Mineral Processing Operator Certificate program 3 CR / (3.75 hours per week)

#### MINL 160 Mineral Processing

This course is designed for potential mineral processing operators with no prior training in this area. Basic principles and terminology are covered along with operating circuits in a typical processing plant. Students will work safely, with a broad/comprehensive understanding of the basic principles of the different components that comprise a mineral processing plant. The course will cover safety aspects of the specific equipment as well as what is required to be productive and safe in the work environment. Topics covered include crushing, grinding, flotation, gravity separation, thickening, and filtration, concentrate handling and tailings management.

Prerequisite: Admission into the Mineral Processing Operator Certificate program 3 CR / (30 hours per week)

#### MINL 190 Job Entry — Mineral Processing Mill

Through an industry-supported learning experience, the student is provided fundamental skills in typical mining industry entry-level positions and will be coached through industry-selected positions by the same process used by the host mine. The student is also exposed to knowledge of positions other than entry-level in the minerals processing sector. The student is provided with a logbook and will chronicle the various positions observed. In this logbook, the student notes the skills, requirements, and hazards for these positions.

Prerequisites: MINL 130, MINL 140, MINL 150, MINL 160
3 CR / (30 hours per week)

### MKT \_\_\_\_\_

### MKT 152 BUS/UT Principles of Marketing

This course is an introduction to marketing activities in modern business firms. The major topics covered are target markets and segmentation, consumer behaviour, research and information systems, and the marketing mix. Throughout the course, emphasis is on the application of concepts and perspectives to current business problems and opportunities, through case studies and projects.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### MKT 251 BUS/UT Marketing Management Theory and Applications

This course presents the analysis of marketing management as it relates to marketing opportunities, marketing planning, and product strategy. The decision-making responsibilities of the marketing manager are examined with particular emphasis on market research, demand analysis, cost analysis, and market planning and development. Case studies and computer-based simulations are used extensively throughout the course.

Prerequisite: MKT 152 3 CR / (3,2)

### MKT 266 BUS/UT Integrated Marketing Communication

This course focuses on planning a media campaign. The four elements of promotion (personal selling, advertising, publicity, and sales promotions) will be examined separately, and in relation to each other, from the marketing manager's point of view. Special attention will be given to forms of promotion, such as special events.

Prerequisite: MKT 152 3 CR / (3,0)

### MKT 271 BUS/UT Consumer Behaviour

A study of the various influences affecting the consumer in the purchasing process. Economic and demographic factors will be among the many considerations examined. The consumer decision-making process and its implication on a company's market research design, data collection, and interpretation process will be covered.

Prerequisite: MKT 152 3 CR / (3,0)

### MKT 272 BUS/UT Marketing Research Methods

This is an introductory course in marketing research. Topics include research design, data collection, sampling, and data analysis. The class will carry out a marketing research project, beginning with a problem analysis, and leading to a final research report.

Prerequisites: MATH 157, MKT 152 3 CR / (3.2)

### MKT 276 BUS/UT Retailing and Merchandising

This course examines the field of retailing, with particular emphasis on the application of marketing concepts, approaches, and methods. Topics include: understanding retail target markets, buying, merchandising and promoting for retail markets, creation of an exciting retail environment, and financial management.

Prerequisite: MKT 152 3 CR / (3,0)

### MKT 281 BUS/UT Personal Selling

An introduction to personal selling. A practical course emphasizing role playing, case studies, and write-ups as a means to developing selling skills. Subject areas include communications principles, buyer behav-

iour, prospecting potential customers, sales presentations, overcoming objections, and closing the sale.

Prerequisite: MKT 152 3 CR / (3.0)

#### MKT 285 Internet Marketing

BUS/UT

This introduction to Internet marketing concepts and strategies examines the strategic and tactical marketing principles needed for successful online business development. Topics include principles of Internet and participation marketing, Internet marketing strategies such as one-to-one, permission and viral marketing, online customer behaviour and market research, online competitive analysis, resource and funding requirements, interactive marketing communications, online advertising and promotional strategies, and Internet publishing.

Prerequisites: CIS 165 and MKT 152 3 CR / (2,2)

### **MLTS**

**Note:** MLTS courses are restricted to students in the Medical Laboratory Technology Science program.

#### MLTS 101 Medical Terminology

This course gives the student the basic fundamentals of medical terminology in both the written and spoken forms. A good command of the English language with particular emphasis on accuracy in spelling is highly desirable for success in this course. Mastery of word parts and building skills will aid the student in understanding medical terminology.

1 CR

#### MLTS 104 Infection Control and Safety

This course deals with transmission of microorganisms, immunization practices for health care workers, blood-borne pathogens (Hepatitis and HIV), Standard Precautions, isolation procedures, sterilization and disinfection, safety and WHMIS.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 109, 113

1 CR

#### MLTS 105 Normal Hematology

This course is a study of the production and function of the normal blood cells: erythrocytes, leukocytes and platelets. The laboratory sessions include microscopic evaluation of blood films as well as some of the procedures routinely performed in the clinical laboratory to evaluate blood cells. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109, 113, 122

#### MLTS 106 Specimen Collection and Handling

3 CR

This course includes information for the collection, handling and transportation of various laboratory specimens to help ensure the quality of laboratory results are covered. Emphasis is on the collection of blood specimens, and practice in venous collection on adults and capillary collection will be provided.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 109, 113

#### MLTS 109 General Laboratory Practice

The theory and practice required to perform basic procedures in a laboratory will be presented. Laboratory glassware, pipettes, use of balance, centrifuges, thermal equipment, microscopes and solution preparation with related calculations, and laboratory safety will be covered.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104

1.5 CR

#### MLTS 113 Anatomy and Physiology

This course develops the student's understanding of the structure and function of organs and systems in the normal human body. A study of basic chemical principles is included. Medical terminology is expanded and concepts of pathology introduced. Prerequisite: Admission to MLTS program

3 CR

#### MLTS 115 Quality Management

This course is designed to provide individuals with a complete overview of quality patient care. This includes an emphasis on the use of established quality assurance control techniques to validate test results. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109

#### MLTS 122 Analytical Principles

1 CR

This course focuses on the principles commonly used for quantitative analysis in clinical laboratories. Principles and applications of light measuring systems, and electrochemistry will be discussed. It introduces the student to the principles and applications of light scatter, electrophoresis, chromatography and immunoassay.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109 3 CR

#### MLTS 131 Histotechnology I

This course provides an introduction to the principles and practices of preparing quality clinical specimens for histological examination. Fixation, decalcification, processing, embedding, and microtomy are presented and practised.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 109, 113

#### MLTS 135 Histology

This course provides an introduction to the functional classification of cells, tissue, and organ arrangements. Students learn to recognize the microanatomical structure of cells, tissues, and organs at the microscopic level.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 109, 113, 131 1.5 CR

#### MLTS 136 Histotechnology II

This course provides an overview of the techniques used to determine cellular and non-cellular components for microscopic examination. Students perform some of these techniques and evaluate their results. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 109, 113, 131, 135

#### MLTS 142 Microbiology I

This course provides a brief history of the development of microbiology and an overview of microbial forms as well as an overview of bacterial genetics. Emphasis is on morphological, physiological and disease-producing properties, and methods of isolation and identification. Laboratory exercises provide practical experience and complement the theory.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109, 113 3 CR

#### MLTS 143 Microbiology II

This course is a continuation of Microbiology I.

Prerequisite: MLTS 142

3 CR

#### MLTS 144 Microbiology III

This course is a continuation of Microbiology II.

Prerequisite: MLTS 143

3 CR

#### MLTS 150 Professional Practices

This introductory course develops the student's understanding of the importance of effective interpersonal communication skills and teamwork in the health care setting. The diverse needs and human relations posed by health care clients are also explored. Students will also analyze their personal effectiveness related to wellness, conflict, change, and stress management. Prerequisite: Admission to MLTS program 1 CR

#### MLTS 153 Fundamentals of Research

This course introduces the student to basic concepts and methodologies of research design. Application of these principles to the medical laboratory technology profession is discussed. Current medical laboratory technology research needs are also explored.

Prerequisite: Admission to MLTS program 1 CR

#### MLTS 155 Immunology

This course is a study of the body's defense mechanisms, both innate and acquired. The involvement of the immune system in various disease states and clinical conditions is also discussed. The student is introduced to the principles of antigen—antibody reactions and their application in many laboratory tests.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101,104, 106, 109, 113 1 CR

#### MLTS 161 Hematopathology

Hematopathology Part I is a study of the pathophysiology of various anemias as related to the laboratory involvement in diagnosis and treatment. Special tests used for differential diagnosis are included. This information is applied to the detection of analytical discrepancies and ensuring timely, valid results. The pathology of blood diseases involving leukocytes as related to the laboratory involvement in diagnosis and treatment are studied in Hematopathology Part II. Special tests used for differential diagnosis are included. This information is applied to the detection of analytical discrepancies and ensuring timely, valid results.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 105, 106, 109, 113,122 3 CR

#### MLTS 162 Coagulation

This course includes the basic theory of hemostasis. Lab sessions include both manual and automated routine tests for coagulation.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 122 1 CR

#### MLTS 166 Clinical Chemistry I

This course provides the knowledge and skills required to perform selected tests for carbohydrates, electrolytes, enzymes and renal and liver functions.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109, 113, 122 3 CR

#### MLTS 167 Clinical Chemistry II

The knowledge and skills required to perform more advanced testing for electrolyte, enzyme, renal and liver function procedures are covered. Additional knowledge and skills are provided for proteins, therapeutic drugs, drugs of abuse, and endocrine testing.

Prerequisite: MLTS 166 3 CR

#### MLTS 170 Urinalysis

This course includes learning about macroscopic (chemical) and microscopic evaluation of urine constituents, the role of the kidney in maintaining homeostasis, as well as the components and procedures of a quality control program. Result correlation and clinical significance of results are discussed.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 122 1.5 CR

#### MLTS 176 Molecular Diagnostics

This course provides the student with an introduction to the principles of molecular diagnostic techniques and the practical applications of this technology in a diagnostic laboratory. Topics include, but are not limited to, DNA/RNA isolation, hybridization, polymerase chain reaction, and restriction enzyme analysis.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 122 2 CR

#### MLTS 181 Transfusion Medicine I

This course involves the theory of inheritance of blood groups and the study of red cell blood group systems as they apply to the testing of blood for transfusion purposes. The detection, treatment and prevention of hemolytic disease of the newborn are also covered. Laboratory exercises provide practical experience and complement the theory.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 105, 106, 109, 113,122,155 2 CR

#### MLTS 182 Transfusion Medicine II

This course involves the study of immunology, the theory of genetics, blood

donations, and red cell blood group systems as they apply to the testing of blood for transfusion purposes. The detection, treatment and prevention of hemolytic disease of the newborn are also covered. Laboratory exercises provide practical experience and complement the theory.

Prerequisite: MLTS 181

3 CR

#### MLTS 230 Histotechnology Theory

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of histotechnology through case studies, worksheets, and exams. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 235.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 235

1.5 CR

#### MLTS 235 Histotechnology Practicum

This course covers the practical component of histotechnology through work experience in a clinical laboratory. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 230.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 230

3 CR

#### MLTS 240 Microbiology Theory

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of microbiology through tutorials, worksheets, case studies and exams. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 245.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 245

2 CR

#### MLTS 245 Microbiology Practicum

This course covers the practical component of microbiology through work experience in a clinical laboratory. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 240.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 240

5 CR

#### MLTS 250 Management Practices

This course provides a study of health care organizational behaviour including skills required for supervisory/management positions within a laboratory.

Prerequisites: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

1 CR

#### MLTS 260 Hematology Theory

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of hematology through case studies, worksheets, and exams. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 262.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 262

2 CR

#### **MLTS 262**

#### **Hematology Practicum**

This course covers the practical component of hematology through work experience in a clinical laboratory. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 260.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 260

5 CR

#### MLTS 265 Clinical Chemistry Theory

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of clinical chemistry through tutorials, worksheets, case studies and exams. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 266.

Prerequisites: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 266

2 CR

#### MLTS 266 Clinical Chemistry Practicum

The course covers the practical component of clinical chemistry through work experi-

ence in a clinical laboratory. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 265.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 265

5 CR

#### MLTS 270 Specimen Collection Practicum

Major topics covered are blood collection, safe work practices, and professionalism. Students practise the collection, handling, transportation, and processing of various laboratory specimens to help ensure the quality of laboratory results. Emphasis is on the collection of blood specimens, and practice in venous collection on adults and capillary collection will be provided.

Prerequisites: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

2 CR

#### MLTS 280 Transfusion Medicine Theory

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of transfusion science through case studies, worksheets and exams. This includes the principles of immunology, quality control procedures, red blood cell antigens and antibodies, and adverse transfusion reactions. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 285.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 285

1.5 CR

### MLTS 285 Transfusion Medicine Practicum

This course covers the practical component of transfusion science through work experience in a clinical laboratory. This includes performing quality control procedures, the detection of antigens and antibodies, identifying common red blood cell antigens and antibodies, preparing and issuing blood products, and recognizing and investigating adverse transfusion reactions. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 280.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade ("C").

Corequisite: MLTS 280

3 CR

### MRAD -

**Note:** MRAD courses are restricted to students in the Medical Radiography Technology Diploma program.

#### MRAD 101 Radiographic Sciences 1

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge needed to operate radiographic and accessory imaging equipment in the clinical environment. It covers the technical and physical principles affecting the radiographic image acquisition, processing, display and storage. The curriculum is based on digital imaging environments, however film screen imaging (sensitometric curve) will be used as reference to enhance and build on key concepts. Random computed radiographic images will be used to discuss variables in quality and diagnostic parameters with respect to providing solutions based on technical, equipment, exposure technique or patient influence. The imaging principles of fluoroscopic equipment used in the general imaging department as well as mobile C-arms will be covered. The design, construction, advantages and challenges of producing images with this type of equipment will be discussed in depth.

Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program 4 CR / (3,1)

#### MRAD 103 Human Behaviour

This course is designed to enhance human relations skills and knowledge base of medical radiography students to support their learning and clinical performance. This course explores psychological and sociological concepts, research, and applications of relevance to medical imaging technologists in training and in clinical practice. Topics include: skills for interaction and communication; preventing and managing distress in clients and self; working with cultural diversity; dealing with clients' needs associated with age and abilities; mortality; managing interpersonal conflict and harassment. Emphasis is on improving sensitivity and human relations skills in dealing with patients, health care team and self. Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program

#### MRAD 105

#### Radiographic Anatomy and Physiology 1

This course parallels and supports topics presented in MRAD 115. The content is covered in a laboratory environment using digital patient images, and anatomical models. The content provides an in-depth focus of the entire skeleton (except cranium) and the digestive system. Patient images will include sectional presentation where applicable. This course also provides the anatomical information required for MRAD 109, positioning and critique laboratory sessions.

Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program 2 CR / (0.2)

#### MRAD 107 Clinical Orientation

This course introduces the student to the clinical environment through online delivery of theory and visual presentation. Topics include essential elements of the general imaging department such as workflow, patient and departmental documentation. the role of the technologist in the workplace and their relationship with patients and other healthcare members. This includes acceptable behaviour and professionalism in the imaging department. The student will become familiar with hospital/department administrative levels, workplace safety requlations, incident/abuse reporting procedures and medical information documentation requirements. Students are prepared for their first clinical experience through an understanding of radiation protection procedures and regulations concerning all members of the workplace.

Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program 1 CR / (1,0)

#### MRAD 109 Radiographic Procedures 1

This course is the first of three focusing on patient care, medicolegal documentation, image production and diagnostic quality. This course provides the theory and skills required to perform basic imaging procedures of the axial (vertebrae and thoracic cage) and appendicular skeleton (excluding skull), chest and abdomen. In addition, students cover the positioning requirements and patient care associated with gastrointestinal system examination. Emphasis is placed on problem solving for atypical patients and their specific physical, emotional and psychological needs. The theory is supported by various laboratory

settings and hands-on experiences to prepare for the clinical practice.

Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program 8 CR / (6,6)

### MRAD 111 Patient Care

Students in this course gain knowledge and skills for patient care as required prior to, during and post-imaging exams. They are introduced to imaging accessory equipment and patient support equipment used in the operating room, patient's room and the emergency/trauma areas. Students gain skills in preparing sterile surgical trays, injectable medication, application of oxygen supply, ECG leads and intravenous lines. Students will also focus on the atypical patient. Through the study of various patient disability scenarios (physical, mental and emotional), students will plan patient specific care models. This course provides the knowledge and skills to effectively manage patients during imaging procedures for the post-surgical patient, critical/trauma patient and those with life lines and tube attachment. It will also provide the theory and practice for assessment of patient vital signs such as temperature, pulse, respiration and oxygen saturation levels. The skills required for the delivery of contrast media for urinary and gastrointestinal examinations such as catheterization and enema will be covered. Theory is supported with supervised laboratory activities designed to give students opportunities to apply their critical thinking and manual skills to a variety of patient care situations.

Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program 4 CR / (2.2)

#### **MRAD 113**

#### Physics - Medical Radiography 1

This introductory level course emphasizes the application of physical phenomena in medical radiography. Topics include structure of matter, electromagnetic radiation, electrostatics, direct and alternating current circuits, magnetism, and production of X-rays. The physics of X-ray tubes and the X-ray generator components, including heat dissipation, are also discussed. Students will relate the production of radiation to a resultant radiographic image. Also discussed are radiation exposure factors/setting and their direct effect on image diagnostic quality.

Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program  $5\ CR\ /\ (3,2)$ 

2 CR / (2,0)

#### MRAD 115

#### Relational Anatomy and Physiology 1

This course is the first of three consecutive courses examining normal human structure and function. Three approaches to anatomy are utilized: first, an examination of selected body systems, followed by a regional approach, relating components of these systems to nearby organs. Finally, the systems and regional viewpoints are integrated into a sectional imaging approach, viewing parts of the body in all three fundamental body planes, and in oblique planes where appropriate. Conventional anatomic presentations are supplemented by images obtained from a variety of diagnostic medical imaging technologies.

Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program 4 CR / (4,0)

#### MRAD 120 Clinical Education 1

This is the first of three clinical education courses. Students are provided with ample opportunities to apply their patient care and patient positioning skills. With this extended term, students will attain both competency and confidence in the imaging workplace. The primary focus is for patient examinations of the entire skeleton (except cranium), chest, abdomen, and gastrointestinal contrast studies. Students are scheduled in all areas related to patient imaging practice such as general imaging department, acute/trauma areas, operating rooms, patient wards and outpatient clinics. Patient competency evaluations will be performed on ambulatory and patients with low medical acuity.

Prerequisite: All MRAD Term 1 courses 22 CR / (0,28)

#### MRAD 122 Pathology 1

This online course provides an introduction to general pathology and specifics of bone pathology. Students study commonly occurring bone fractures seen in the clinical environment. Emphasis is placed on recognition of fractures and subsequent changes to required patient care and exposure factors. The theoretical components are supported by images demonstrating normal and pathological presentations.

Prerequisite: All MRAD Term 1 courses 2 CR / (1.5,0)

#### **MRAD 124**

#### Radiobiology and Radiation Protection

Students will gain a knowledge of radiation biology so they can apply effective radiation protection measures to patients, personnel and members of the public; in meeting the entry to practise competencies of the CAMRT, for radiation, health and safety in radiology. The first part of this course deals with a rationale for radiation protection and the fundamental concepts of radiobiology through a discussion of radiation interaction with tissue, radiosensitivity, and early and late effects of radiation. In the second part of the course, current standards for radiation protection are introduced. The course concludes with a discussion of the Canadian Radiation Protection Safety Code, SC-35, on topics defined by the CAMRT competencies and how they relate to the factors affecting dose to patients, personnel and members of the public. All radiation protection codes covered in this course will be those for Canada and not for the United States as described in Stewart Bushong's textbook on Radiologic Science.

Prerequisite: All MRAD Term 1 courses 2 CR / (1.5.0)

# MRAD 125 Relational Anatomy and Physiology 2

This course is the second of three consecutive courses examining normal human structure and function. It is available online after completion of the first clinical experience in term 2 of the program. This online course takes up where MRAD 115 ended, with an examination of organ systems located primarily in the abdomino-pelvic cavity. These include the kidneys and urinary tract, and reproductive systems of the adult male and female. Emphasis is placed on the gross anatomy, location and anatomical relationships among component organs within the cavity. Microscopic structure and physiological function are discussed where appropriate.

Prerequisite: MRAD 115 and MRAD 120 4 CR / (5,0)

#### MRAD 127 Professional Ethics and Canadian Health Care System

The student explains current and emerging issues in the Canadian health care system such as organizational change, resource management, departmental operation and professionalism in the workplace. The

student evaluates ethical issues as encountered in current health care environment relevant to application of their Professional Code of Ethics, Canadian health care principles versus patient's rights, cultural and ethnic implications for treatment, socioeconomic implications on health care, and public versus private health care access. Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program 2 CR / (3,0)

#### **MRAD 129**

### CT – Clinical Applications in Computed Tomography

This online course provides students with the basic skill set to perform common and specialized CT scan examinations. Emphasis is placed on practical application and theoretical concepts of CT imaging. Students will cover the patient care requirements and image acceptability criteria. Class discussions/blogs will bring relevance of theory to examinations currently performed in the clinical environment. Students focus on basic CT scan protocols for the head, neck, chest, abdomen and pelvis, spine and extremities. Commonly occurring pathologies are described and identified with supporting images and referenced to normal presentations.

Prerequisite: MRAD 120 3 CR / (4,0)

#### MRAD 230 Clinical Education 2

This is the second of three clinical education courses. Students build on their previous clinical experience by focusing on higher acuity patient cases. Term objectives will remain on examinations of the entire skeleton (except cranium), chest, abdomen, and gastrointestinal contrast studies. Students are scheduled in all areas related to patient imaging practice such as general imaging departments, acute/trauma areas, operating rooms, patient wards and outpatient clinics. In addition, students are directed to start their required Bone Mineral Densitometry, Mammography and CT Scan rotation. This includes performing CT Scans of the head, thorax, abdomen/pelvis and

Prerequisite: MRAD 120 and all MRAD Term 3 courses 19 CR / (0,28)

19 Ch / (0,20)

#### **MRAD 235**

#### Radiographic Procedures 2 🔲

This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of specialized and interventional procedures in medical imaging. Students focus on the anatomical and radiographic presentation for specific procedures, including cerebral and renal angiography, angioplasty, embolizations, stent insertions and AIFs. The curriculum also identifies commonly used surgical instruments, angiography catheters, contrast media and relevant technical exposure factors relative to specific procedures. This course also covers routine examinations for mammography, female reproductive and bone mineral densitometry (BMD) studies. It includes patient care, equipment, common pathologies, and normal and variant results for each of these procedures. The curricula is illustrated and delivered through online learning modules, online demonstrations, audio-visual aids and student projects.

Prerequisite: MRAD 109 2 CR / (1.5,0)

#### MRAD 237

#### Inter-professional Health Practice

Students are introduced to complementary imaging and related health disciplines such as nuclear medicine, sonography, magnetic resonance, health records (patient files) and medical laboratory. Each of these professions contributes to the patient's overall diagnosis and treatment planning. Information from these areas will be correlated to fully understand the patient's medical circumstances. Although the curricula is cursory, it will provide insight and understanding amongst the professional staff.

Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program 2 CR / (1.5,0)

#### MRAD 240

#### Radiographic Anatomy and Physiology 2

This course parallels and emphasizes topics presented in MRAD 246. The course content is covered in a laboratory environment using digital patient images and anatomical models. The content provides an in-depth focus of the cardiovascular, nervous (CNS) and respiratory systems, cranium, neck and thorax. Patient images will focus mainly on sectional presentation. In addition, sectional images of the spine, abdomen and pelvis will be included. Students study the key anatomical struc-

tures and features of sectional anatomy as used by several disciplines such as Computed Tomography Scanning and Magnetic Resonance. This course also has significant importance for the understanding and success of several courses such as Radiographic Procedures 3, Pathology 2nd CT Clinical Application.

Prerequisite: MRAD 105 and MRAD 125  $2.5 \, \text{CR} \, / \, (0,2)$ 

#### MRAD 241

#### Radiographic Procedures 3

This course is a continuation of Radiographic Procedures 1 and 2. Students build on their core knowledge from previous courses and clinical practica. The main focus is on specialized examinations of the skeleton and joints (e.g. hips, shoulder girdle, scoliosis exams) to include cranium and contrast studies. In addition, students study the radiographic examinations of the complete urinary system. Students are challenged to apply their existing knowledge and clinical experience to imaging studies of emergency/trauma and operating room procedures. Students continue to build their skills in critiquing images for diagnostic and technical acceptability. A requirement for this course is to develop a radiographic exposure chart for various anatomical areas. This chart will reflect requirements of normal versus atypical patient anatomy. The theory is supported by various laboratory activities and hands-on experience to prepare for their final clinical practicum. Prerequisite: MRAD 230 and MRAD 235 8 CR / (3,5)

### MRAD 243 Radiographic Sciences 2

This course is divided into two parts. Part A explores the structure and function of specialized X-ray tubes including recent innovations in X-ray tube technology, mammographic imaging, digital flat-panel radiography, digital mammography, including digital tomosynthesis of the breast, digital fluoroscopy, and Picture Archiving and Communication Systems (PACS), including the goals of Integrating the Healthcare Enterprise (IHE).

Part B describes the concepts of Total Quality Management (TQM), Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) and the elements of Quality Assurance (QA) and Quality Control (QC) in radiology. In particular, QC tests are discussed for film-screen systems, digital imaging systems including

digital radiography, fluoroscopy, mammography, and bone mineral densitometry systems, with particular reference to Safety Code 35.

Prerequisite: MRAD 101 4 CR / (3,0)

#### **MRAD 245**

#### Physics - Medical Radiography 2

This course emphasizes the application of physical phenomena in medical radiography. Topics include electromagnetic spectrum, nuclear reactions and radioactive decay, mechanisms of attenuation and their effects on radiation production. The elements of image production and quality are discussed relevant to quantum noise, spatial resolution and Nyquist theorem. Students cover the use of solid state physics, detectors and analog to digital converters in modern imaging equipment. In addition, the physics of CCD cameras, photo stimulable phosphor plates and other X-ray detectors will be discussed. This course requires students to perform precise measurement, graph plotting and data interpretation.

Prerequisite: MRAD 113 5.5 CR / (2,2)

#### MRAD 246

#### Relational Anatomy and Physiology 3

This course is the last of three consecutive courses examining normal human structure and function. It is delivered in classroom format during the final academic term of the program. Physiology is presented where it is relevant to and contributes to an understanding of structure, the relationships among adjacent organs, fundamental body processes, functional diagnostic imaging procedures and important clinical considerations. The course begins with an examination of the cardiovascular, lymphatic and respiratory systems.

The course then turns to study of the head and neck, commencing as usual with a systems approach. The remaining part of the course focuses on the sectional anatomy of the head and neck using images in all three fundamental body planes and the more oblique transverse planes conventionally used when assessing the skull and brain.

Prerequisite: MRAD 125 4 CR / (3,0)

#### MRAD 247

#### Communication and Research Skills

As a Medical Imaging Technologist, you will be professionally communicating on many technical and interpersonal levels with colleagues and other medical personnel, clients, and patients. MRAD 247 introduces you to the research and workplace communication skills you require to be successful in your career. Skills in assessing the needs of audiences and situations are fundamental in deciding what information to provide and how to say it in a way that will be understood and well received. In this course you will initiate and complete a research paper related to medical imaging and present your research as an oral presentation to your fellow students and instructors.

Prerequisite: Admission to MRAD program 2.5 CR / (2,0)

#### MRAD 248 Pathology 2

This online course builds on Pathology 1 by providing theory describing complex bone pathologies resulting from trauma and disease. Emphasis is placed on discerning between benign versus malignant bony pathologies. The main focus of this course is commonly occurring pathological processes and their radiographic presentations of the following anatomical systems: respiratory, gastrointestinal, urinary, mammary, cardiovascular, nervous, lymphoreticular and endocrine.

Prerequisite: MRAD 122 4 CR / (2,1)

#### MRAD 249 CT — Physical Principles

This course deals with the physical principles and technological aspects of Computed Tomography (CT). First, the physical principles are described followed by a description of data acquisition concepts, and the fundamentals of image reconstruction. The major components of a CT scanner are outlined and image manipulation of the CT image will be described. Secondly, the technical principles of multislice CT (MSCT) systems including evolution of MSCT systems, physical principles and equipment are explained. Important concepts such as multi-row detector technology and associated electronics and pitch will be elaborated. The major considerations in addressing the connection of the CT scanner to a Picture Archiving and Communication System (PACS) are highlighted. The course concludes with an overview of image quality, radiation dose and quality control (QC) aspects and specific quality tests for CT.

Prerequisite: MRAD 129 2.5 CR / (2,0)

#### MRAD 250

#### Clinical Education 3

This is the last of three clinical education courses. Students refine their previous clinical experience by focusing on high acuity patient cases. Term objectives will remain on examinations of the entire skeleton (including cranium), chest, abdomen, and gastrointestinal contrast studies. Students are scheduled in all areas related to patient imaging practice such as general imaging department, acute/trauma areas, operating room, patient wards and outpatient clinics. In addition, students are directed to complete their required Bone Mineral Densitometry, Mammography and CT Scan rotation. This includes performing CT scans of the head, thorax, abdomen/pelvis and spine.

Prerequisite: MRAD 230

15 CR / (0,29)

#### MRAD 255 Capstone

This course builds upon the core curriculum and provides the opportunity for students to integrate and synthesize the knowledge, skills, judgements and attitudes gained through the various CNC Medical Radiography courses and clinical practice sessions. Students use a variety of academic learning tools to solidify knowledge and further develop critical thinking skills towards making informed decisions in the clinical setting. Through guided selfstudy and assessments, the student develops effective study skills to prepare for the CAMRT certification examination and improve the necessary analytical skills required in the clinical setting.

Prerequisite: MRAD 230 and all term 5 courses

3 CR / (3.5,0)

### MVRE ———

#### **MVRE 191**

### Automotive Refinishing Prep Technician Foundation Program

This program is designed for people who wish to obtain employment in the Automotive Refinishing Prep and related industries. Students will receive instruction in a setting designed to represent a typical automotive refinishing facility using traditional and state of the art technology. Emphasis is placed on practical application of skills using a variety of equipment and methods on actual vehicles. A major portion of classroom time is devoted to theory which is presented by means of lectures and demonstrations. Students are required to apply and demonstrate refinishing and preparation skills in the shop area/lab in a manner that conforms to industry standards. Written and practical evaluation of course content will be required of all students.

3 CR / (3,0)

### NCIT ———

# NCIT 100 The Business of Information Technology

This course is an introduction to the language and world of business. Basic concepts of accounting/finance, sales and marketing, and management/operations will be covered. An explanation of current states of IT as a business and a service place will be investigated along with the future of IT and careers in IT. Rural, remote and Aboriginal perspectives will be examined. A definition of Management Information Systems (MIS) and its role in business will be explored in relationship to its place within the culture of an organization and its potential as an agent of change. The definition and role of the Chief Information Officer (CIO) will be examined. Prerequisite: Admission to NCIT program 3 CR / (1,2)

#### NCIT 102

#### Computer Hardware 🔲

This course begins to prepare students to support and repair personal computers by examining: basic lab safety concerns, the operation of the major parts of PCs, the operation of devices that are commonly attached to PCs, basic troubleshooting guidelines, and the use of Utility Software. For students interested in pursuing an A+certification, the material presented in the course will be helpful for the hardware component of the A+ certification exams. Prerequisite: Admission to NCIT program 3 CR / (1.2)

#### **NCIT 106**

#### Introduction to Programming ......

Programming pervades IT systems and devices. This course provides an introduction to the core concepts common to most programming and a survey of the wide variety of situations in which IT workers modify or create programs. The course begins with an introduction to the core concepts common to most programming: the sequence, selection and iteration control structures, and the notion of objects as they are encountered in object-based programming. The remainder of the course consists of a series of case studies of programming as they occur in different areas, e.g., programming routers, using Javascript to add behaviour to web pages, using SQL to access information in databases, using macros to enhance MS Excel. Good programming practices are emphasized throughout, including top-down design, modularization, code re-use, debugging techniques, and creating useful documentation.

Prerequisite: Admission to NCIT program 3 CR / (1,2)

#### **NCIT 108**

#### Operating Systems I 💂

This course introduces students to the basic concepts of a computer's operating system. The course will spend time on the installation and configuration of the Windows 2000 Professional and Windows XP operating systems. You are introduced to how to modify as well as optimize your Windows environment.

Prerequisite: Admission to NCIT program 3 CR / (1,2)

#### **NCIT 110**

### Professionalism and Customer Service

This course provides focused knowledge and practical skills in public and customer relations with an IT emphasis. Topics include interpersonal relations, positive customer attitudes and awareness, quality customer service, verbal and nonverbal communications, customer service policies and skills, dealing with difficult customers, conflict resolution and negotiation, common support problems in IT, computer user support, skills necessary for user support agents, help desk operation, and customer service via technology. Cultural diversity and sensitivity is emphasized throughout in meeting the needs of multi-cultural customers.

Prerequisite: Admission to NCIT program 3 CR / (1,2)

#### **NCIT 112**

#### Foundations of Web Development 💻

This course introduces web page development. It covers HTML and XHTML code, standards and validation. Use of design elements (colour, images) and multimedia are discussed. The student examines the multitude of browsers, standards, and requirements for web surfers everywhere and will produce a final web page that can satisfy most (or all) browser types. In the second half of the course, cascading style sheets (CSS) are used extensively, while XML and JavaScript are both touched on briefly. Students will also explore current issues in web development. Students will also explore the future of web development. Prerequisite: Admission to NCIT program 3 CR / (1.2)

#### **NCIT 114**

### Networking 🖳

This course covers a wide range of material about networking, from careers in networking to local area networks, wide area networks, protocols, topologies, transmission media, and security. It not only introduces a variety of concepts, but also discusses in depth the most significant aspects of networking, such as the TCP/IP protocol suite. In addition to explaining concepts, the course uses a multitude of networking issues from a professional's standpoint, making it a practical preparation for the real world.

Prerequisite: NCIT 108 3 CR / (1,2)

### NCIT 118 Operating Systems II

This course provides students with an introduction to the UNIX operating system using Linux. Students will learn how to create, delete, copy, move, and search for information on a UNIX system as well as to

organize information using the UNIX system file structure. They are introduced to the screen-oriented VI editor and will have a chance to experiment with several other editors. Students learn how to use the BASH shell and create shell scripts and be introduced to the X Window system and its graphical user interface. They will also spend time exploring UNIX capabilities in the network environment and on the Internet. System administration, job control, and printing will be covered.

Prerequisite: NCIT 108 or permission of the instructor 3 CR / (1,2)

#### **NCIT 120**

### Foundations of System Development $\Box$

This course introduces the tools and techniques that are used for systems analysis and design. Both the traditional and the object-oriented approach to systems analysis and design will be used. This involves methods of analysis for assessing the information needs of an organization and determining how computer systems can provide problem-solving help. Requirements modeling will include additional coverage on use cases and use case descriptions. System design involves specifying in detail how the components of systems should be implemented and should be based on an in-depth understanding of the business problem obtained from systems analysis. At all stages throughout this course an iterative approach to systems development will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: Admission to NCIT program 3 CR / (1,2)

#### **NCIT 122**

#### Foundation Project 💻

This capstone course emphasizes teamwork and project management in building an information system from a comprehensive, real-life case study. The instructor leads the group through the phases of the software development cycle to produce and demonstrate a working model of the target system.

Prerequisite: Completion or concurrent registration in all first-year NCIT courses 3 CR / (1,2)

### NRES -

**Note:** NRES courses are restricted to students in the Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma program.

#### NRES 150 Silvics and Dendrology

Students learn to identify all coniferous and broad-leaved trees native to British Columbia, and their silvical, ecological, and physiological characteristics.

Prerequisite: Admission to NRES program or written permission of the instructor 3 CR / (2,2)

#### NRES 155 Indigenous Plants: Identification, Autecology, and Cultural Uses

Students learn to identify key indigenous plants in British Columbia, understand these plants' autecology and the cultural uses for these plants associated with various First Nations and other groups. It also includes the indicator role these indigenous plants play in the classification of forest sites and other land management activities.

Prerequisite: Admission to NRES program or written permission of the instructor 3 CR / (2,2)

#### NRES 157 Introduction to Forest Soils

The course is basic to an understanding of forest productivity and the side effects resulting from various forestry practices, with applications in silviculture, watershed management, and engineering. Topics covered are landforms and soil formation, physical and chemical properties of soils, description of profiles, the Canadian System of Soil Classification, and basic principles of hydrology. Field exercise emphasizes sampling description and classification of soils.

Prerequisite: Admission to NRES program or written permission of the instructor 3 CR / (3,2)

#### NRES 158 Ornithology and Mammalogy

This course gives students knowledge about some of the birds and mammals that live in British Columbia and the habitat that sustains them. Along with studying some anatomy, physiology, reproductive, and

behavioural characteristics of these species, the course focuses on learning how to correctly identify the various birds and mammals by their sound, appearance, coloration, and the type of habitat in which they are found. The course also studies the population status and current health of the environment in which these birds and mammals live.

Prerequisite: Admission to NRES program or written permission of the instructor 3 CR / (2,3)

#### NRES 160 Outdoor Recreation and Tourism

This course gives students a basic knowledge of outdoor recreation and tourism in British Columbia. It focuses on legislation and policy that regulate outdoor recreation in BC and the ecological, social, and economic impacts outdoor recreation has in the province. The course covers the basic concepts of outdoor recreation, the business aspect of it, its current trends, and how it is managed at the local and provincial level. In addition to class lectures, part of the course engages students in some outdoor recreation activities like crosscountry skiing, snowboarding, camping and hiking, canoeing, etc.

Prerequisite: Admission to NRES program or written permission of the instructor 3 CR / (2,3)

#### NRES 170 Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation

This course provides students with an understanding of the photogrammetric practice and image interpretation in natural resource disciplines. Students learn basic photo geometry and photogrammetric measurements, mapping from aerial photographs, image interpretation, and applications of aerial photography in natural resource inventory. The applications of other remote sensing imagery will also be explored.

Prerequisite: Admission to NRES program or written permission of the instructor 3 CR / (1,3)

#### NRES 180 Introduction to Earth Sciences

This course provides the student with a working knowledge of the important geologic processes that created the various landforms in British Columbia. Students learn to recognize various landforms

common to BC. Students also learn to identify various rocks and minerals common to BC and understand the important economic role certain rocks and minerals deposits play in the maintenance of a healthy mining industry in BC.

Prerequisite: Admission to NRES program or written permission of the instructor 3 CR / (2,2)

#### NRES 185 Geomatics and Cartography

Geomatics involves the gathering, storing, processing and delivering of geographic information. This type of information is critical for effective resource analysis to achieve resource management goals. This course provides students with skills in field data collection, mapping, and map interpretation. Topics include cartographic principles, map projections, co-ordinate system, global positioning system (GPS), mapping, and the evaluation and interpretation of maps. The field data sets and resource management activities in other program studies are used for mapping projects.

Prerequisite: Admission to NRES program Corequisite: FOR 162 3 CR / (1,3)

#### NRES 250 Natural Resources Policy and Practice

This course covers the history and legal basis for natural resource management of Crown forest land in British Columbia. Emphasis is placed on the Forest Act and Forest and Range Practices Act, Land Act, Oil and Gas Activities Act, Mines Act and related Provincial and Federal Acts and their associated regulations. Inventory, biodiversity, and planning concepts are introduced. Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program 3 CR / (3.2)

#### NRES 255 Forest Health

This course examines the role of insects and diseases in ecosystem structure and function and their impacts on forest values. Identification, ecological role, economic importance and evaluation/management techniques for provincially significant insects, diseases, abiotic injuries and disorders are studied.

Prerequisite: FORS 202 3 CR / (2,2)

#### NRES 265 Natural Resources Seminar I

This course consists of a series of seminars covering a wide range of topics dealing with current environmental and stewardship issues impacting natural resource management. As part of the course, students gain experience in researching, documenting, and analyzing information and data associated with these current environmental and stewardship issues.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program 2 CR / (2,0)

#### NRES 266 Natural Resources Seminar II

This course consists of a series of seminars covering a wide range of topics dealing with the role various groups and organizations have with influencing and resolving important resource management issues in BC. The course will explore how these groups and organizations approach various natural resource management issues and what mechanisms are available to help these groups and organizations interact. This course is intended to enhance participants' ability to contribute constructively to natural resource discussion and practice.

Prerequisites: NRES 265, NRES 267 2 CR / (2,0)

#### NRES 267 Supervisory Skills

Students in this course develop group management skills for successful workplace relationships with superiors, peers and subordinates. This course promotes communication, teamwork and leadership skills for application in group and supervisory situations. Topics covered will include group communication and dynamics, leadership styles, motivation, conflict resolution and work ethics.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year NRES program

### 2 CR / (2,0)

#### NRES 270 Forest Engineering I

This course provides the student with a basic knowledge of forest engineering practice in the field of forest road design, construction, maintenance, and deactivation. Other topics include soil classification, watershed assessment, survey and design of drainage structure, and Forest and Range Act and associated regulations.

Emphasis is placed on field procedures and microcomputer design applications.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year NRES program 3 CR / (3.3)

#### NRES 275

#### Forest Engineering II

This course provides the student with an introduction to the common harvesting systems and methods used in British Columbia. Topics include the principles of sustainable development in forest practice, evaluation of site and recommendation of harvesting system, harvesting planning, harvesting budget, log transportation, and safety management.

Prerequisite: NRES 270 3 CR / (3,3)

#### NRES 285 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

This course provides an introduction to the major concepts in Geographic Information System (GIS). Emphasis is given to the processes involved in the operation of GIS software and the development and maintenance of the requisite databases. Topics include geo-referencing, data acquisition and input, data analysis and processing, and data output. Laboratory exercises will complement the theory presented in the lectures.

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses from semesters 1–3 3 CR / (1,3)

#### NRES 289 Natural Resource Finance

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of business and finance related to natural resource land management. Topics include business ownership, methods of financing businesses, financial statements and analysis, loans and interest calculations, break-even analysis, resource valuation and contract administration.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year NRES program

3 CR / (2,2)

#### NRES 290 Applied Research Project

This course satisfies the applied research project requirements of the Canadian National Technology Accreditation Board for the Natural Resources and Environmental Technology program. Students undertake an exercise in basic applied research, developing a hypothesis, collecting data to test the hypothesis, completing an analysis and finally drawing conclusions. Real world situations will be explored with a focus on natural resources.

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses from semesters 1–3

Corequisite: ENGL 252

3 CR / (0,3)

#### NRES 299 Extended Natural Resource Field Studies

This course is an intensive seven-day set of field exercises in which students are exposed to a range of natural resource practices and activities in different parts of BC from the interior to the BC lower coast. Field activities involve exercises, observation, and analysis of research facilities, forestry operations and manufacturing facilities

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses from semesters 1–3 3 CR

### NURS -

**Note:** NURS courses are normally restricted to students in the nursing program. Non-nursing students may take selected courses if space is available, and with permission of the Associate Dean of Health Sciences.

For third- and fourth-year courses, consult the UNBC Calendar.

#### NURS 101 The Art and Science of Nursing

Introduces the beginning student to the dimensions of nursing practice and to individuals accessing health care. Through group and individual learning activities, the student is introduced to concepts, practices, issues, and trends in nursing and health care. This course provides the opportunity to care for the adult with health problems in a clinical setting.

Restricted to students in the NCBNP.

3 CR / (3,1, 2 clinical hours)

#### NURS 102 Communication Theory and Practice

Introduces the student to communication theory and concepts. The student has the

8 CR / (3.2.12)

opportunity to increase awareness of self and to explore perceptions, culture, language, and non-verbal messages. Opportunities exist for the development of communication skills. Students are introduced to the clinical setting, where they will put into practice the communication skills learned in theory and lab.

Restricted to students in the NCBNP. 3 CR / (2,2,0)

#### **NURS 201**

#### Introduction to Health Assessment

Provides the basis to gather a health history and to assess the functioning of individuals through the proper use of physical examination techniques. Psychosocial and cultural assessment is included. The emphasis is on recognition and identification of normal findings.

Prerequisites: NURS 101, NURS 102, BIO 111, BIO 112 with a grade of "C" or higher in each course 4 CR / (3,2)

#### NURS 202

#### Pathophysiological Concepts

Uses a conceptual approach to examine pathological mechanisms of altered states in human physiology. Topics include the etiology, cellular metabolism, tissue alterations, functional changes, and age-related differences involved in each process.

Prerequisites: BIO 105, BIO 111, BIO 112 with a grade of "C" or higher in each course 3 CR / (3,0)

#### NURS 203 Health Promotion in Families

Introduces theory related to families across the lifespan within the context of primary health care in the North. Emphasis is on family assessment skills and working in partnership with families in the development of health promotion and illness and injury prevention strategies. Holistic care of families during transitions such as normal childbearing, childrearing, and caring for an elderly parent is included.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NURS 101, NURS 102 with a grade of "C" or higher in each course

2 CR / (2,0)

#### NURS 204 Healing Modalities

Provides an overview of healing modalities currently used by nurses and other experts

in practice in British Columbia. Principles of pharmacology and pharmacodynamics are addressed. Opportunity is provided for students to explore various complementary healing techniques.

Prerequisites: BIO 111, BIO 112 with a grade of "C" or higher in each course 3 CR / (3,0)

#### **NURS 205**

#### Introduction to First Nations Health

Provides an overview of First Nations health, factors influencing health status, and issues arising from Northern and remote living. Historical events and their impact on health are introduced. Current barriers to health, along with culturally sensitive nursing implications, are explored. Admission of non-nursing students is by permission of the Associate Dean of Health Sciences. Prerequisite or Corequisite: ANTH 101 or equivalent 3 CR / (3.0)

#### NURS 206 Basic Nutrition

Examines the nutritional needs of specific client groups throughout the lifespan and in various states of wellness and illness. The course reviews the physiology of carbohydrate, fat, protein, and energy metabolism. Topics include enteral and parenteral nutrition, trends and issues in nutritional practice, and the psychosocial and cultural aspects of food and eating behaviours. Admission of non-nursing students is by permission of Associate Dean of Health

3 CR / (3,0)

#### NURS 215 Nursing Care of the Adult

This course examines principles and practices of nursing adults with health problems. The focus is on the acquisition and application of knowledge in planning, implementing and evaluating the nursing care of clients requiring medical and surgical intervention. Holistic health care of individuals is highlighted. The course includes laboratory instruction in psychomotor skills. The clinical practicum enables the student to integrate theory and skills needed to provide nursing care.

Prerequisites: NURS 101, NURS 102, BIO 105, BIO 111, BIO 112 with a grade of "C" or higher in each course

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NURS 201, NURS 202 with a grade of "C" or higher in each course

#### NURS 220 Extended Clinical Practicum I

Provides the opportunity for consolidated clinical nursing practice with adults who have health problems. This course builds on previous clinical practica with the adult and will occur in various settings in northern BC. Restricted to students in the NCBNP.

Prerequisites: NURS 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 215 with a grade of "C" or higher in each course 5 CR / (0,0,32.5)

### OASW -

#### **OASW 100**

### Ethical, Legal and Safety Issues for Working with Marginalized Families

Explore personal values and professional ethics and obligations within the context of outreach, advocacy and support work. Students use case studies to explore the complex ethical issues inherent in working with marginalized people who may have FASD. The laws and policies relevant to human service work in BC will be examined. Students also develop a comprehensive safety plan to address the safety hazards that are unique to offsite outreach work. 3 CR

#### OASW 101 Fundamentals of Outreach, Advocacy and Support

Gain the knowledge necessary to effectively provide outreach and support services to marginalized families and youth, including individuals who may have FASD. Students examine outreach and advocacy theories, poverty, family violence, and drug and alcohol use, and will learn how to apply a strength-based approach in providing support. Advocacy, client record keeping, objective observation, and case management will also be key topic areas.

#### OASW 102

### Culturally Appropriate Practices for Working with Aboriginal Families

Explore what constitutes effective prevention and intervention strategies for outreach

workers from an Aboriginal community perspective. The impact of historical and sociopolitical issues on practice in Aboriginal communities is examined, as well as local Aboriginal history and cultural practices. Students will learn to apply the principles of Respect, Belonging, Love, Honouring, Humility, Courage, Wisdom, Generosity and Celebration to working with at-risk clients in order to ensure that, as outreach workers, they are able to meet the authentic needs of Aboriginal individuals, families and communities.

3 CR

### PDIT ——

**Note:** PDIT courses are restricted to students in the Post Diploma in Information Technologies.

#### PDIT 302

#### Computer Systems Hardware and Electronics

This lecture/lab course covers the fundamentals of microcomputer operating systems, BIOS, and the relationship between software and hardware. Emphasis is placed on the function, installation, configuration, diagnostics, trouble-shooting, optimization, and operation of personal computer workstation hardware. The course covers the hardware requirements of the A+ Certification Program. In addition, the course teaches basic electronics where the student studies Ohm's Law, series and parallel circuits and basic transistor circuits. Emphasis is placed on learning to use test equipment and interpreting the readings obtained.

Corequisite: PDIT 303 3 CR / (2,4)

#### PDIT 303 Computer Operating Systems

This lecture/lab course covers the fundamentals of a microcomputer operating system, BIOS, and the relationship between software and hardware. Topics include function, installation, configuration, diagnostics, trouble-shooting, optimization, and operation. Emphasis is on computer workstation operating systems. The course covers the software requirements of the A+Certification Program. To prepare the student to support operating systems used on personal computers, from a user level to an I-can-fix-this level mindset. These goals

are achieved with a proven effective combination of tools that powerfully reinforce hardware concepts and hands-on, real world experience. It also provides thorough preparation for CompTIA A+ Core Operating System Technology Exam (JKO-XXX).

Corequisite: PDIT 302 3 CR / (2,4)

#### **PDIT 304**

#### Windows Enterprise Operating Systems

This is a lecture/lab course that covers the fundamentals of Windows 7 installation, configuration, optimizing troubleshooting, etc. The emphasis is on computer workstation and mobile computers. Other topics are covered.

Prerequisites: PDIT 302, PDIT 303 3 CR / (2,4)

#### **PDIT 306**

### Data Cable Installation and Management

This course is an integrated lab-based course to learn the concepts behind cabling standards and to perform the tasks required of a certified cable installer. The course prepares students for industry standard certification exams.

3 CR / (2,4)

#### PDIT 308 Project Management

This lecture/lab course deals with concepts and processes involved in project management based on principles and techniques espoused by the Project Management Institute (PMI). Scenarios presented in the course material involve activities typically encountered in an IT industry environment. 3 CR / (2,3)

#### PDIT 324 CWTS Certified Wireless Technology Specialist

This program is intended to provide an introduction to the exciting and emerging world of I.E.E.E. 802.11 wireless LAN technology. This technology continues to expand at a phenomenal pace, with constant improvements in speed, performance and reliability, and security. This course will teach you the fundamentals of the I.E.E.E. 802.11 standards-based wireless technology, giving you an overview of hardware and software components, radio frequency communications principles, terminology overview and support and

maintenance associated with wireless LAN technology, commonly referred to as WiFi. 3 CR / (2.4)

#### PDIT 326 Wireless Security (CWSP)

The CWSP program prepares a student to write the PWO-240 certification exam. Wireless local area networks are one of the hottest technologies on the market today. The understanding of how wireless networks work, what is transmitted, and now to protect the data transmitted is the aim of this program.

Prerequisite: PDIT 324 3 CR / (2,4)

#### **PDIT 328**

#### Wireless Networking Administration

The CWNA prepares the student for the Certified Wireless Network Administrator exam program. Covering all related materials required for the successfully passing the PW0-104 exam.

Prerequisite: PDIT 326 3 CR / (2,4)

#### **PDIT 330**

#### Microsoft Network Software (NOS)

This lecture/lab course deals with the installation, configuration, and troubleshooting of a Microsoft server. It simulates wide area and local networks using a current version of Microsoft's Server operating system, with advanced network concepts targeting layout, installation, and troubleshooting. Topics include security, firewall, industrial networks, data highways, and site-specific disaster recovery.

Prerequisite: PDIT 302, PDIT 303 3 CR / (2,4)

#### PDIT 332

#### Enterprise Servers (Linux/Novell)

This lecture/lab course deals with the configuration, installation, and troubleshooting of the Novell server, simulating wide area and local networks using a current version of Novell's network operating system.

3 CR / (2,4)

### PDIT 340

#### **Professional Development**

CSS professionals require specialized knowledge of human relations concepts with focused application to customer and coworker interactions in the workplace. A CSS

professional is a customer-facing individual who strives to serve others, internal and external to their organization, with the highest level of service. A CSS professional certified in this skill set has the abilities and knowledge to reduce service-related disputes and misunderstandings within the organization they serve. Through study of CSS materials, the individual learns how to be a more harmonious and contributing member of a team, learning key skills that improve human relations both on and off the clock. Productivity will improve because less time will be consumed handling recalls, customer problems, litigation, and disputes between fellow employees. Customer Service Specialists who have improved their human relationship skills gain the reward of an achievement that raises the dignity of themselves and those they serve. Certified Customer Service Specialists require abilities in human relationships and interactions and should possess a conversational knowledge of technical products or services. Providing the best service demands knowing the products and services offered to meet the consumers' needs and the best way to service those needs while maintaining the operational needs of the business and the integrity of the interaction. Understanding the nature of service-related incidents and provider-liability assists the individual in properly advising customers and fellow workers on preventing and resolving service conflicts effectively and equitably for all parties concerned.

3 CR / (1,2)

#### PDIT 376 CCNA Introduction to Networks

The CCNA Routing and Switching introductory courses introduce the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide a foundation for the curriculum. By the end of either course, students will be able to build simple LANs, perform basic configurations for routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes.

3 CR / (2,4)

### PDIT 377 Routing and Switching Essentials

This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Students learn

how to configure a router and a switch for basic functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with RIPv1, RIPv2, single-area and multi-area OSPF, virtual LANs, and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks.

Prerequisite: PDIT 376 3 CR / (2,4)

#### PDIT 378 Scaling Networks

This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a larger and more complex network. Students learn how to configure routers and switches for advanced functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with OSPF, EIGRP, STP, and VTP in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement DHCP and DNS operations in a network.

Prerequisite: PDIT 377 3 CR / (2,4)

#### PDIT 379 Connecting Networks

This course discusses the WAN technologies and network services required by converged applications in a complex network. The course enables students to understand the selection criteria of network devices and WAN technologies to meet network requirements. Students learn how to configure and troubleshoot network devices and resolve common issues with data link protocols. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement IPSec and virtual private network (VPN) operations in a complex network.

Prerequisite: PDIT 378 3 CR / (2,4)

#### . . ,

#### PDIT 390 Work Term Placement

This course provides the opportunity to put learned skills to work in a real world environment. The learner (either individually or in small groups) will work in a "live" customer environment, interact with experienced IT staff, and work to solve or move forward real world problems.

Prerequisite: PDIT 302, PDIT 303, PDIT 326 6  $\rm CR$  / (80 hours)

### PHIL ———

#### PHIL 101 Moral Philosophy

UT

UT

An inquiry into the nature and justification of moral standards. No conduct is legal or illegal apart from our making it so. Is any conduct morally right or wrong apart from our thinking it so? Is there a correct method of distinguishing right from wrong? Must morality be based on religion? Why should happiness rather than virtue be thought to be the highest good? Can an action be morally wrong even if it harms no one? 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PHIL 102 Theory of Knowledge

An examination of skeptical doubts concerning the possibility of knowledge. What distinguishes knowledge from opinion? Does evidence have to convince everyone before it constitutes proof? Does what is true depend on what people regard as true? Can perception show us how the world really is or merely how it appears to creatures like us? Should we believe only what there is sufficient evidence to support? How is faith related to knowledge and belief?

3 CR / (3,0)

#### PHIL 106 UT Critical Texts in Western Thought: Ancient to Renaissance

This course is a companion to PHIL 107 and is conducted as a seminar devoted to the discussion of assigned readings. At the end of a series of seminars on the work of an author or group of authors, there is a short written assignment, giving students an opportunity to formulate and express carefully their understanding of the issues raised. While making their acquaintance with some important ideas in ancient, medieval, and renaissance western thought, students develop their abilities to read, write, and speak, and to uncover the meaning and structure of arguments in a variety of genres and subjects. Texts vary from year to year.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### PHIL 107 UT Critical Texts in Western Thought: Modern and Contemporary

This course is a companion to PHIL 106 and is conducted as a seminar devoted to

the discussion of assigned readings. At the end of a series of seminars on the work of an author or group of authors, there is a short written assignment, giving students an opportunity to formulate and express carefully their understanding of the issues raised. While making their acquaintance with some important ideas in modern and contemporary western thought, students develop their abilities to read, write, and speak, and uncover the meaning and structure of arguments in a variety of genres and subjects. Texts will vary from year to year.

### PHIL 110 UT Logic I: Propositional Logic

This course establishes some elementary criteria for assessing the deductive validity of arguments. It provides practice in translating arguments from ordinary language into the formal language of logic, testing arguments for validity, and constructing proofs for valid arguments. Further topics may include applications to inductive reasoning and the theory of probability. Students of mathematics and computer science will also find this course beneficial because of its emphasis on proof construction in a formalized language.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### PHIL 1XX UT World Religions I

A foundational course in the study of religion intended as an introduction to the religions that have a significant following and/or influence in our world.

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PHIL 205 UT Philosophy of Science

An examination of philosophical issues concerning the nature of scientific theories and explanations. How is theory to be distinguished from observation? How can theories be tested by confrontation with observed facts if what we are willing to count as a fact depends in part on the theories we already hold? Can we be immediately aware of more than our own present sensory experiences? Does every event have a cause? Do we have reason to think that any event has a cause? Are scientific and supernatural explanations incompatible? Note: Offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815. 3 CR / (3.0)

#### PHIL 210 UT Logic II: Predicate Logic

This course expands the power of logic to handle a range of arguments far beyond those whose validity can be explained by propositional logic. It concentrates on translation from ordinary language into the formal language of predicate logic and the construction of proofs for valid arguments. Topics may include the syllogism, identity and the theory of descriptions, and the elementary theory of classes. An understanding of propositional logic is presupposed.

Prerequisite: PHIL 110 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PHIL 220 UT Political Philosophy

An introduction to political philosophy. Of central concern will be an examination of attempts to provide a basis for political obligation and to justify civil disobedience and revolution. Why should the legitimacy of government have to rest on the consent of the governed? Do we have a moral obligation to obey even unjust laws until we can convince the majority to change them? What if we try our best to convince them but fail? Do citizens have "natural" rights which the state might refuse to recognize and therefore fail to protect?

3 CR / (3,0)

#### PHIL 221 UT Social Philosophy

An investigation into the social ideals of liberty, equality, and justice. What sort of equality is compatible with liberty and required by justice? Why should all opinions be allowed equal opportunity for expression in a free market of ideas? Is it likely that true and intelligent ideas will triumph over false and stupid ideas in open competition? Is capitalism just as much a system of exploitation as slavery or feudalism? 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PHIL 230 UT Introduction to Philosophy of Education

An introduction to philosophical issues concerning education. No previous acquaintance with philosophy is presumed. We begin by examining the question "What is an educated person?" Is education concerned only with knowledge and skills or also with attitudes and ambitions? What, if anything, distinguishes education from vocational training, indoctrination, or socialization? 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PHIL 235 UT Contemporary Ethical Issues

An examination of the ways in which ethical theories treat a variety of moral problems in contemporary society. Topics may include abortion, euthanasia, punishment, terrorism, torture, and the treatment of animals. 3 CR / (3,0)

### **PHYS**

#### PHYS 045 Advanced Preparatory Physics

such topics as measurement, motion, dynamics, energy, electricity, and heat. Lab work is an integral part of this course.

Prerequisite: One of Math 030, Math 044, Principles of Math 10 or Foundations of Math and Pre-calculus 10 or as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test Prerequisite or Corequisite: One of Math 045, Principles of Math 11, Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus Math 11 (112 total course hours)

This introductory physics course prepares

students to the Physics 11 level. It covers

#### PHYS 050 Provincial Preparatory Physics

Provincial Preparatory Physics introduces students to the physical laws governing motion in two dimensions, electrical field, electromagnetism, vibrations and waves, and optics. Problem solving, critical thinking, and experimentation are important components of the course.

Prerequisites: Physics 045 or Physics 11 completed within last three years, and one of Math 045, Principles of Math 11, Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus Math 11 completed within the last year or appropriate math level as evaluated by the Academic Upgrading math placement test (112 total course hours)

#### PHYS 101 Introductory Physics I

This is a calculus-based physics course for science majors. Topics covered include two-dimensional vectors, kinematics, dynamics, energy and momentum of particles, equilibrium of rigid bodies, rotational motion, and simple harmonic motion. Differentiation and integration of one- and two-dimensional motion equations is included. Cross products and dot products will be introduced.

UT

Prerequisite: Physics 12 or Applications of Physics 12 with a "B" or higher or PHYS 050 and Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050, or equivalent

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 101 3 CR / (3,3)

### PHYS 102 UT Introductory Physics II

A sequential course to PHYS 101. Topics covered are electric charges, electric fields, electric currents, electrical circuits, magnetic fields, electromagnetism, light, atomic physics, and nuclear reactions.

Prerequisites: PHYS 101, MATH 101

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 102

3 CR / (3,3)

#### PHYS 105 UT General Physics I

A general, algebra-based physics course, intended for those not majoring in the physical sciences. Topics covered are kinematics, circular motion, dynamics, equilibrium, momentum, energy, fluids, temperature, and heat.

Prerequisite: Pre-calculus 11 or Foundations of Math 11 with a grade of "B" or higher or MATH 045 or equivalent and one of the following: Physics 11, Applications of Physics 12 with a grade of "B" or higher or PHYS 045 3 CR / (3,3)

#### PHYS 106 UT General Physics II

This course, along with PHYS 105, satisfies the physics requirement for those whose major program areas require a year of university-level physics. Topics include electric charges, electric fields, magnetic fields, electric currents, electrical circuits, light atomic physics, and nuclear reactions.

Prerequisite: Pre-calculus 11 or Foundations of Math 11 with a "B" or higher or MATH 045 or equivalent and one of the following: Physics 11, Applications of Physics 12 with a grade of "B" or higher or PHYS 045

#### PHYS 200 Introduction to Modern Physics

3 CR / (3,3)

The course covers special relativity (Lorenz transformation, dynamics and conservation laws), and quantum physics (the experimental evidence for quantization; a qualitative discussion of the concepts of quantum mechanics and their application to simple systems of atoms and nuclei).

Prerequisites: MATH 102, and either PHYS 102 or both PHYS 105 and 106 (or equivalants)

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 201 or 204 or 215, or equivalent

3 CR / (3,0)

### PHYS 204 UT

#### Mechanics I—Statics

A first course for students in engineering and the physical sciences. Topics include vectors (two and three dimensions, dot products, cross products, and triple products), statics of particles and rigid bodies, laws of dry friction, and kinematics and kinetics of particles.

Note: MATH 204 is highly recommended Prerequisites: PHYS 101 (or PHYS 105 with an "A-" grade or higher) and MATH 101 Prerequisites or Corequisites: MATH 102 3 CR / (3.0)

#### PHYS 205 UT Mechanics II – Dynamics

A continuation of PHYS 204. Topics include systems of particles, kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies, centroids and moments of inertia, and mechanical vibrations (optional).

Prerequisite: PHYS 204

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 202

3 CR / (3,0)

### PHYS 211 UT Thermodynamics

A first course in thermodynamics suitable for those continuing in chemistry, physics, or engineering. Topics include temperature, heat and work, heat transfer, molecular properties, ideal and real gases, heat engine cycles, evaporation and refrigeration, entropy and the second law, and the third law. This course is identical to PHYS 201 except that there is no lab component. Note: Offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815. Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or 105, and MATH 102

Corequisite: MATH 101 3 CR / (3,0)

### PHYS 212 UT Introduction to Linear Circuits

This course is recommended for students of engineering and the applied sciences. The program addresses advanced applications

of Kirchhoff's Laws; Thevenin and Norton Circuit Theorems; DC Circuits; RLC circuits; natural and forced response; and impedance phasors.

Note: Offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the School Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: PHYS 102 3 CR / (3,3)

#### PRAN ———

**Note:** PRAN courses are restricted to students in the Practical Nurse program.

#### PRAN 100 Professional Practice 1

This theory course provides an introduction to the profession of practical nursing. Legislation that informs PN practice within British Columbia will be introduced. The history of nursing and specifically, the evolution of practical nursing within the Canadian health care system are discussed. The philosophy and foundational concepts of the provincial Practical Nursing diploma are explored.

Prerequisite: Admission to PN program Corequisites: PRAN 110, PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118, PRAN 150 1.5 CR / (25 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 101 Professional Practice 2

This course examines the legislation influencing PN practice with clients experiencing chronic illness and those in residential care settings. Specific professional issues such as responsibility, accountability, ethical practice, and leadership relevant to the PN role in residential care will be explored. Critical thinking and decision making specific to the care of the chronically ill and inter-professional practice is also addressed.

Prerequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 150 and PRAN 190 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 128, PRAN 155 1 CR / (20 lecture hours total)

### PRAN 110 Professional Communication 1

This course provides students with the foundational knowledge for caring and profes-

sional communication in nursing. It uses an experiential and self-reflective approach to develop self-awareness and interpersonal communication skills in the context of safe, competent, and collaborative nursing practice. Communication theory, the nurse-client relationship, therapeutic communication, cross-cultural communication, and effective teamwork will be covered.

Prerequisite: Admission to PN program Corequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118, PRAN 150 2 CR / (35 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 112 Variations in Health 1

This introductory course provides the student with the foundations of disease and illness across the lifespan. Students gain an understanding of pathophysiological alterations of body systems. Nursing management of disease and illness across the lifespan with an emphasis on interventions and treatment is also discussed. Cultural diversity in healing practices will be explored as well as the incorporation of evidenced informed practice.

Prerequisite: Admission to PN program Corequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN 115, PRAN 118, PRAN 150 3 CR / (40 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 115 Health Promotion 1

Health promotion by definition includes: health enhancement, health protection, disease prevention, health restoration/ recovery, care, and support. Health promotion is the process of enabling people to increase control over, and to improve, their health. It moves beyond a focus on individual behaviour towards a wide range of social and environmental interventions (WHO, 2010). This course introduces the student to the concepts of health promotion, discusses the determinants of health, health inequities and develops a beginning knowledge of normal growth and development.

Prerequisite: Admission to PN program Corequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN 112, PRAN 118, PRAN 150 2 CR / (30 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 118 Pharmacology 1

This introductory course examines the principles of pharmacology required to administer medications in a safe and professional

manner. Medication administration requires the application of the nursing process for clinical decision-making. Various routes of medication administration are introduced and complementary, indigenous, alternative remedies, and polypharmacy across the lifespan are also explored.

Prerequisite: Admission to PN program
Corequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN
112, PRAN 115, PRAN 150
2 CR / (30 lecture hours total)

#### **PRAN 120**

#### **Professional Communications 2**

This course provides the student with an opportunity to develop professional communication skills with the older adult, and clients requiring end of life care. Interprofessional communication is further developed.

Prerequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 150 and PRAN 190 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 128, PRAN 155
2 CR / (30 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 122 Variations in Health 2

This course increases the student's understanding of pathophysiology as it relates to the aging process and selected chronic illness. The main focus of this course is on the care of the older adult experiencing a health challenge. Cultural diversity in healing practices will be explored as well as evidence informed research and practice. Prerequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110,

PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 150 and PRAN 190 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 125, PRAN 128, PRAN 155 3 CR / (45 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 125 Health Promotion 2

This course focuses on health promotion as it relates to the aging process. Health promotion activities are aimed at supporting clients in maintaining their health. The concepts of health promotion, physical and mental wellness, normal aging changes and continued independence are examined.

Prerequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 150 and PRAN 190 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 128, PRAN 155 2 CR / (30 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 128 Pharmacology 2

This course builds on Pharmacology 1 to increase the student's understanding of pharmacotherapeutics prescribed for illness across the lifespan.

Prerequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 150 and PRAN 190 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 155 2 CR / (30 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 150 Integrated Nursing Practice 1

This course emphasizes the art and science of nursing, focusing on the development of basic nursing care and assessment.

Students apply nursing knowledge through the practice of clinical decision making, nursing assessment skills, and nursing interventions aimed at the promotion of health, independence, and comfort. Classroom, laboratory, simulation, and other practice experiences will assist students to integrate theory from other Level 1 courses.

Prerequisites: Admission to PN program Corequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118 9 CR / (45 lecture hours, 90 lab hours total)

#### PRAN 155 Integrated Nursing Practice 2

This practical course builds on the foundation of Level 1 and emphasizes the development of clinical decision making, nursing assessments, and interventions to promote the health of older adults. Classroom, laboratory, simulation, and other practice experiences help students to integrate theory from Level 1 and Level 2 courses to provide safe, competent, and ethical nursing care with older adults.

Prerequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 150 and PRAN 190 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 128

5 CR / (60 lecture hours, 120 lab hours total)

#### **PRAN 190**

#### Consolidated Practice Experience CPE 1

This first clinical experience provides the student with an opportunity to integrate theory from Level 1 coursework into practice. Students gain experience in various settings with a focus on the healthy client. Learning the role of the practical nurse, personal care skills, organization of care, focused assessment, beginning medication administration and professional communication are emphasized in this course.

Prerequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110,

Prerequisites: PRAN 100, PRAN 110, PRAN 112, PRAN 115, PRAN 118 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 150 with "Satisfactory" grade 3 CR / (90 clinic hours total)

#### PRAN 191

#### Consolidated Practice Experience CPE 2

This clinical experience provides students with the opportunity to integrate theory from Level 1 and 2 courses into practice.

Students practise with aging clients and/or those with chronic illness in residential care settings. Medication administration, nursing care, organization, comprehensive health assessment, wound care and introduction to leadership are emphasized in this course.

Prerequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 128 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 155 with "Satisfactory" grade

4 CR / (120 clinic hours)

#### PRAN 200 Professional Practice 3

This course integrates the concepts from previous professional practice courses and introduces the student to practice in the community. The role of the practical nurse as leader is emphasized in interactions with clients, families and other health care providers.

Prerequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 128 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 155 and PRAN 191 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 210, PRAN 212, PRAN 215, PRAN 250

1 CR / (20 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 201 Professional Practice 4

This course prepares the student for the role of the practical nurse in managing clients with acute presentation of illness. Legislation influencing PN practice, specific professional practice issues and ethical practice pertinent to PN practice in acute care environments will be explored. Practice issues that occur across the lifespan will be considered. Collaborative practice with other health care team members and specifically the working partnership with RNs in the acute care setting will be explored.

Prerequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 210, PRAN 212, PRAN 215 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 250 and PRAN 290 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 220, PRAN 222, PRAN 225, PRAN 255

1 CR / (20 theory hours total)

#### **PRAN 210**

#### **Professional Communications 3**

This course focuses on specific professional communication skills used with clients and care providers across the lifespan requiring care in the community.

Prerequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 128 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 155 and 191 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 212, PRAN 215, PRAN 250

1 CR / (20 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 212 Variations in Health 3

This course focuses on the continuum of care and the development of knowledge related to health challenges managed in the community setting. Pathophysiology and nursing management of clients requiring home health care, rehabilitation, and supportive services such as community living and disabilities will be explored. Cultural diversity in healing approaches is explored as well as the incorporation of evidence informed research and practice.

Prerequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 128 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 155 and PRAN 191 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 210, PRAN 215, PRAN 250

3 CR / (45 lecture hours total)

#### PRAN 215 Health Promotion 3

This course is focused on health promotion as it relates to the continuum of care across the lifespan. Health promotion in the context of mental illness, physical and developmental disabilities and maternal/child health is highlighted. Normal growth and development from conception to middle adulthood is addressed.

Prerequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 128 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 155 and PRAN 191 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 210, PRAN 212, PRAN 250

2 CR / (36 lecture hours total)

#### **PRAN 220**

#### **Professional Communications 4**

The focus of this course is on the advancement of professional communication within the acute care setting across the lifespan. The practice of collaboration with health care team members and clients is further developed.

Prerequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 210, PRAN 212, PRAN 215 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 250 and PRAN 290 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 201, PRAN 222, PRAN 225, PRAN 255

1 CR / (20 theory hours total)

#### PRAN 222

#### Variations in Health 4

This course increases the student's understanding of pathophysiology as it relates to acute disease and illness for clients across the lifespan. The focus is on the care of the client experiencing acute illness including nursing interventions and treatment options. Acute disease and illness often occurs in individuals with existing chronic illnesses – the implications of these complexities will be addressed. Cultural diversity in healing practices is explored as well as evidenced informed research and practice.

Prerequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 210, PRAN 212, PRAN 215 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 250 and PRAN 290 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 201, PRAN 220, PRAN 225, PRAN 255

3 CR / (50 theory hours total)

#### PRAN 225 Health Promotion 4

This course focuses on health promotion for the client experiencing an acute exacerbation of chronic illness or an acute episode of illness. Relevant health-promoting strategies during hospitalization may improve or help maintain their health status after discharge. Students focus on preparing clients for discharge, through teaching and learning of health promoting strategies.

Prerequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 210, PRAN 212, PRAN 215 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 250 and PRAN 290 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 201, PRAN 220, PRAN 222, PRAN 255

1.5 CR / (24 theory hours total)

#### PRAN 250 Integrated Nursing Practice 3

This practical course builds on the theory and practice from Level 1 and Level 2. Through classroom, laboratory, simulation, and other practice experiences, students continue to develop and practice comprehensive nursing assessment, planning and develop knowledge and interventions for clients experiencing multiple health challenges.

Prerequisites: PRAN 101, PRAN 120, PRAN 122, PRAN 125, PRAN 128 with 80% or higher in theory and 100% in math, PRAN 155 and PRAN 191 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 210, PRAN 212, PRAN 215

3 CR / (40 theory hours, 80 lab hours total)

#### PRAN 255 Integrated Nursing Practice 4

This practical course emphasizes the development of nursing skills aimed at promoting health and healing with individuals experiencing acute health challenges across the lifespan. Classroom, laboratory, simulation, and integrated practice experiences will help students build on theory and practice from Levels 1, 2, and 3 to integrate new knowledge and skills relevant to the acute care setting.

Prerequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 210, PRAN 212, PRAN 215 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 250 and PRAN 290 with "Satisfactory" grade

Corequisites: PRAN 201, PRAN 220, PRAN 222, PRAN 225

5 CR / (60 theory hours, 120 lab hours total)

#### **PRAN 290**

#### Consolidated Practice Experience CPE 3

This clinical experience introduces students to community practice and an opportunity to apply and adapt knowledge gained in Levels 1, 2, and 3 within a continuum of care for clients across the lifespan.

Students may gain experience through simulation and in a variety of community and residential care agencies and settings. These hours may be offered as CPE 3 or integrated into the Integrated Nursing Practice 3 course as practice hours.

Prerequisites: PRAN 200, PRAN 210, PRAN 212, PRAN 215 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 250 with "Satisfactory" grade

#### **PRAN 291**

#### Consolidated Practice Experience CPE 4

2 CR / (65 clinic hours total)

This clinical experience provides students with the opportunity to integrate theory from all levels into the role of the practical nurse in the acute care setting and other clinical areas as appropriate. Students focus on clients with exacerbations of chronic illness and/or acute illness across the lifespan and will consolidate knowledge and skills such as: post-operative care, surgical wound management, IV therapy, focused assessment, and clinical decision making in acute care settings.

Prerequisites: PRAN 201, PRAN 220, PRAN 222, PRAN 225 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 255 with "Satisfactory" grade. 4 CR / (200 clinic hours total)

#### **PRAN 295**

#### Transition to Preceptorship

Transition to Preceptorship prepares the student for the final practice experience. Simulation experiences and self-directed learning will provide the student with increased competence and confidence in their final practice experience.

Prerequisites: PRAN 201, PRAN 220, PRAN 222, PRAN 225 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 255 and PRAN 291 with "Satisfactory" grade.

2 CR / (30 theory hours total)

#### PRAN 299 Preceptorship

This final practice experience provides an opportunity for the student to demonstrate

integration and consolidation of knowledge, skills and abilities within the realities of the workplace, and become practice ready. This faculty monitored experience may occur through a variety of practice experience models, including the preceptorship model, under the immediate supervision of a single, fully qualified and experienced LPN or RN or RPN and/or within the context of a collaborative learning environment as a participating team member.

Prerequisites: PRAN 201, PRAN 220, PRAN 222, PRAN 225 with "C+" grade or higher; PRAN 255 and PRAN 291 with "Satisfactory" grade; PRAN 295 with "Satisfactory" grade

4 CR / (180 clinical placement hours total)

UT

UT

### PSCI -

#### The Administration of Justice

This introductory course is concerned with the major issues associated with the administration of justice in Canada. It will examine such issues as civil liberties and effective law enforcement, social and political justice, and national integrity. The course provides students with an understanding of the dynamic processes of change in the administration of justice. Significant tensions exist between the ideals of justice and the realities of politics. This fact will become apparent as we examine political changes and the emergence of new problems to which laws and structures must constantly respond.

Prerequisite: CRIM 103 or permission of the instructor 3 CR / (3,0)

### **PSYC**

#### PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology I

This general survey course includes topics such as a brief history of psychology, elementary experimental design, the nervous system, sensation, perception, learning, memory, language, and thought. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PSYC 102 UT Introduction to Psychology II

A continuation of PSYC 101. Topics include intelligence and intelligence testing, personality assessment, motivation, emotion, mental health and behavioural disorder, psychotherapy, social psychology, and developmental psychology.

Prerequisite: PSYC 101—minimum "D" grade 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PSYC 103 Human Sexuality

This course provides a basic understanding of human sexuality from a biological, psychological, and social perspective.

Topics include such items as anatomy, physiology, and sexual responses, psychosexual development, sexual behaviour, and sexual complications.

UT

3 CR / (3,0)

#### PSYC 201 UT Statistics for the Social Sciences

This course covers the basic principles of descriptive and inferential statistics and their application to research in the social sciences. Experience also is gained on the use of computer programs for data analysis. Highly recommended for majors in the social sciences.

Prerequisite: Foundations of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or MATH 045, or equivalent 3 CR / (3.3)

#### PSYC 202 UT Research Methods in Psychology

This course introduces the logic and application of various research methods in psychology. Students formulate research questions and choose appropriate research designs. Direct experience in data collection and research design is provided in the laboratory. Additionally, students will learn how to write a research report according to APA standards.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum "D" grades 3 CR / (3,1)

#### PSYC 203 UT Introduction to Personality

The student is introduced to the field of personality through the examination of several theories of personality (i.e., psychoanalysis, trait theory, Rogerian self theory, behavioural theories). These theories, as

well as assess-ment procedures related to these theories, are evaluated in terms of their scientific adequacy.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum "D" grades 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PSYC 204 UT Social Psychology

The study of human behaviour and adjustment within interpersonal and social situations. Some of the topics include affiliation, attraction, attitude and attitude change, prejudice, conformity, obedience, aggression, altruism (helping behaviour), group dynamics, and selected topics in human sexuality. Major social psychological theories are presented along with a critical evaluation of research and research methodology related to the topics.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum "D" grades 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PSYC 205 UT Developmental Psychology I

This course involves an examination of theory and research related to the development of the human being from conception through childhood. Topics are organized according to a critical analysis of the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional aspects of development.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum "D" grades 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PSYC 206 UT Developmental Psychology II

This course involves an examination of theory and research related to the development of the human being from adolescence through late adulthood. Topics are organized according to a critical analysis of the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional aspects of development.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum "D" grades 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PSYC 207 UT Introduction to Abnormal Behaviour

This course examines a wide variety of models of abnormal behaviour, (i.e., medical, psychodynamic, behavioural). The causes and treatments of several disorders (i.e., anxiety disorders, somatoform disorders, schizophrenia, affective disorders,

psychopathy, alcoholism) will be examined from the perspective of each model.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—
minimum "D" grades

3 CR / (3.0)

#### PSYC 209 UT Introduction to Biological Psychology

This course introduces students to the relationship between brain function and behaviour in both humans and non-humans.

Topics include behavioural genetics, neural function and organization, neuroanatomy, and methods. Sensory and motor systems as well as higher cognitive processes such as learning, memory, and language will also be discussed.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum "D" grades 3 CR / (3,0)

#### PSYC 210 UT Introduction to Cognitive Psychology

This course introduces the student to current research and theories of human mental processes. Topics may include attention, concept formation, memory, reasoning, decision making, cognitive maps, imagery, applied and personal cognition, and language processing. Highly recommended for psychology majors.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum "D" grades 3 CR / (3,0)

### **PWER**

**Note:** PWER courses are restricted to students in the Power Engineering programs.

#### PWER 151 4th Class Science

This course covers the required sciences for the 4th class power engineering program. Topics include applied mathematics, elementary mechanics and dynamics, and elementary thermodynamics.

#### PWER 154 Electricity, Instrumentation and Computers

This course provides a basic understanding of electricity, instrumentation, and computers. Topics include electricity, controls, instrumentation, computers, and heating boiler and heating system controls.

UT

UT

#### PWER 157 Welding and Metallurgy

This is a 30-hour beginners' welding course that covers oxyacetylene and arc welding and associated safety during their use. Both theory and practical are covered.

#### PWER 158 Plant Training

This course has two purposes. First, it allows the student to learn how a power plant operates through a learning assignment while "job shadowing" the power engineer in several types of plants such as power, heating, and refrigeration. Second, it gives employers an opportunity to meet the students. Many employees are program graduates. There will also be field trips to power plant equipment vendors.

#### PWER 159 Workshop

This is a lab course where the student performs lab and power plant maintenance exercises that cover the theory in PWER 154, 160, 161, and 162.

#### **PWER 160**

#### High Pressure Boilers and Auxiliaries

This course covers larger industrial type boilers and the associated equipment required for their operation. Topics covered include materials and welding, piping, high-pressure boiler design, high-pressure boiler parts, high-pressure boiler fittings, boiler operation, feedwater treatment, prime movers, pumps, compressors, and lubrication.

#### PWER 161 Heating Boiler and Systems, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning

This course is a continuation of PWER 160, High Pressure Boilers and Auxiliaries. It covers the equipment found in commercial, heating, air conditioning, refrigeration, hot oil, sawmills, and pulp-mill-type plants.

#### PWER 162 Safety and Environment

This course covers safety and environmental issues pertaining to industrial, commercial, heating, and refrigeration plants. Topics include boiler safety codes, WHMIS, general safety, fire protection, and environmental issues.

#### PWER 163 Sketching Fundamentals

This course covers the basic drafting fundamentals required for power engineering. Topics include basic mechanical drawing, geometric constructions, and basic orthographic projection.

### SCI -

#### SCI 030

#### Intermediate Preparatory Science

This course is an introductory study of the basic principles of biology, chemistry, and physics. Some topics of investigation include the scientific method, cells, environmental science, atoms and compounds, periodic table, writing and balancing chemical equations, problem solving, simple machines, and energy and matter. This course fulfills the prerequisites for Biology 045, Chemistry 045, and Physics 045.

Prerequisites: ENGL 026 and MATH 026 or

Prerequisites: ENGL 026 and MATH 026 or as evaluated by the Academic Upgrading placement test

#### SCI 045

#### Advanced General Science

This is a general science course developed primarily for students who have had little or no science background. Advanced General Science is a lab-oriented course that introduces students to the basics of scientific inquiry, scientific terminology, chemistry and biology, including cell biology, viruses, bacteria, botany, and ethnobotany.

Prerequisite: English 030 or English 10 or appropriate reading comprehension level as evaluated by a Academic Upgrading placement test

### SERV —

#### SERV 250

#### International Service Learning

This course is a form of experiential education that integrates meaningful volunteer experiences with academic coursework and critical reflective practices. Participants will experience a positive, active and meaningful volunteer program in an international context. They will experience and examine the international aspects of community service learning through pre-departure preparations, travel, day-to-day living,

volunteer contributions, leadership and team-building activities and field trips in cooperation with local community members as well as other students and student leaders within the international setting.

Prerequisite: Prior completion of 15 credits 3 CR / (90 lecture hours)

### **SOC** —

#### SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology I

An introduction to the basic sociological theories and methods for studying individuals, groups, and institutions. Topics described and explained will include culture, socialization, families, education, gender, aging, and deviance. These concerns will be illustrated and developed with Canadian materials.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SOC 102 Introduction to Sociology II

A continuation of SOC 101. Topics described and explained include the characteristics and changes in the general population, local communities, ethnic groups, social movements, political parties, work settings, and religious organizations. These concerns are illustrated and developed with Canadian materials.

Prerequisite: SOC 101—minimum "D" grade

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SOC 120 UT Issues on Sexual Diversity and Equity in Canada

Using a sociological perspective, this course provides a background to current issues utilizing a multidisciplinary survey of the historical and cultural roots through which we have come to define sexuality and gender. The course draws upon a selection of theoretical perspectives and sociological case studies dealing with sexual and gender identity in order to provide a backdrop for analyzing current social and political issues shaping the struggles faced by sex and gender equity groups in Canada today. 3 CR / (3,0)

3 CR / (3.0)

### SOC 201 The Sociology of Work—General

UT

This course provides an overview of the transformations in the structure of work during the industrial and post-industrial periods. The course focuses on an analysis of the sociological and economics theories and debates that deal with the results of industrial capitalist and bureaucratic forms of organizing and managing work since 1900. Sociological research will be drawn upon to present a critical accounting of the "taken for granted" assumptions about the organization of work, the goals of employers, the decision-making powers of workers, and the structural constraints that shape the forces affecting today's worker, across occupational categories. The course deals with a variety of contemporary concerns, including globalization, downsizing, technology and de-skilling, professionalism, the decrease in the "real wage," unemployment, underemployment, credentialism, the disempowerment of governments and unions, free trade agreements, and the increasing restrictions imposed by human resource models of management. The course is specifically designed to have students research an occupation in which they have an interest. Prerequisites: SOC 101 and 102

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SOC 202 UT The Sociology of Work — Industry, Technology, and Social Change

Covers topics relevant to contemporary labour markets and the globalized economy. The course focuses on descriptions of the social transformations that have occurred with the growth of service sector employment, and emphasis will be placed on Canadian industries. Topics include the use of information technology, unpaid labour, designing leisure, entrepreneurialism, the informal economy and micro-entrepreneurialism. The course presents analyses of trends aimed at resistance to transnational corporate organization, as well as a selection of social movements that have resulted in the use of alternative ways of organizing work. This course also provides an overview of the positions of specific groups of people experiencing double jeopardy in the labour market, i.e., people of colour, women, new immigrants, the differently abled, nonheterosexual persons, young people, and persons being re-trained.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 and 102

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SOC 203 UT Canadian Society I: Identities and Ideologies

An examination of the structural, cultural and regional variations in the development of social identities and political ideologies in Canada. An evaluation of the traditional ideologies of Liberals, Conservatives, and Socialists in Canada. An exploration of the modern political approaches of the Social Democrats and Neo-Conservatives. A study of the conditions under which radical fringe political parties emerge and decline. An analysis of how the various Canadian identities are tied to the political ideologies.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 and 102 3 CR / (3,0)

#### SOC 204 UT Canadian Society II: Race and Ethnic Relations

An examination of the social organization of race and ethnic relations in Canada. The causes and consequences of the changing pattern of immigration. Descriptions of the major ethnic groups and communities. The development of the ideology, policy, and practice of multiculturalism. The survival and decline of ethnic identities. An examination of problems of private prejudice and the practice of institutional racism. The culture and behaviour of First Nations in Canada. An analysis of the land claims issue in Canada

Prerequisites: SOC 101 and 102

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SOC 206 UT Social Problems

A sociological study of the creation, causes, and consequences of contemporary social problems in Canadian society. Topics include: organized crime, juvenile delinquency, sexual harassment, AIDS, mental illness, alcoholism, and drug abuse. Factual and moral aspects of these and other social problems will be argued.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or CRIM 101 or permission of the instructor 3 CR / (3,0)

#### SOC 220 UT Women In Society

This course aims at a critical examination of the historical and contemporary position of women in various societies, with particular emphasis on Canada. Traditional sociological theories and a number of feminist perspectives will be used to analyze gender inequality, the institutionalized means through which it is reproduced, and the possibilities for meaningful change in Canada. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or WMST 101

#### SOC 225 UT Men and Masculinities: Identities and Intersections of Manhood

This course explores the social construction of masculinities and men's lives in conjunction with the analysis of race/ethnicity, class, gender, and sexuality. Masculinities, in its various forms, shape the lives of both women and men, and this course will examine the construction, reproduction, and impact of masculinities on the institutions of education, work, religion, education, sport, family, media, and the military, to name a few. This course will interrogate how masculinities shape individual lives, groups, organizations, and institutions, and will analyze the ways in which power functions within these cultural formations.

Prerequisite: SOC 102

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SOC 230 UT Critical Perspectives on Contemporary Families

This course provides an introduction to the contemporary debates within the sociology of family. The course explores the interaction and conflicts between our intimate lives as family members and the economic, political, legal, and cultural changes that define the beliefs and issues surrounding the institution of family. Utilizing current sociological theory and analyses, the course critically examines the history of the western family, the ideology of the family, gender ideology, and social policies and practices affecting Canadian families. The course explores central issues faced by families today, including dating, mating and marriage, the contradictions between romantic love and social constructions of the ideal family, the gendered division of labour, parenting, divorce, poverty, alternative family forms, and violence within intimate relationships. Critical analysis of debates surrounding single parent families, same-sex marriages, and recent trends in reproductive science will form an additional aspect of the coursework.

Prerequisite: SOC 101

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SOC 240 UT Sociology of the Body

This course will provide students with an introduction to historical and contemporary sociological thinking about the body. Topics will include a consideration of the body as object of discipline across the life span, as gendered, sexed, classed, racialized, sexualized, abled/disabled etc., constructions, and as a means of expression and experience. This course also draws on sociological theories of the body; critical race theory, queer theory, feminist theory, and postcolonial theory to highlight and ask questions about ways bodies are racialized, gendered and sexualized.

Prerequisite: SOC102 3 CR / (3,0

### SOC 250 The Sociology of Popular Culture

This course is dedicated to the sociological investigation of popular culture, its role in our lives, and its broad effects on Canadian society. Not only can understanding popular culture tell us a lot about how people live their lives, it can also focus attention on patterns of global power, mass media, and consumerism. The major course assignment will involve primary research of a particular site of popular culture within the Prince George region. In particular, students will choose a site where music is an important feature.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 and SOC 102 or permission of the instructor 3 CR / (3,0)

### SSWK —

#### SSWK 100 Individual Learning Assessment

SSWK 100 creates an avenue that acknowledges and validates lifelong learning and the knowledge achieved. Through this assessment process, the student documents and demonstrates their capabilities based on identified competencies and learning objectives of the SSWK course for which they are seeking Advanced Standing credit. As determined by the instructor, students may participate in one to three of the following courses. Courses eligible for Advanced Standing will be determined by the instructor and may include up to three of the following SSWK 145, SSWK 195, SSWK 196/199, SSWK

225 in conjunction with CASS 120, and SSWK 263.

Prerequisites: Admission into the Social Service Worker Program, submission of a portfolio documenting prior learning and work experience, and an interview with the SSWK instructor

4 weeks

#### SSWK 101 Skill and Knowledge Enhancement

This course follows SSWK 100 and provides the student with an opportunity to enhance his or her skills and knowledge as identified on the Learning Assessment in order to obtain Advanced Standing credit in the course selected.

Prerequisite: SSWK 100 10 weeks

#### **SSWK 142**

UT

#### Helping Skills: Practical Applications

This course assists students in developing and refining their basic helping skills. Extensive use of video, role play, and real experiences provides opportunities for the acquisition and practice of helping skills. This course requires that students participate in a weekly three-hour laboratory session for the purpose of learning and practicing their helping skills.

Prerequisite: SSWK 145 3 CR / (3,3)

#### SSWK 145 Communication and Interpersonal Relationship Skills

Course material provides an overview of communication theories as well as a practical basis for learning interpersonal skills. This includes discussions of how self-concept, perceptual process, language, and non-verbal behaviour influence communication. This course provides opportunities to increase self-awareness and to improve and develop effective interpersonal communication skills. This course will also provide the student with the opportunity to develop confidence in public speaking.

3 CR / (3,1)

#### SSWK 151 History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy

This course provides a basic introduction to social welfare policy in Canada, its historical development, and its role within the political and economic context of Canadian society.

A major emphasis is placed on a review of the values and ideology implicit in various types of social welfare policy. Students critically analyze the effect of social welfare policies on client populations and upon themselves as social service workers. Class discussions focus on northern issues. 3 CR / (3.0)

#### **SSWK 171**

#### Introduction to Social Service Practice

Students are introduced to the practice of social service, its values, knowledge, and skill foundations. The principles and contributions of mutual aid, self-help, and natural helping networks are examined. The relationship between social service practice and the communities and organizations in which it takes place is a focus of discussion. Other discussion topics include current trends in the field of paraprofessional services, ethics, and the basic structure and function of social service agencies. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### **SSWK 195**

### Issues and Principles of Fieldwork and Community Seminar I

This course is designed to introduce first-year students to the purpose and structure of the SSWK field work experience referred to as "practicum." You are introduced to the theoretical context of experiential learning and its value in the learning process. Essential components of a practicum and its linkage to the academic work in other SSWK and university transfer courses are explored. A sampling of the agencies in our region that provide practicum experience are introduced. You explore a number of articles that discuss some of the key issues in the profession. You interview for and be accepted in a practicum placement that will run two days a week beginning in January and end with a twoweek block placement in April/May.

Prerequisite: Admission to SSWK program
Prerequisite or Corequisite: SSWK 145
3 CR / (0,3)

#### SSWK 196

#### Practicum and Practicum Seminar

Students attend a social service agency site for two days a week throughout the semester. At the agency, students construct a learning contract, perform work for the agency, and receive guidance and supervision from an agency-based field supervisor. The seminar is designed to allow all students in the two-day-a-week practicum

to reflect on the learning accomplished during practicum. You will keep a journal as discussed in SSWK 195 and present writings from it to your colleagues. We problem solve around issues and concerns pertaining to practicum. We attempt to link theoretical components from your courses to actual practicum events.

Prerequisite: SSWK 195

5 CR / (0,2)

#### **SSWK 199**

#### Practicum and Seminar

Starting in late April, at the end of the second semester, students complete a two-week block placement in the same community agency where they have been working during SSWK 196. The students are already familiar with the agency and will be expected to participate more fully and contribute to the goals of the agency. A weekly two-hour seminar will be offered.

Prerequisites: SSWK 196

3 CR / (0,2)

#### SSWK 201

#### **Professional Development Recognition**

This course provides an opportunity to obtain course credits in the Social Service Worker Program based on the skills and knowledge the student has acquired through recognized professional development sources.

Prerequisite: Admission to the SSWK program 3 CR

#### SSWK 225 Introduction to Disabilities

This course provides an understanding of the implications of disabilities on people's lives from a social context. Students examine attitude, values and predominant views of disability in Canadian culture. A focus of this course is on an empowerment approach to supporting people with disabilities.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SSWK 232 Loss and Grief

This course explores the various dimensions of death, loss, and bereavement. Various topics that will be explored are: dynamics of mourning, children and death, abnormal versus normal grief, grief and the family, suicide, last rites, funerals, etc. As a result of this course, students learn to face and accept loss as a natural part of life and

thereby learn how to be more supportive and helpful in encountering loss situations in both professional and personal spheres. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### SSWK 241 Group Process and Practice

This course provides the students with a basic understanding of group work theory and practice. The basic assumption is that there is a significant correlation between social functioning and group experience. Topics of study include group dynamics, leadership styles and skills, group development, cultural issues in group work, and ethical issues in group work. This course includes a three-hour weekly laboratory experience in which students will learn and practise group work skills. A variety of activities will take place that will help to demonstrate the concepts and skills.

Prerequisite: SSWK 142

3 CR / (3,3)

#### SSWK 242 Community Development

This course examines the history of community development, distinguishes capacity-based from needs-based motivation, and explores a variety of community development initiatives worldwide. Special emphasis is placed on local/northern community development, and on the capacity of social services paraprofessionals to participate in community development initiatives.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SSWK 255 Counselling Theories

Students become acquainted with the values, assumptions, and issues underlying various approaches to helping. An emphasis is placed upon students developing a better understanding of their own personal helper values, assumptions regarding human behaviour, and styles of helping. The various ethical issues relating to being a helper are also examined. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### SSWK 257 Mental Health

This course explores the values, attitudes, and beliefs of the worker, and the knowledge and skills required to support and enhance wellness with individuals in the community who have mental illness. The focus is on policies and practices that are relevant to

northern British Columbia. Students have opportunities to explore the nature of mental illness. Students learn about the causes, symptoms and treatment of mental illness. Community resources and an overview of mental health services will be discussed. The student critically appraises the major existing theories, models and treatment methods in this field and critically evaluates the social model of mental health.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SSWK 263 Chemical Dependency

This course gives students a basic introduction to the issue of chemical dependency. An emphasis is placed on understanding theories used to explain the etiology of chemical dependency and various patterns of drug use and their impact on various groups in society. In addition, students learn about the psycho-social impact of drug use on individuals and families, and students learn basic skills of assessment and intervention with this population. Professional and ethical issues in working with the chemically dependent are examined as well. 3 CR / (3,0)

#### SSWK 265 Introduction to Child Welfare: Theory and Practice

This course is designed to examine policy, legislation and standards with specific application to child and youth care services in British Columbia. It examines systems of practice that include strengths-based, feminist and structural models. Emphasis is placed on permanency for children and the crucial need for permanency planning for children in government care.

#### SSWK 267

3 CR / (3,0)

#### An Introduction to Child and Youth Care

This course presents an overview of the child and youth care field, examining contemporary and historical perspectives and conversations about children and adolescents and the development of the professional field of child and youth care. The current developmental state of CYC as a profession is identified and the distinctive nature of CYC as it compares to the other helping professions will be explored. The course introduces you to the themes defining the profession and the importance of the use of self in relationship, and will focus on strength-based practice, inclusiveness, caring within the context of

cultural, community, family, professional and other systems aspects. The importance of communication, relationship and human development will be introduced, and the concept of life-space intervention and both the components and variables relevant to intervention strategies are emphasized. The course explores the biopsychosocialspiritual model and the relevance of needs provision. The perspectives presented in this course conform to the British Columbia Core Curriculum model for CYC.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### SSWK 271 Health and Wellness Self-Care Lab

The key to personal success in the helping professions is to maintain a balance between your personal wellness and the professional tasks and interventions you will be providing. Learning to recognize these emotions provides opportunities for selfreflection, self-awareness, and new perspectives. SSWK 271 is a 1.5 hour mandatory lab in the SSWK program. It is intended to provide the student with a basic introduction to strategies to develop selfcare responsibility. It emphasizes a preventive approach to holistic wellness that incorporates physical, emotional, social, and spiritual aspects. It is an experiential lab that focuses on self-awareness and sensitivity as contributing factors to your state of wellness. The predominant objective is to identify practical techniques and exercises that are easy to do and are easily incorporated into daily living. The goal is to optimize our personal wellness as a strategy to manage professional and personal stressors.

Prerequisite: Admission to SSWK program 1.5 CR / (0.1.5)

#### SSWK 273 Classroom Assisting

Students learn general educational principles and techniques for classroom assistance with exceptional children in primary, elementary, and secondary school settings. Emphasis is placed on resource development, the development of language skills, co-operative learning, and ethical issues in classroom assistance. The principles of integration of exceptional children in the classroom is presented and discussed.

Corequisite: SSWK 297 4.5 CR / (3,0)

#### SSWK 282

### Behaviour Management: Techniques for Working with Children and Youth

This course surveys the various aspects of social service work with children. The three main theoretical models of child helping—the Adlerian model, behaviour modification, and general systems theory—will be examined in detail. Students learn how to apply these techniques in response to common behavioural problems in a variety of settings including the family, the community, and the school.

3 CR / (3,0)

#### **SSWK 295**

### Issues and Principles of Field Work and Community Seminar II

Students will, for two hours a week, attend a two-hour practicum preparation class. Students will assess their strengths and areas needing improvement. They focus on issues of professional ethics and conduct in the social service field. They discuss the impact that they can have both personally and professionally on clients. They address issues of boundaries, emotional and physical self-care, dual relationships, and other issues related to working in the field. Students establish learning objectives and negotiate practicum contracts with agencies.

Prerequisite: SSWK 199 2 CR / (0,2)

#### SSWK 296

#### **Practicum and Practicum Seminar**

Students attend a social service agency site for two days a week throughout the semester. During this time, students participate in the design of a learning contract, perform work for the agency, and receive guidance and supervision from an agency-based field supervisor. Students attend a two-hour practicum class. The intent of this class is to have the students reflect upon the learning that is taking place in the field placement. Students have the opportunity to problem solve around issues and concerns related to their practicum experience. This class links theoretical components from the courses to the practicum.

Prerequisite: SSWK 295 5 CR / (0,2)

#### SSWK 299

#### Practicum and Seminar

Starting in late April, at the end of the second semester, students enrol in and complete a two-week block placement in the same

community agency as their SSWK 296 placement. The students are already familiar with the agency and will be expected to participate more fully and contribute to the goals of the agency. Students must also attend a two-hour seminar on campus during each of these weeks.

Prerequisite: SSWK 296

3 CR / (0,2)

### TRMG

#### TRMG 300 The Business of Tourism

This course is an overview of the tourism industry. Students gain an understanding of the complex nature of tourism including economic, environmental and social impacts as well as the evolution, function and direction of tourism. Topics include segments, and dynamics, of the tourism industry; tourism and hospitality links; the size, scope and infrastructure of the tourism industry; trends and issues in the industry; travel motivators; career opportunities and the role of management.

Prerequisite: Admission to TRMG program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### **TRMG 302**

#### Financial Management in Tourism

This course focuses on business planning, control, and financial decision making in a tourism management environment, and the concepts are applicable to both large and small organizations. Concepts, terminology and principles are introduced at a basic level. Students apply financial knowledge to analyze current information, project future results, and support tourism business decisions. Students will understand the different mechanisms used to enhance revenues, master the theoretical and practical background of revenue management and techniques, and understand the importance of these techniques in yield and revenue management.

Prerequisite: Admission to TRMG program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### TRMG 304 Tourism and Hospitality Law

This introductory course introduces students to the Canadian legal system and key elements of business law specifically relevant to tourism and hospitality industries. Successful completion of the course will help

students to understand risk management and the legal ramifications of a given course of action in the operation of a business in the tourism and hospitality industries. This course is intended to help the student to develop a practical managerial perspective on how the law, generally, applies to a tourism/hospitality company's policies and practices. This course emphasizes Canadian law, recognizing that not all of the law applies to hospitality companies based in other countries with different legal systems; consequently, the other legal traditions will also be given consideration whenever possible.

Prerequisite: Admission to TRMG program 3 CR / (3,0)

### TRMG 306 Marketing the Tourism Industry

Marketing is integrated into almost every facet of a hospitality/tourism organization. In this course the learner will explore basic concepts of marketing in order to evaluate the best practices for today's tourism organizations. This course focuses on major marketing decisions that tourism managers face in researching demand, generating and sustaining demand for their products and services. Course content includes key elements of strategic marketing, segmentation and target marketing, positioning and branding, promotions, personal selling and distribution systems.

Prerequisite: Admission to TRMG program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### TRMG 308 Tourism Operations and Customer Service Management

Excellent client service is core to a successful hospitality or tourism business. This course will explore the nature of services in general and the unique dynamics of tourism services. A primary focus of this course will be on management's role in creating a quality customer service experience by developing a successful service delivery system. Three critical segments for service success will be explored: service strategy, service staff, and service systems. This course will also provide students with an opportunity to analyze current tourism ventures in the local marketplace, partake in industry certification testing (FoodSafe, WorldHost, WHMIS, Serving It Right, etc.), and have an opportunity to network with industry professionals. Prerequisite: Admission to TRMG program

#### TRMG 310 Sustainable Tourism

This course provides the learner with an overview of the challenges facing tourism managers in the current environmentally sensitive marketplace by addressing the relationship between tourism activity and conservation issues, such as the impact of cultural, educational and adventure tourism on natural environments and local communities. Students will learn how the roles of industry, stakeholder, and government leaders need to work together to support sustainable tourism at all levels to ensure planning and management strategies to maximize benefits and minimize impact to ecosystems, communities, and visits are in place.

Prerequisite: Admission to TRMG program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### **TRMG 312**

#### Tourism Human Resources Management

This course will teach learners to use management skills, training, education and professional development to address the unique challenges, and opportunities, of human resource development in the tourism industry, effectively employing an organization's human resources toward the accomplishment of organizational goals and business strategy. Students will study indepth human resource issues, job analysis, writing job descriptions, innovative recruitment strategies, interviewing, orientation, training and development, career planning, succession planning, performance management, work/life balance, legislation, and labour-management relations/negotiations and OHS regulations. Students will also have an opportunity to develop an appreciation and understanding of the volunteerism movement as tourism events often rely on volunteers and volunteerism, and this reality requires specific skills to meet the present and future needs of the tourism industry. Prerequisite: Admission to TRMG program 3 CR / (3,0)

# TRMG 314 Communications and Technology in Tourism

This course provides the learner with a practical framework for incorporating computer technology and electronic media as invaluable management resources in support of the mission and objectives of a tourism operation. Typical microcomputer hardware and software are explored: operating system features, word processing,

spreadsheets, presentation software, desktop publishing, and web browsing techniques. Students are also introduced to various forms of electronic communications as harnessing technology's capabilities capturing, storing and processing information — to assist in organizational decisionmaking. Digitalization of archives; utilizing "blogging", "podcasts", "webcasts", and "virtual" presence are some of the tactics progressive tourism providers are incorporating to expand audience catchment and expand into non-traditional markets. Through lectures, readings and lab work, students will gain insight into the process of determining how to invest in social networking strategies and/or add an online component to an organization's profile and the challenges/opportunities having such exposure creates for tourism managers. Prerequisite: Admission to TRMG program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### TRMG 316 Strategic Tourism Management

This course explores strategic management and planning in a tourism environment. Using both a theoretical and practical approach, students will examine the concepts of strategic planning and competitive strategy, and how they can be successfully applied by organizations in an increasingly complex and global tourism environment. Students will examine the management challenges, and opportunities of small tourism entities and the unique environments in which they operate. The focus will be on formulating and developing strategies that will allow these firms to thrive in this dynamic, highly competitive and everchanging environment.

Prerequisite: Admission to TRMG program 3 CR / (3,0)

#### TRMG 320 Tourism Management Practicum

This course provides the learner with a practical opportunity to apply classroom theory in a tourism work environment.

Learners are provided an opportunity to immerse themselves in a tourism environment which will provide them with the operational experience to enhance their resumé. The principle objective of the practicum is for learners to be able to reflect on the practical application of knowledge and skills in a real work environment and to ensure the balance between theory and practice.

3 CR / (2,2)

Prerequisites: ENGL 195, MGT 154, MGT 254, TRMG 300, TRMG 302, TRMG 304, TRMG 306, TRMG 308, TRMG 310, TRMG 312, TRMG 314, TRMG, 316; all with "C+" or higher 4 CR

### TRTC

### TRTC 100 Safety, Legal and Ethical Issues

This course gives students exposure to safety, legal, and ethical issues that impact students and staff in schools. Graduates of this course can approach decision-making in the workplace from an ethical basis. Key school policies and practices will be studied, including obligatory reporting procedures. Situations in which harassment might potentially occur are identified and appropriate responses developed. Risk-reduction strategies to ensure safety in the workplace will also be addressed. Case studies will be used as a basis for exploration.

Prerequisite: TRTC 150

3 CR

### TRTC 106 Instruction 🖳

This course provides students with the skills to create lesson plans and deliver effective lessons. Students are introduced to various methods of instruction and delivery, and will gain an understanding of methods to use in various teaching situations. Students will progress from needs assessments and evaluation to objectives-based instruction.

Prerequisite: TRTC 150

3 CR

#### TRTC 108

### Behaviour Management — Techniques for Managing Classroom Behaviour ☐

Students are introduced to specific techniques based on the theoretical models of child discipline. Research on the most effective discipline models will be examined, as well as practical strategies that have been proven successful in classroom management. Students acquire a repertoire of methods for establishing and maintaining a well-run classroom.

Prerequisite: TRTC 150

3 CR

#### **TRTC 150**

#### Introduction to Substitute Teaching

TRTC 150 examines the role of the substitute teacher and provides the student with an overview of the critical aspects of substitute teaching: managing the classroom, delivering instruction, and keeping students safe. These three themes are introduced in this course and expanded upon in subsequent TRTC courses.

Prerequisite: Meets program admission requirements

3 CR

#### **TRTC 199**

#### **Practicum and Practicum Seminar**

This course is a supervised practicum course designed to give students direct experience in working with children or youth in an educational facility. The practicum course requires seminar time in addition to work experience in a school setting. The practicum experience is a vital part of the training of classroom assistants. It gives the students an opportunity to gain experience in a setting related to their particular areas of professional interest. Through feedback, the student connects classroom theory with practical setting. The seminar component promotes integrated learning and supports the practicum base through consultation with peers.

Prerequisites: TRTC 150

4 CR

### WEGD —

#### WEGD 121 Introduction to Design Thinking

Design Thinking investigates "individual as innovator" by working on design problems in a human, interactive, collaborative, and prototype way. Students will gain an understanding of the methodology and language used in human-centered design as they problem solve for real and fictitious clients. Participants will empathize, define, ideate, prototype and test their way to solutions for business, visual, online, and print media using traditional tools and industry standard software programs. Project-based assignments will develop a foundation in design thinking suitable for those going on to study in a variety of design disciplines.

3 CR (3,0)

#### WFGD 131

#### Introduction to Visual Communication

Visual Communication focuses on developing an understanding of the reasons and ways in which people have chosen to communicate. Students will investigate a variety of visual communication examples from the historical to the contemporary and use them as a catalyst for their own work. The course will survey work from a variety of different cultures, including Canadian Aboriginal culture. Students will use those investigations to create their own case studies of techniques both past and present, sharing their projects through a variety of presentations.

#### **WEGD 141**

#### Introduction to Web Design 💻

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of website design. Students will learn how to design, develop, optimize, publish and troubleshoot basic HTML and CSS based websites. Learners will create websites with standard text editors and with industry leading website development and image editing software. The class is taught with a focus on current and emerging web standards and best practices. Students will analyze and assess other websites to gain insight into the design of their own websites. 3 CR (3.0)

### WEGD 142 Intermediate Web Design 🔲

This course is a continuation of WEGD 141 and focuses on intermediate concepts around designing, developing, optimizing, publishing and troubleshooting HTML and CSS based websites. More advanced concepts around user experience, interactive design and search engine optimization will be discussed. Learners will gain experience in integrating other forms of media into their websites including animation, audio and video. Students will become proficient using industry leading website development and image editing software. Students will gain an awareness of other technologies that, while beyond the scope of this course, are important components of the current website development landscape.

Prerequisite: WEGD 141

3 CR (3,0)

#### WEGD 151 The Basics of Typography

A must for all who wish to design visual solutions that present clear messages, this

course will discuss, evaluate and research aspects of typography as the most basic element of design. Students will learn the role of type in communication as they investigate "meaning aesthetics" and "functionality" of letterforms individually and in word, sentence and paragraph formations. Through the study of typography's graphic and communicative elements, the class will examine letterform anatomy and analysis, form and counterform, hierarchy, legibility, type conveyance of voice, mood, and meaning and the use of grids. The knowledge gained in this class can be applied to solving any visual problem that involves the typographic form whether it will be presented on a sheet or screen. 3 CR (3,0)

#### WEGD 211 Applied Skills Lab I

Students from multiple disciplines will have an opportunity to work together to extend their knowledge of digital software by practicing and improving their digital literacy skills in authoring software such as Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign and Dreamweaver. Assignments will challenge students to apply intermediate and advanced concepts in composition, construction, and a variety of digital image manipulation techniques to their ongoing assignments from other classes. Rotating faculty, each with their own area of expertise will facilitate demonstrations, critiques and evaluations.

Prerequisites: FINE 107, WEGD 121, WEGD 131, WEGD 141, WEGD 142, WEGD 151
Prerequisites or Corequisites for Web stream: WEGD 231, WEGD 241
Prerequisites or Corequisites for Design stream: WEGD 221, WEGD 251
3 CR (3,0)

#### WEGD 212 Applied Skills Lab II

This lab provides second-year WEGD students the opportunity to collaborate, coordinate, develop and discuss WEGD-related projects in a hands-on, production and development driven, cross-disciplinary environment. In group discussions and formal presentations participants will articulate the creative and operational considerations and decisions made in designing and developing projects. Students will acquire and develop critiquing and evaluation skills in regards to project development. Select program faculty on a rotating schedule will facilitate the labs.

Prerequisite: WEGD 211

Prerequisites or Corequisites for Web stream: WEGD 232, WEGD 242 Prerequisites or Corequisites for Design stream: WEGD 222, WEGD 252 3 CR (3.0)

#### WEGD 221 Graphic Design for Sustainability

The practice of graphic design through the lens of sustainability will be the focus of this class. Students will work ethically while considering sustainable practices that favour longevity and renewal for the human and his/her environment. Assignments will encourage the development of solutions that feature alternatives to printed materials — like digital and social media, lightweight use of printed materials, and the use of recycled, recyclable and compostable materials for publications, promotions and packaging.

Prerequisite: WEGD 121 or permission of the instructor 3 CR (3,0)

#### WEGD 222 Visual Showcase

Visual Showcase leads students in creating a set of self-promotional publications that include personal branding, marketing collaterals and a portfolio of their own work. Students will begin by doing an audit of their visual work, choosing those pieces that best demonstrate their skills and reflect their career goals, then critiquing and adapting them into a refined body of work. Opportunities will be presented where students can promote themselves, present their portfolio and talk about their work. As a final project, students will set up a visual showcase where they will display their work in a public venue.

Prerequisites: FINE 107, WEGD 121, WEGD 141, WEGD 151, WEGD 131, WEGD 142, WEGD 251, WEGD 211
Prerequisites or Corequisites: WEGD 212, WEGD 221, WEGD 252, WEGD 299; or permission of the instructor 3 CR (3.0)

#### WEGD 231 Introduction to Interactive Digital Media Production

This course introduces students to interactive digital media production. Participants will plan, design, develop, optimize, test and deploy interactive digital media projects produced with industry standard software.

Learners will gain experience working in a variety of digital environments, noting the similarities and differences between program interfaces, methods of production and development practices. An emphasis will be placed on overarching foundational concepts related to interactive digital media production such as working with timelines, layers and object properties. The basics of producing digital audio, video and motion graphics for online delivery will be explored with a focus on producing informational content.

Prerequisites: WEGD 121, WEGD 131,

Prerequisites: WEGD 121, WEGD 131, WEGD 141, WEGD 142, WEGD 151, FINE 107; or permission of the instructor. 3 CR (3.0)

#### **WEGD 232**

#### Interactive Digital Media Production

This course continues to reinforce overarching foundational concepts related to interactive digital media production while providing the space for students to focus on refining skills and conceptualizing, developing and re-developing projects in areas of personal and professional relevance. Opportunities will exist for participants to engage in actual client work with a preference given to non-profit and not-for-profit organizations and institutions in the region. Extra attention will be placed on further developing and applying knowledge related to user experience testing, user feedback and data driven design. Students will be introduced to stand-alone motion graphic for video software. Students will be encouraged to reassess, reinterpret and improve projects from previous semesters.

Prerequisite: WEGD 231 3 CR (3.0)

#### WEGD 241 Advanced Web Design Concepts

This course applies the advanced web concepts introduced in WEGD 142.

Students will gain experience in creating web sites that utilize client side and server side technologies including PHP and JavaScript. Participants will develop dynamic websites with content management systems (CMS) and will become proficient customizing them, in part, through plugins, themes and by leveraging skills already developed in HTML and CSS. There will be an emphasis on cultivating professional practices that encourage continued development.

Prerequisites: WEGD 141, WEGD 142 3 CR (3,0)

#### WEGD 242 Digital Media Showcase

WEGD 242 prepares students for educational, personal and professional opportunities after graduation. Learners will develop the skills to cultivate and maintain a professional online presence, in part, through the strategic selection and creative presentation of unique, quality, interactive digital media projects. This self-promotional effort will involve participants marketing themselves to self-selected audiences through career-relevant, individualized strategies which will include the creation and promotion of an interactive digital portfolio. As a final project, students will set up a visual showcase where they will display their work in a public venue. Prerequisites: WEGD 121, WEGD 131, WEGD 141, WEGD 142, WEGD 151, FINE 107 Prerequisites or Corequisites: WEGD 232, WEGD 242

Prerequisites or Corequisites for Web stream: WEGD 231, WEGD 241 Prerequisites or Corequisites for Design stream: WEGD 221, WEGD 251 3 CR (3,0)

#### WEGD 251 Drawing for Story □

This course takes a narrative approach to drawing while continuing to build on the student's solid base of drawing skills. Human figures are drawn in a variety of positions, settings and scenes. Emphasis will be placed on expressive and emotional line drawing for the development of character and story. Additionally, work will be done to learn techniques for placing the figure into a narrative using the storyboard. Suitable for the fine artist interested in exploring narrative artwork, or the student wanting to work in graphic novels, animation or character design. This class focuses on building a knowledge base for future explorations of narrative and the human form. Prerequisite: FINE 103 or FINE 107 or permission of the instructor 3 CR (3,0)

#### WEGD 252 3D Design and Rapid Prototyping

Building on the student's abilities in basic visual problem solving and 2D digital drawing, this course will introduce the skills for visualizing 3D objects and developing them into 3D digital models for rapid prototyping. Artists and designers will work through hands-on class exercises using several 3D modeling software programs as

they explore concepts of space, mass, balance, scale as well as form and materials used in 3D printing as a method of rapid prototyping. The 3D visualization techniques covered will have relevance in many creative industries such as graphic design, industrial design, jewelry design, toy design, illustration and fine arts. In-class projects will lead students to create optimized 3D digital models ready for printing.

Prerequisite: FINE 107 or permission of the instructor.

3 CR (3,0)

#### WEGD 299 Professional Internship

Professional Internship is a blended learning environment that combines internship experience with professional practice seminars. Having identified an area within web and graphic design in which to further develop, students will be placed with a relevant company, organization, or individual for no less than 80 hours to provide them with the opportunity to experience their chosen discipline first-hand. Students will develop skills in business ethics and professionalism, sharing their experiences and insights in a personal reflective journal. Instructor-led group seminars before and during the internship will help students integrate the knowledge and skills acquired in the classroom with their placement experience.

Prerequisites: FINE 107, WEGD 121, WEGD 131, WEGD 141, WEGD 142, WEGD 151

Prerequisites or Corequisites for Web stream: WEGD 232, WEGD 242 Prerequisites or Corequisites for Design stream: WEGD 222, WEGD 252 3 CR (15-week internship)

### WELD

#### WELD 150 Level 1

In this course you'll cover oxy-fuel cutting; gas and braze welding; shielded metal arc welding; gas metal arc welding; air carbon arc welding; gas metal arc welding; and flux cored arc welding.

#### WELD 250 Level 2

In this level you'll learn gas and braze welding; shielded metal arc welding; flux

cored arc welding; and handling materials, reading blueprints; mathematics and welding metallurgy.

#### WELD 350 Level 3

Course topics include shielded metal arc welding; gas tungsten arc welding; quality control and inspection; code standards and specifications; blueprint reading II; and metallurgy II.

#### **WELD 450**

#### Level 4 : Specialty Metals Endorsement

In this final course you'll do advanced work in shielded metal arc welding; gas tungsten arc welding, flux cored arc welding; metallurgy and blueprint reading.

### WMST -----

### WMST 101 UT Introduction to Women's Studies I

This course uses a multidisciplinary approach to the study of women in society and academia. It explores interdisciplinary and historical perspectives on women and examines the development of feminist theories and methodologies. Emphasis is placed on the diversity of women's experience within the context of differences in class, race, age, and sexual orientation. The connections between women's experiences in the everyday world and their representation in Canadian institutions are explored, with the aim of understanding the relationship between personal empowerment and social change.

#### WMST 102 UT Introduction to Women's Studies II

This course uses the multidisciplinary approach to the study of women in society and academia developed in WMST 101.

The course focuses on the critical examination of gender segregation in the paid labour force and its relationship to institutionalized representations of women in science and medicine, law, politics, religion, and family. Emphasis is placed on Canadian institutions as well as class, race, and age differences between groups of women in Canadian society.

3 CR / (3,0)

# Support services and facilities

CNC offers a full range of services and facilities to help you have the best possible learning experience. This section focuses mainly on services at Prince George, our largest campus, however, many of these services are available to students at all CNC campuses. Our regional campuses also provide excellent services for students. Please consult specific regional campuses for details.

Most services/facilities listed in this section also have web pages — please visit www.cnc.bc.ca.

# Emergencies/Evacuation Procedure: 250-561-5827

In case of emergency, call one of these numbers:

- Call 250-561-5827 or ext. 200
- Locate a red safety phone at most entrances
- Press the "S" button on marked pay phones
- · Locate the closest Emergency phone in parking lots

The fire alarm operates in two stages; a slow intermittent ring signals a fire occurring in another area of the College. A fast ring indicates a fire in the immediate area, and everyone must leave the building via the nearest exit — **the elevators must not be used.** 

Students needing assistance to evacuate are asked to go directly to the designated evacuation areas located on the third floor (700-block main stairwell), or the secondary location on the third floor (100-block north stairwell). The second-floor evacuation area is located in the 700-block main stairwell by the library.

#### Emergency messages to individual students

The College does not have a public address system that extends to classrooms. Given the large number of students and classrooms, it is impossible to communicate messages to individual students, except in genuine emergencies. In some cases, messages to students may be relayed through the switchboard (250-562-2131, ext. 0).

#### Aboriginal Resource Centre (ARC)

Ph: 250-562-2131, ext. 5460/5488 Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5460/5488

Fax: 250-561-5874 Room 1-773 www.cnc.bc.ca/arc

The ARC welcomes Aboriginal students in a unique gathering place. There are spaces for quiet study, computer access, and activities. Students will have the support of the ARC manager, an access instructor, a cultural advisor and an academic advisor. Services include tutoring, advice on financial support, liaison with sponsoring agencies and CNC faculty, academic and career planning, and advice on support services at CNC and in Prince George. In addition, the ARC supports the activities of the CNC Dream Hunters Aboriginal Student Club. The ARC is a supportive community that provides the necessary services for an easier transition into college and continued success during your academic journey.

#### **Accessibility Services**

Ph: 250-561-5838

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5838

Fax: 250-561-5879
E-mail: access@cnc.bc.ca
Student Central: Room 1-753
www.cnc.bc.ca/access

To ensure appropriate services can be coordinated and provided in a timely manner, students must self-identify and provide current documentation that meets Ministry of Advanced Education criteria. Students are encouraged to contact Accessibility Services at least one semester (4 to 6 months) before their program starts.

Services are individualized to meet specific disability-related needs. Every effort will be made to provide reasonable academic accommodations. Early contact is essential, as some accommodations require significant time to arrange. Supports and services may include, but are not limited to

- Assistance with external funding applications for services and/or equipment:
- Liaising with instructors and service providers;
- Accommodation planning
- Assistance with the admissions/ registration process;

- Provision of assistive technology through AT-BC;
- Entrance exam accommodations;
- Provision of support services such as volunteer note-takers, tutors, exam accommodations;
- Coordinating access to alternate format textbooks, discussing learning strategies, or other support requirements related to specific disability needs.

Accessibility Services is available year round. Referrals from instructors, counselling and community agencies are welcomed, as are self-referrals.

### Admissions, Registration and Records

Ph: 250-561-5800

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5800

Fax: 250-561-5861

E-mail: admissions-info@cnc.bc.ca

Admissions will help you submit applications, register for classes, get a student ID card, pay your fees, and obtain transcripts. They can also arrange entrance testing, sign you up for Convocation, and help you apply for your certificate or diploma.

#### Advising

Ph: 250-561-5818

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5818

Fax: 250-561-5879 E-mail: advising@cnc.bc.ca Student Central: Room 1-753 www.cnc.bc.ca/advising

Academic advisors provide comprehensive academic advising services to assist students and prospective students to maximize their chance of success at the College of New Caledonia.

Academic advisors are available to assist students with

- Preparing to enter college;
- Establishing educational and career goals;
- Recommending support for self-identified academic barriers;
- Counsellor referrals for personal support;
- Obtaining information on career options, skill requirements and admission criteria;
- Planning educational programs;
- · Adding or dropping courses;

- Transferring to or from another postsecondary institution;
- Determining mature student status eligibility:
- · Academic probation.

Hours: Monday – Friday, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. (closed Fridays from 12 noon to 1 p.m.) Later appointments may be available. Drop-in times are available daily.

CNC's Fort St. James, Lakes District, Quesnel, and Vanderhoof campuses also offer part-time Advising services. Contact the campuses directly for an appointment.

#### **Applied Research and Innovation**

Ph: 250-562-2131, ext. 5347 Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5347

E-mail: research@cnc.bc.ca Room 2-390

www.cnc.bc.ca/research

### Connecting researchers and community partners

Applied Research connects industry, business and community partners with the expertise of our faculty and staff and the skills of our students to help organizations solve business problems, build prototypes or take advantage of market opportunities.

CNC provides practical, hands-on learning in more than 50 programs. Our learning and experience goes beyond the classroom. Research projects enhance the quality of college programs and provide students a learning opportunity which goes beyond the classroom.

### Gain a competitive edge in the workplace

As a student it can be hard to find work experience to apply your program-related knowledge. Participating in an applied research project as part of your course work or as a paid Student Research Assistant, can give you a competitive advantage in the workplace. You'll gain real world hands-on experience while working side-by-side our faculty, research associates and industry partners.

If you're interested in becoming involved on an applied research project, visit the Applied Research and Innovation located on the Prince George campus or email us at research@cnc.bc.ca

#### Cafeteria

Ph: 250-561-5807

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5807

Food for your mood. Visit the grill in our newly-renovated servery for hamburgers and fries, or try out our Professional Cook students' ever-changing hot lunch plates—it's the best deal in town. They also make great muffins, cinnamon buns, and desserts

#### Centre for Student Success (CSS)

Ph: 250-561-5837

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5837

Fax: 250-561-5883 E-mail: css@cnc.bc.ca

Student Central: Room 1-725

www.cnc.bc.ca/css

CSS offers tutoring and helpful support on study techniques, test-taking strategies, time management, and more. You can connect with an English/math instructor, take a short course in basic English or math, or use CSS's textbooks and handouts. Computers and a quiet study area are also available. Most of these services are free to CNC students.

#### Test centre services

- Student Readiness Assessment in English and/or Math: After you write your SRA, you will be contacted regarding the next steps you can take to be successful in your course of studies at CNC. Many students take advantage of the resources available at the CSS to upgrade and hone skills that may need attention.
- SRA at another test centre: Students
  may make arrangements through the
  CSS to write their SRA at an authorized
  test centre. Visit the CSS website for
  complete details and requirements to
  arrange to write this assessment at
  other locations.
- 3. Other testing services: If you need an exam invigilated, we can help with that during non-peak times at CNC. The CSS offers both paper-based and secure, web-based testing services in a professional environment. Visit the CSS website for details. The fee for this service is \$40 (plus taxes), payable at the Admissions or Financial Services offices.

#### Chaplaincy

Ph: 250-561-5306

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5306

E-mail: chaplain@cnc.bc.ca

Chaplaincy Office:

Room 1-122 (near the cafeteria)

Multifaith Prayer Room:

Room 1-119 (near the cafeteria)

www.cnc.bc.ca/chaplaincy

CNC Interfaith Chaplaincy is a coalition of faith communities offering regular weekly services to students and staff that include

- Information on local faith groups and places to worship;
- Pastoral care and counsel in times of need or crisis:
- Space for prayer and reflection;
- Help with issues of faith and lifestyle;
- Spiritual guidance and opportunities for spiritual development through prayer, discussion, lectures and worship;
- Opportunities for understanding between people of different faiths.

#### Cinema CNC

Ph: 250-562-2131, ext. 5308 Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5308

E-mail: maides@cnc.bc.ca

Movies at special student prices, shown right on campus. Watch for theme movie nights and film festivals as well.

#### College of New Caledonia Students' Union, Local 13 – Canadian Federation of Students

Ph: 250-561-5852

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5852

Fax: 250-561-5884 E-mail: info@cncsu.ca

Room 1-303 www.cncsu.ca

The College of New Caledonia Students' Union is comprised of all students registered in credit courses at the College. Your membership in the Students' Union begins at registration, upon payment of the membership fees and ceases at the end of your last term of registered study. At the campus level, the CNC Students' Union advocates for the rights and interests of its members within the College and the local community, as well as offers a variety of

social events and useful services such as the U-Pass (Prince George City transit/ Aquatic Centre and Four Seasons Pool pass), extended health and dental benefits, club funding, locker rentals, photocopying and free faxing, travel/local discount cards, the CNCSU Confluence (CNC's only student-run newspaper) and much more. As a member of the CNC Students' Union. you are also a member of the Canadian Federation of Students, an alliance of over 80 college and university students' unions representing more than 500,000 students from across Canada. Your Students' Union can address student issues at the provincial and national levels, access research on post-secondary education issues, conduct lobbying work, and offer provincial and national services to CNC students, via the Federation. The activities, services, and political work of the CNC Students' Union are coordinated by an Executive Committee comprised of elected representatives who are students just like you. General elections for the Executive Committee take place during the spring semester. All members of the Students' Union are eligible, and encouraged, to run for office and vote in these elections. As well, the Students' Union has planning and decision-making committees where you can get involved and have your voice heard. The Students' Union also holds at least one General Meeting each year, which everyone is welcome to attend. Getting active in your Students' Union is one of the most rewarding ways CNC students can contribute positively to their experiences on and off campus. By getting involved, students can help create a fuller educational experience, and a better future, for themselves and others — there is strength in numbers. For further information about the work and services available through your CNC Students' Union and how you can get involved, please contact us (see information above). For information on the Canadian Federation of Students, please visit www.cfs-fcee.ca or www.cfs.bc.ca.

#### College Store

Ph: 250-561-5808

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5808

Fax: 250-561-5822

www.cnc.bc.ca/bookstore

At the College Store, you can buy textbooks, stationery, and supplies for all your courses. Three times a year, the store holds used-book buy-backs. The store stocks gifts, magazines, snacks, and College-crested sportswear, glassware, and mementos. They also offer special discount prices on computer software and supplies.

#### **Communication Services**

Ph: 250-561-5859

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5859

Fax: 250-561-5876 Room 2-380

E-mail: communications@cnc.bc.ca

Our department has two main goals:

- To present CNC in its best light (public relations/media relations)
- To attract and retain students

What we do:

- Advertising
- · Alumni/fundraising
- College events
- · Internal communications
- Public relations/media relations
- · Publications/Graphic design
- Student recruitment
- Web design

Communication Services is the place to come to find out about upcoming college events such as Convocation, free movie nights, or information fairs. Tell us about your event and we'll help promote it.

You can also call our friendly recruiters if you have questions about CNC programs, or to arrange a tour of the Prince George campus.

#### Counselling

Ph: 250-561-5818

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5818

Fax: 250-561-5879

Student Central: Room 1-753 www.cnc.bc.ca/counselling

The Counselling Department provides clinical counselling services to assist students to maximize their chance of success at the College of New Caledonia.

**Counsellors** are available when students require assistance with

- Barriers to personal and academic success;
- · Personal problems or crises;
- Mental health issues;

CNC's Lakes District campus also offers part-time Counselling services. Contact the campus directly for an appointment.

#### Deli

Ph: 250-561-5807

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5807

The Deli (in the Brink Building) provides hot and cold snacks and light meals.

#### **Disability Support Services**

See Accessibility Services, p. 178

#### Early Care and Learning Centre

At the time of printing, the status of this service was under review.

#### **Health and Safety**

The College is committed to providing a safe and healthy environment for employees and students. Therefore, all health and safety regulations are enforced, unsafe conditions are promptly corrected, and safety education is provided on a continual basis. The College's Occupational Health and Safety Committee, comprising employee and management representatives, meets monthly. Students must comply with WorkSafeBC safety regulations as outlined elsewhere in this calendar, where applicable.

#### WorkSafeBC coverage

WorkSafeBC coverage extends to all students while participating in the practicum components of all programs offered by BC colleges and institutes, regardless of the source of funding for these programs.

A practicum is defined as

- An integral component of a program which is required for program completion and certification
- Unpaid and supervised work experience which takes place at the host employer's premises or place of business

This coverage does not apply to workplaces established specifically for the purpose of experiential training that is established within a program by an institution. Practicums outside BC are not covered. WorkSafeBC coverage covers student apprentices only while attending the class-room/lab/shop for the technical training component of an apprenticeship program. This coverage does not extend to non-apprentice students in any other programs.

#### **Health and Wellness Centre**

Ph: 250-562-2131, ext. 5377 Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5377

Fax: 250-561-5887 E-mail: health@cnc.bc.ca

Room 1-460 (next to dental entrance) www.cnc.bc.ca/wellness

As part of the Northern Health Authority Services, the College has a family nurse practitioner and a physician who are available to provide CNC students with primary health care services during the week.

Nurse practitioners are registered nurses with advanced practice education that prepares them to diagnose/treat common health problems including prescribing medications, ordering tests and referrals to other health care providers, including physician specialists. Nurse practitioners can also order and interpret X-rays, lab work and other medical tests.

#### Hours

The centre is open 5 days a week.For a complete schedule of clinic hours, visit www.cnc.bc.ca/wellness

### Homestay Program (International Students)

Ph: 250-561-5857

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5857

Fax: 250-561-5856 E-mail: intl\_edu@cnc.bc.ca Website: www.cnc.bc.ca/ined

Homestay gives you the opportunity to live with a Canadian family to improve your English and learn about living in Canada. You'll have a private bedroom, and share the rest of the house with your family. Your English will improve quickly as you use English each day with your family. The homestay program is the first choice for many students because it allows you to learn about Prince George and Canadian culture in a supported family environment.

You can apply to the homestay program at the same time you apply to the College. The non-refundable homestay application fee is \$200. Students also pay a security deposit of \$700 which is returned after leaving homestay (if all terms of the homestay agreement have been met). The fee paid by students to the family is \$700 per month, which covers accommodation and meals.

#### Information Technology Services

Ph: 250-561-5812

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5812 E-mail: helpdesk@cnc.bc.ca

The College has many student computer labs containing microcomputers, laser printers and overhead projectors. All labs are fully networked. Most labs run Windows, however, there are also Macs available.

There are a variety of microcomputers and printers located in the public access areas in the library. These are accessible to all students during library hours. Users have access to a variety of software and to the Internet.

The College is connected to the Internet with a 100-megabyte fibre optic feed. As well, the entire Prince George campus, including the Brink building, has wireless access. The following regional campuses also have wireless access:

- CNC Burns Lake
- CNC Fort St. James
- CNC Mackenzie
- CNC Quesnel
- CNC Vanderhoof

#### International Education Department

Ph: 250-561-5857

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5857

Fax: 250-561-5856 E-mail: intl edu@cnc.bc.ca

The staff at the International Education Department is pleased to welcome international students to the College of New Caledonia. Our goal is to help you adjust to life in Canada, and studies at the College of New Caledonia. A full range of services is available to you, including airport pickup, a comprehensive orientation to the College, academic advising, homestay placement, personal and career counselling, and assistance with visa and study permit extensions. Each semester, the International Education Department organizes activities to help you meet new friends, learn about life in Canada and have fun.

#### Program choices

International students may work with our academic advisor to plan a program path to meet their goals. As an international student, you must meet program admission requirements as outlined in the calendar for your specific program. After completing appropriate ESL coursework and/or program prerequisites at the College of New Caledonia, international students can begin earning diploma, certificate, or degree credits. The availability of seats varies with each program. International students must check with the International Education Department concerning availability in the program of their choice and plan their academic paths.

If you're planning a university degree, you can begin at the College of New Caledonia with a two-year associate degree, and transfer to any one of the many excellent universities in BC and across Canada for your final two years. Two years at CNC and two years at university equals your degree.

If your career dreams include business administration, accounting and finance, or advertising and public relations, then CNC's business program may be for you. Check out the many choices offered to help you reach a rewarding career in the world of business.

CNC also offers excellent specialized programs that are attractive to many international students, such as

- Dental Hygiene Diploma
- Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate
- Fine Arts Certificate
- Human Resources Management Post Diploma
- Post Diploma in Information Technologies
- Post Diploma in Tourism Management

The college's International Education department also works with schools abroad to offer internship experiences and short-term language and cultural studies. Find out how your resumé can be globalized with a work-language partnership at CNC.

#### **Kodiaks Restaurant**

Ph: 250-562-2131, ext. 5623 Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5623

Here's where Professional Cook students work to create a gourmet dining experi-

ence. The restaurant is open several times each academic year for lunch and dinner. For more information, visit www.cnc.bc.ca/kodiaks

#### Library

Ph: 250-561-5811

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5811

Fax: 250-561-5845 E-mail: cnclibrary@cnc.bc.ca

The goal of the library is to help you succeed in your studies. In addition to the main library in Prince George, there are regional campus libraries in Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Mackenzie, Quesnel, and Vanderhoof.

Visit your nearest CNC library to access collections, online resources, e-mail, and the web

At the Prince George library you can also relax in the reading lounge, reserve a study room, or borrow one of 2,200 movies from the Cinema CNC collection. You can use email, access online journals and the Internet, or choose a book from our collection of 180,000. All services are free.

#### **Media Services**

Ph: 250-561-5805

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5805

Fax: 250-561-5872 E-mail: buksa@cnc.bc.ca

Media Services provides a wide range of services, including equipment and media loans, and video and audio production. Media Services can duplicate video or audiotapes, convert videos to and from most formats, help with CD/DVD burns, and laminate posters. As well, there are two bookable rooms and a media lab where you can make transparencies, do lettering, and use light tables, scanners, and various colour and black-and-white printers.

#### Recreation

Ph: 250-561-5803

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5803 Room 2-380 (Communication Services)

E-mail: gym@cnc.bc.ca

To enjoy CNC's gymnasium, squash court, weight room, and other recreational facilities, please call us.

#### Security 250-561-5827

There are several ways to contact CNC Security and First Aid:

- Phone: 250-561-5827 or ext. 200
- Use any of the emergency phones located throughout the campus or in the parking lots

CNC Security is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, including statutory holidays. The Security office is located on the main floor in Room 1-302.

CNC Security is also available via e-mail during regular business hours, (Monday to Friday, 8 am to 4pm) through fixit@cnc.bc.ca for non-emergency issues.

#### SafeWalk

Security will walk you safely to your vehicle, a bus stop, Student Residence, or other on-campus locations. SafeWalk is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If the guard has been called away on an emergency, you may need to wait till he/she is available.

To access SafeWalk, contact Security through one of the methods as described above.

#### First Aid

CNC maintains qualified first aid attendants on staff. For first aid emergencies: pick up any red emergency phone, call local 200 from any internal college phone or phone 250-561-5827. All first aid incidents must be reported to CNC Security/First Aid within 24 hours of occurrence.

For non-emergencies, call 250-561-5821 or email fixit@cnc.bc.ca

#### Student Awards and Financial Assistance

Ph: 250-561-5838

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5838

Fax: 250-561-5879 E-mail: finaid@cnc.bc.ca

Student Central: Room 1-753 www.cnc.bc.ca/financialaid

The Student Awards & Financial Assistance department offers a variety of services and assistance to student (including students with designated permanent disabilities) who are arranging funding for their education, including:

- StudentAid BC loans and grants for full and part time studies
- AUG Adult Upgrading Grant for upgrading and developmental courses/ programs
- Appeals related to funding issues
- Emergency loans and Hardship/ Emergency Assistance – students enrolled in current Trades, Certificate or Diploma programs – application required
- Personal budgeting
- CNC Awards program self-directed online awards system

#### Financial Assistance

Students are advised to become familiar with the funding resources and determine if they meet the eligibility requirements.

- Student Loans: The main source of educational funding is from StudentAid BC which is a broad program of educational financial assistance through student loans (full and part time learners), grants and scholarships for post-secondary students to ensure that BC residents have an opportunity to reach their education objectives. A comprehensive loan repayment program is available to all students.
  - Applications are accessed online and submitted electronically through www.studentaidbc.ca
- Adult Upgrading Grant: AUG is a
   provincial government–funded program
   that provides needs-based grants to
   students enrolled in upgrading, ESL and
   Developmental Programs. These grants
   are intended to offset the costs associated with tuition, fees, books, unsubsidized childcare and possible
   transportation for students most in need of financial assistance.

Applications (complete and print) are available online at studentaidbc.ca/ explore/grants-scholarships/adult-upgrading-grant

- External Awards Funding: Students are encouraged to access awards offered outside of the College program.
   A partial list is available at: www.cnc.bc. ca/Exploring/Services/student\_services/ financial\_aid/external\_awards.htm
- CNC Awards Program Scholarships and Bursaries: CNC offers over \$250,000 in student awards each year. Students must be registered in the Fall

and Spring semesters to be eligible to apply for most awards (these are not program entrance type awards). Trades students need to be registered in their current program. Applications will open early October and are available using the self-directed online process and the student's CNC Connect account at www.cnc.bc.ca/financialaid

#### Student Residence

Ph: 250-561-5849

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5849

Fax: 250-561-5882 E-mail: residence@cnc.bc.ca

Stay in our comfortable student residence — it's right on campus. Apply early to have the best chance for acceptance. The residence has 92 private rooms, each with a fridge, microwave, closet, desk, and bed. Most share a bathroom with one other room. There are also four units accessible to students with disabilities.

In the spacious shared common areas there are two comfortable lounges, a main floor kitchen area (including a stove, fridge and sink), laundry facilities on both floors, and park-like grounds with a patio, picnic tables, and barbecue. During the school year, six student advisors live in the residence and assist with programs. The 2015-16 rates start at \$420 per month (subject to change) for a standard, single room with a shared bathroom. This fee covers high-speed Internet, cable television, heat, light, and all other utilities except telephone and parking. Parking rates are approximately \$35 per month, payable at Impark. Parking spaces are available on the residence property site.

You can apply in person, by mail, or online at www.cnc.bc.ca/Exploring/Services/student\_services/Student\_Residence.htm

# Admissions, fees and policy information

Admissions, Registration and Records	.221
Fee information	.229
Refunds and withdrawals	.229
Appeals, complaints and discipline	.230
Application FAQs	.232

### Admissions, Registration and Records

**Note:** This section does not pertain to admission to Continuing Education programs. Please see program contact information for full details.

#### Admission requirements

The College of New Caledonia, as a comprehensive community college, provides access to lifelong learning.

Eligibility for admission is based on satisfying citizenship, age, and academic requirements. Specific program or course prerequisites must be met in addition to any general admission requirements. In cases where applicants may not meet the specific admission requirements for a desired program, the College offers a broad range of developmental programs which lead to the qualifications necessary for specific program entry.

#### 1. General admission

In all cases, specific program admission requirements or course prerequisites take precedence over general admission requirements and should be checked at the time of application.

While many programs at the College do not require Grade 12 or equivalent, and students are encouraged to examine specific program or course requirements for more information, the following qualifications are generally accepted where Grade 12 or equivalent is listed as a requirement for admission:

- a) Students who have graduated from a BC secondary school or have a BC Adult Graduation Diploma;
- Students who have completed the GED meet the general admission requirements for Grade 12 or equivalent, but are subject to specific program or course requirements;
- c) Students who have completed the Adult Basic Education (ABE) Advanced Certificate meet general admission requirements for Grade 12 or equivalent, but are subject to specific program or course requirements. To qualify for this admission status, students must have

- completed English 045; Math 044 or 045; one of Chemistry 045, Biology 045 or Physics 045; and one other course such as an additional science at the 045 level, Computer Studies 045, or Canadian Studies 045. This option also includes a language, science, social science, or computerized science at the advanced level or higher;
- d) Students who have completed the Senior Alternate Education (SAE) with English 12 and who are 18 years and over meet general admission requirements for Grade 12 or equivalent, but are subject to specific program or course requirements. To qualify for this admission status, students must have completed English 11; English 12; Social Studies 11; one of Mathematics 11, Introductory Mathematics 11, Mathematics 11A, or Applications of Mathematics 11; and one of Biology 11, Chemistry 11, Physics 11, Earth Science 11, or Science and Technology

At this time, Senior Alternate Education has not been articulated for specific program requirements admission. Students requesting admission using Senior Alternate Education must receive specific program approval.

#### 2. Citizenship and immigration requirements

The College of New Caledonia accepts applications for admission from prospective students only if they

- a) Are citizens of Canada, or
- b) Hold status granted by Citizenship and Immigration Canada as Permanent Residents (landed immigrants), proof of which must be submitted, or
- c) Hold a valid study permit issued by Citizenship and Immigration Canada, proof of which must be submitted.
   Students applying under this section are specifically referred to the sections of this calendar dealing with international students and international student fees, or
- d) Study in a program for less than six months as a visitor to Canada.

#### 3. International students

#### Admission requirements

ESL programs: For admission requirements, please see the ESL program in this calendar.

Non-ESL programs:

- Must have completed high school or equivalent of Grade 12 in British Columbia
- Must meet all program admission requirements
- For programs exceeding 6 months, must possess a valid study permit
- Must have a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (PBT), 213 (CBT) 80 (IBT), a 6.0 IELTS score, or have successfully completed Level 4, English for Academic Purposes, at CNC.

#### When to apply

ESL programs: Offered 12 months of the year. Programs run 15 weeks and begin in September, January and May. While it is a good idea to apply at least six months before the start of each semester, applications received up to the start of each semester will be considered as long as there are seats available in the program.

Non-ESL programs: Please see "When should I apply?" (page 195).

#### Application procedure

- Complete an International Student Application form. Enclose a certified copy of all educational documents in the original language, and a certified copy translated into English.
- Arrange to have an original copy of your TOEFL or IELTS results sent to the College of New Caledonia. TOEFL score required for all programs except ESL is 80 IBT, 213 PBT or 550 PBT. IELTS required score is 6.0. CNC's institutional TOEFL code is 9053.
- Send the International Student
   Application, official documents, and a \$125 application fee to the College of New Caledonia. For the best chance of acceptance, send your application as early as possible.
- When your documents have been assessed and you have been determined to be admissible to the program for which you applied, you will be sent a Letter of Conditional Offer and a fee assessment.
- When we have received your first semester deposit and all documents, you will receive an Official Letter of Acceptance from the College. Take the

- letter to the nearest Canadian Consulate to apply for a Study Permit allowing you to study in Canada.
- Make arrangements with the International Education Centre for accommodation and airport pick up.

#### 4. Special admission

Please consult the CNC Counselling and Advising Department. In addition to meeting the general admission requirements, many students may gain entry to the College through other avenues:

- a) Students without Grade 12 who are deficient by no more than two courses or eight credits for BC secondary school graduation, but do have English 12, English 045, or equivalent may be admitted as having Grade 12 or equivalent, but are subject to specific program or course requirements.
- b) Mature student status: Students who are at least 19 years of age on the first day of the term for which admission is sought and have been out of the regular school system for at least one year may gain entry as mature students. Students wishing to be considered for admission to College programs as a mature student must consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor, or in the case of regional campuses, an appropriate counsellor, administrator, or instructor, before submitting an application. Individual course prerequisites listed for the program or course being applied for must be met or exempted by the appropriate department/program.
- c) Students who are under 18 years of age may be granted special admission to a program or course upon the written recommendation of a College of New Caledonia counsellor/advisor and upon the authorization of the appropriate Dean of the specific program. Such students will generally have an outstanding academic record and will complete Grade 11 in the year in which they are applying for admission. They will also require the authorization of the appropriate secondary school principal and will be admitted as early entry students. The College of New Caledonia reserves the right to determine whether an under-aged student will be permitted to register.
- d) Students without specific program or course prerequisites may be granted

- permission to enter a program or course upon the written recommendation of a College of New Caledonia counsellor/advisor and the instructor with the signed authorization of the appropriate Dean.
- e) A student wishing to be considered for admission to College programs as a home educated student must consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor or in the case of regional campuses, an appropriate counsellor, administrator, or instructor before submitting an application. Individual course prerequisites listed for the program or course being applied for must be met.

**Note:** The College of New Caledonia reserves the right to limit admission only to those applicants who, in the opinion of the College, possess the requisite capabilities for success.

It is important to the College that you maximize your chances for success in your program. The Student Readiness Assessment (SRA) is the process that students and programs use to determine if you have the starting skills you need to be successful in a specific program. If the program to which you are applying uses the SRA, you will need to contact the Admissions department to schedule this assessment. The results are used to discuss with you whether you're ready for the program, whether you need a brush-up on your skills or whether upgrading is necessary prior to program entry. The SRA can also be part of the process used to determine admission as a mature student. To learn more about mature student status, please meet with an academic advisor or counsellor.

#### Application procedures

#### 1. New students

 a) Obtain an Application for Admission form by writing to or contacting your local CNC campus (see contact information for all campuses at the front of this document).

Application forms may also be obtained from the College's website at www.cnc.bc.ca or at any of the College's regional campuses.

Applications may also be submitted online at applybc.ca

- b) For programs beginning in September of the following year, students may apply any time after September 15. Submit the completed application as early as possible (seats are limited in many programs) along with the application fee and official secondary or postsecondary school transcripts. Secondary school students may initially submit an official verification of secondary school subjects, and subsequently complete their application by forwarding official transcripts as soon as they become available. Applicants are not officially accepted or placed on program waiting lists until transcripts or secondary school status statements are received by the College. Applications received on or before March 31 for fall entry into limited enrolment programs will receive priority processing.
- c) Applications received after March 31 for fall entry into limited enrolment programs are considered late. If the program applied for is oversubscribed at the March 31 deadline, unprocessed applications and application fees received after that date will be returned. Applications and fees will be processed in date order, as space permits.
  - Limited enrolment programs which become oversubscribed after March 31 will be deemed closed by Admissions. Unprocessed applications and fees submitted after the program is closed will be returned to the applicant.
- d) Advise the Admissions office of any change of name, address, or telephone number. Unless requested otherwise, all correspondence will be sent to the applicant's permanent home address.
- e) Applicants will be notified by mail of their admission to the College. Detailed registration information, including the date and time for registration, will be specified in the Permission to Register letter.

#### 2. Former students

Students returning without interruption to their program of study need not complete an application form. They will automatically be issued a Permission to Register letter. Students returning after an interruption of one or more semesters must complete and submit an application along with an application fee as early as possible.

#### 3. Documents required

Applicants are required to submit the following documents with their applications.

a) Transcripts (i.e., signed and sealed):

Official transcripts for all secondary and/or post-secondary education or training must be submitted with the Application for Admission.

Applicants who have completed postsecondary courses in other institutions and who request advance credit must submit an official transcript for evaluation.

Applicants from outside Canada, and those whose documents are not in English, must provide a notarized translation as well as notarized course descriptions.

Applicants who are currently attending secondary school may initially submit an official verification of secondary school subjects at the midpoint of the final semester or term and subsequently complete their application by forwarding official transcripts as soon as they become available.

Applications will not be considered complete until all transcripts are received. Students who are unable to submit transcripts should contact the Admissions office or the CNC Counselling and Advising Department.

b) Other supporting documents for specific programs:

Some programs have specific document requirements — check at the time of application, or see the admission requirements on specific program in this document.

#### 4. Change of program

As entry qualifications vary between programs, a student who wishes to change his or her program of studies must submit a new application along with an application fee to the Admissions Office. This will ensure that the student is adequately qualified, is classified properly, and receives appropriate registration information and other materials.

### 5. Protection of privacy and access to information

The College of New Caledonia gathers and maintains information for the purposes of

admission, registration, and other fundamental activities related to being a member of the College of New Caledonia community and attending a public post-secondary institution in the province of British Columbia. In signing an application for admission, all applicants are advised that both the information they provide and any other information placed into the student record will be protected and used in compliance with the BC Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. See also Confidentiality of Student Records (page 225).

#### 6. Personal Education Number

Student personal information contained on the application form will be used to verify your Personal Education Number (PEN) or assign one to you. The main uses of the PEN will be for measuring participation in post-secondary education and for student registration purposes. As well, the PEN will be used for program research and evaluation, but any personal information disclosed for these purposes will be in non-identifiable form. These uses have been reviewed and approved by the information and privacy commissioner. Students are required to supply this information to complete their registration in courses or programs at CNC. If you have any questions about the use of the PEN, please contact the Freedom of Information (FOI) coordinator at CNC.

#### Admission processes

After applications are finalized, eligible applications will be processed for admission. For most programs starting in the fall, the selection process normally begins May 1 for September intakes. (For additional information refer to specific program descriptions.)

There are three different program admission types – open, limited and selective:

#### Open admission

Applications are accepted and admission determined on a "first qualified, first admitted" basis for qualified applicants, using the date by which the application was received. The programs that offer Open Admission are University Transfer and Business Management. Students who apply while still in Grade 12 can be given conditional admission. Under this process, being admitted and invited to register is not a guarantee that space will be available in the desired courses, as new student registra-

tion priority is based on the date of application.

#### Limited admission

When there is a limited number of seats available in the program, applications are accepted, and admission is determined on a "first qualified, first admitted" basis, using the date by which applicants have met all of the program admission requirements. Once an applicant is determined to be qualified, they will be offered admission, having a specified date to confirm acceptance by submitting payment of a registration deposit. Once all seats are filled, qualified applicants will be placed on a waitlist.

For limited capacity College programs, students may be admitted on a selective basis. Eligible applicants must meet specific educational and general program prerequisites and are evaluated to assess their potential for success in the program. Applicants to oversubscribed programs will be accepted based on the Student Selection Procedures described below.

#### Selective admission

All applications are accepted up to the priority deadline date, after which they are assessed using an established selection process. Meeting the minimum requirements for admission does not guarantee acceptance to the program. Once the assessment and ranking of qualified applicants has been completed, the limited number of seats in the program will be filled by offers of admission to those students selected; all other qualified applicants will be placed on a waitlist. Applicants being offered admission will have a specified date to confirm their acceptance by submitting payment of a registration deposit.

#### Registration procedures

Applicants who have been accepted for admission to the College are encouraged to register on the date and at the time specified in the Permission to Register Letter. Students are advised to select their courses in consultation with a College counsellor/advisor prior to the registration period. The registration is complete once all fees have been paid. Students who obtain sponsorship from an outside agency must present written confirmation of sponsorship prior to registration.

- a) Change in registration: Students wanting to modify their registered courses are advised to consult with a College counsellor/advisor.
- b) Identification cards: Student identification cards are issued by the Admissions Office upon full payment of fees and after the fee payment deadline day.

### Procedures for selective admission programs

On April 30 for Fall semester start, and October 31 for Spring semester start, all programs (with the exception of Dental Hygiene and Medical Radiography Technology) will be reviewed, and on this date it will be established whether a program is over- or undersubscribed. Specific admissions procedures for Dental Hygiene and Medical Radiography Technology are noted under sections 3 and 4 of this policy.

- For limited enrolment programs that are not oversubscribed, selections will be made as follows:
  - a) Applicants who meet admission requirements will be accepted on April 30 or thereafter until the program is fully subscribed.
  - b) By April 30 all applicants must demonstrate that they have completed or are in the process of completing admission requirements for the program for which they have applied. Each required course in progress must be at least 50% completed in order to qualify.
     Applicants who have not completed the admission requirements or have not demonstrated that they have completed at least 50% of each required course in progress will not be considered qualified for priority in the selection process.
  - c) All applicants who are selected in the initial acceptance process and who are sent a notice of acceptance will be required to submit a refundable tuition deposit plus a non-refundable registration fee. (Deposit is refundable up to final fee date.) If the deposit is not received in the Admissions Office by the deposit deadline date, the applicant will lose his/her seat.

- d) All remaining fees must be paid no later than the normal program final fee date.
- e) All acceptances are conditional pending proof that the admission criteria have been satisfied.
- For limited enrolment programs that are deemed to be oversubscribed, selections will be made as follows:
  - a) By April 30 all applicants must demonstrate that they have completed or are in the process of completing admission requirements for the program for which they have applied. Each required course in progress must be at least 50% completed in order to qualify.
     Applicants who have not completed the admission requirements or have not demonstrated that they have completed at least 50% of each required course in progress will not be considered qualified for priority in the selection process.
  - b) On May 1, acceptable applicants for these programs will be selected by the appropriate Dean and/or his or her selection committee. Selection processes for most programs have been published under the program areas in this calendar. Students are encouraged to review these criteria and respond to them if they wish to increase their chances of acceptance.
  - c) All applicants who are selected in the initial acceptance process and who are sent a notice of acceptance will be required to submit a refundable tuition deposit plus a nonrefundable registration fee. (Deposit is refundable up to final fee date.)
    - If the deposit is not received in the Admissions Office by the deposit deadline date, the applicant will lose his/her seat.
  - d) All remaining fees must be paid not later than the normal program final fee date.
  - All acceptances are conditional pending proof that admission criteria have been satisfied.
- 3. For the **Dental Hygiene Program**, the following procedure will apply:
  - a) On March 15, 100% of all acceptable applicants for this program will

- be selected by the appropriate dean and/or his or her selection committee. Selection process for this program have been published under the program area in this calendar. Students are encouraged to review these criteria and respond to them if they wish to increase their chances of acceptance.
- b) All applicants who are selected in the initial acceptance process and who are sent a notice of acceptance will be required to submit a refundable tuition deposit plus a nonrefundable registration fee.
  - If the deposit is not received in the Admissions Office by the deposit deadline date, the applicant will lose his/her seat.
- All remaining fees must be paid not later than the normal program final fee date.
- All acceptances are conditional pending proof that admission criteria have been satisfied.
- For the Medical Radiography
   Technology Program, the following procedure will apply, as approved by the CNC Board:
  - a) On March 31, all eligible applicants for this program will be selected by the appropriate Dean and/or his or her selection committee. Selection processes are published under the program areas in this calendar. Students are encouraged to review these criteria and respond to them if they wish to increase their chances of acceptance.
  - b) All eligible applicants must demonstrate that they have completed or are in the process of completing admission requirements for the program. Applicants who have not completed the admission requirements or have not demonstrated that they are in the process of completing the necessary requirements will not be considered.
  - c) All applicants who are selected in the initial acceptance process and who are sent a notice of acceptance will be required to submit a refundable tuition deposit plus a nonrefundable registration fee. (Deposit is refundable up to final fee date.)

If the deposit is not received in the Admissions Office by the deposit deadline date, the applicant will lose his/her seat.

- d) All remaining fees must be paid no later than the normal program final fee date.
- All acceptances are conditional pending proof that admission criteria have been satisfied.

#### Advanced standing

Students who have completed postsecondary courses in other institutions may be given advanced standing for those courses at CNC.

Unassigned credit will be granted on a course-by-course basis in consultation with the program in which the credits apply.

The College does maintain a list of acceptable substitute or equivalent courses for those listed as necessary under the admission requirements for each program. Students are advised to ask the Admissions Office, Counselling and Advising or a principal to determine acceptable substitutes or equivalents. In those cases where a determination has not already been made, the student may request a review of course(s) they wish to use as equivalents or substitutes. Once determinations have been made on new requests, these will be added to the list maintained jointly by the Admissions Office and the Counselling and Advising department.

In addition, students who have completed advanced placement or international baccalaureate courses may receive exemption or credit. Students are advised to consult with a counsellor/advisor well before classes begin, and to obtain a written acceptance of their advanced standing.

Specific advanced standing for dental programs is outlined in the Dental Studies section.

#### **Advanced Placement Program**

Transfer credit may be granted to students who complete Advanced Placement Program examinations with a grade of 4 or 5 as determined by the College Entrance Examination Board.

Potential transfer credits include:

Advanced Placement Course	CNC recognition
Biology	BIO 103/104 (6)
Calculus A B	MATH 100/101 (6)
Chemistry	CHEM 113/114 (6)
English	ENGL (3)
History	HIST (3)
Physics	PHYS 105/106 (6)
Psychology 12	3 unassigned credits

#### International Baccalaureate Program

Transfer credit may be granted to students who complete International Baccalaureate Program courses with a standing of 6 or greater, as outlined below:

International Baccalaureate Course	CNC recognition
Biology	BIO 103/104 (6)
Chemistry	CHEM 113/114 (6)
English-Lang. A	ENGL (3)
Geography	GEOG (3)
Mathematics	MATH 100/101 (6)
Physics	PHYS 105/106 (6)

#### Applying for a CNC credential

Students anticipating completion of their program are required to apply to the Office of Admissions, Registration and Records to receive their credential. Students are encouraged to apply during their final term and will be considered pending final grades.

**Note:** All obligations relating to fees, library books or fines, rentals, loans, etc. must be met before any official transcript or CNC credential will be released.

#### College credentials

The College of New Caledonia will award college credentials commensurate with the current requirements necessary to achieve the credentials. The type of credential granted for various forms of educational study is governed primarily by the amount of instructional time required to complete it.

To view the guidelines that determine the type of credentials awarded for programs offered by the College, see the College Credentials Policy #E-1.10 available on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Convocation

Students who have completed or will be completing their requirements for a certificate, diploma, or associate degree, and students who have accumulated 60 or more credit hours are eligible to take part in the Convocation ceremony held each spring. Students will receive a Certificate of Achievement at the ceremony. To attend, students are required to complete an application to attend the Convocation ceremony. These forms are available after February 1 online or from Communication Services. Students are encouraged to attend this celebration of their achievement.

#### Attendance

Students attending the College with the assistance of a sponsoring agency or group should be aware that many of these agencies and groups have attendance requirements which go beyond those enforced by the College. It is the students' responsibility to be fully aware of any such policies that may apply to them. The College of New Caledonia bears no responsibility for any sanctions or penalties that may be imposed by sponsoring agencies or groups that may result due to a lack of attendance. College of New Caledonia attendance policies, where applicable, are listed under specific School descriptions.

#### **Audit status**

Students are permitted to audit courses. For more information on auditing courses, and a list of provisions, see the Audit Status Policy #E-1.08 on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Confidentiality of student records

The College of New Caledonia treats all student records with confidentiality. Only those administrators, faculty, and staff who have a need to view them as part of their normal duties will be permitted access to student records. All employees are expected to respect the confidentiality of the student information with which they work.

Disclosure of student information files is authorized only in response to

 a) A written request and presentation of photo identification from a student for information from his/her record;

- b) A written request from a student to release information contained in their file, with the exception of documents submitted in support of their application or for transfer credit evaluation;
- A Ministry of Advanced Education request for information for the purpose of statistical analysis or research provided that confidentiality is assured;
- Requests from government departments where the College is required by law to provide the requested information, and:
- A valid court order, search warrant, subpoena, summons, or a request by a law enforcement agency.

**Note:** Confidentiality is also covered on page 223, "Protection of privacy and access to information".

#### Criminal record searches

Given the scope of the Criminal Records Review Act, CNC requires criminal record searches for applicants to program areas that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. The cost of this search is the responsibility of the student. This requirement may result in a student having to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP (for those programs requiring it) and one through the Ministry of Justice.

Students must have completed the criminal record search process in order to be considered admissible to the program. A criminal record search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent a student from entering into a practicum or clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program. Students may be unable to obtain registration or a license to practice and may be unable to obtain employment in their chosen field. It is therefore imperative that students with criminal records provide documentation regarding the timing and nature of the offence(s) and, where possible, seek a pardon.

Check program requirements for criminal record search and criminal record review requirements.

Note: There is a Ministry fee charged for each consent form submitted for a criminal record check. All consent forms must be

accompanied by payment of fees. All fees are your responsibility.

All relevant information is available on the following website:

www.pssg.gov.bc.ca/criminal-records-review

#### Full- and part-time status

Full- and part-time statuses are defined by the College to assist students looking to access RESPs, student loans and/or sponsorships. Some external agencies, such as Revenue Canada, WorkSafeBC and First Nations WorkBC, may set different criteria and guidelines as to full-time enrolment status.

#### Credit programs

#### Course Load

A full course load is normally five courses per semester, or 15 semester credits. Students are encouraged to enrol in not more than five courses per semester and may not enrol in more than six courses without the permission of a counsellor/advisor. Some programs, such as Computer Network Electronics, require students to enrol in more than 5 courses.

#### **Full-Time Enrolment**

A full-time student is enrolled in 60% or more of the full or standard course load for their program of studies. For university credit and most business management programs, this is 9 semester credits – usually three courses.

#### Part-Time Enrolment

A part-time student is enrolled in less than 60% of a full or standard course load for their program of studies.

Students who wish to apply for a student loan should consult the Student Awards and Financial Assistance Office for more information about the minimum course load required to qualify.

Academic Upgrading and English as a Second Language programs:

#### Academic Upgrading

 A full-time student is one who is enrolled in at least two courses per term. A student may not enrol in more than three courses per term without the permission of an academic advisor, counsellor, or Regional Administrator.

#### **ESL**

- Fundamental Level (060) A student enrolled in ESL 060 is considered fulltime
- Intermediate Level, Advanced, and Academic Levels – A student enrolled in three courses or more per term is considered full-time and will pay full-time fees.

#### **Grading system**

Alphabetic symbols are used to report academic achievement. Each grade is assigned a numerical grade point used in determining the grade point average. Grade points are calculated by multiplying the credit hours of the course by the numerical equivalent of the letter grade. Grade point averages are calculated by dividing the total number of grade points by the total number of credit hours and are reported on each statement of grades. The cumulative grade point average is reported on the transcript.

#### **Grading scales**

#### Majority of programs:

A+ 90-100%	C+ 64-67.9%
A 85–89.9%	C 60-63.9%
A- 80–84.9%	C- 55-59.9%
B+ 76-79.9%	D 50-54.9%
B 72-75.9%	F 0-49.9%
B- 68-71.9%	

### Applied Business Technology, Dental Assisting, Professional Cook:

A+ 95-100%	C+ 75-79.9%
A 90-94.9%	C 70-74.9%
B+ 85-89.9%	F 0-69.9%
B 80-84.9%	

#### Competency-Based Courses:

Α	90-100%	С	63-69.9%
B+	85–89.9%	D	55-62.9%
В	76–84.9%	F	0-54.9%
C+	70–75.9%		

#### Dental Hygiene:

A+	90-100%	В	72-75.9%
Α	85-89.9%	B-	68-71.9%
A-	80-84.9%	F	0-67.9%
В+	76-79.9%		

#### English as a Second Language (ESL):

A+	95 – 100%	В	80 - 84.9%
Α	90 - 94.9%	F	Below 80%
B+	85 – 89.9%		

**Note:** In the ESL program, you need 80% to pass.

### Medical Radiography Technology Diploma:

A+	90-100%	В	72-75.9%
Α	85-89.9%	B-	68-71.9%
A-	80-84.9%	C+	64-67.9%
B+	76-79.9%	С	60-63.9%

For more information on the grading system, see the Grading and Evaluation of Student Performance Policy #E-1.22 on the CNC Policy web page.

As of September 1994, the following grade system is applied to courses:

Letter grade		Grade points
A+	Excellent performance	4.33
А		4.00
A-		3.67
В+	Good performance	3.33
В		3.00
B-		2.67
C+	Satisfactory performance	2.33
С	The lowest standing permitted for a course to serve as an acceptable prerequisite unless specifically noted following a course description or within the program requirements.	2.00
C-		1.67
D	Marginal performance	1.00
F	Unsatisfactory performance (fail)	0.00
N	A student who completes no assignments for grading and who fails to officially withdraw from the course or program of studies.	0.00
S	Successful achievement of determined learning requirements in a competency-based course.	NC*
U	Unsuccessful achievement of determined learning requirements in a competency-based course.	NC*
I	Incomplete. Grade and credit withheld until all requirements of the course have been met. Students must complete all required work within 4 weeks from the last day of semester term and within 3 weeks from the last day of trimester term or an "F" grade will be assigned.	NC*
CS	Continuing Status. Student may continue in the same level. This grade may be used only once per course. Applicable to Academic Upgrading (ABE) Fundamental Level students only.	NC*
AUD	Audit status. No credit granted.	NC*
W	A "W" grade will be assigned to students completing the withdrawal procedure within the time limits specified in the calendar.	NC*
AG	Students who have completed a modified program. An annotated report is available.	NC*
TER	This letter grade signifies that the student was terminated from the applicable course(s) and requires the permission of the appropriate dean to re-enrol.	NC*
PL	A PL grade will be assigned to students who have successfully received credit for that course through the PLA process.	NC*
CIP	Course in progress.	NC*
*NC: Not in	cluded in the calculation of the grade point average (GPA)	

#### **Grading system**

Prior to August 31, 1994, the following grade system was applied to courses:

	Grade points	Per cent conversion	Dental & Professional Cook programs
Α	4.00	88–100%	90–100%
B+	3.50	81–87%	85–89%
В	3.00	74–80%	80-84%
C+	2.50	67–73%	75–79%
C	2.00	60–66%	70–74%
D	1.00	50–59%	N/A
F	0.00	0–49%	0–69%

#### Calculating a grade point average (GPA)

The GPA is calculated by multiplying the grade points earned by the number of credits, and then dividing the result by the number of credit hours taken. Example:

	Credit hours	Letter grade	Grade points	Grade points Credit hours	
Course #1	3	А	4	12	
Course #2	3	В	3	9	
Course #3	4	С	2	8	
Course #4	2	D	1	2	
Course #5	3	F	0	0	
Total	15			31	
GPA: 31 ÷	GPA: $31 \div 15 = 2.07$				

#### **Graduation honours**

Any student in a program where GPAs are calculated who has a cumulative GPA of 3.50 or higher at the time of graduation will be considered to have graduated with honours.

Any student in a program where GPAs are not calculated will receive graduation honours upon recommendation of the faculty and dean.

All students who have graduated with honours will have this noted on their transcripts and their diplomas.

#### **Prior Learning Assessment**

Many adults have college-level knowledge or skills gained through their work and/or life training. Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) allows students to demonstrate this knowledge. The College of New Caledonia may grant credit for a course(s) towards a certificate or diploma for this learning if it fulfills the program requirements.

Prior Learning Assessment is the assessment of knowledge, skills, and attitudes acquired through life skills, work, and study not previously associated with conventional college credit. PLA measures and evaluates what has been learned, regardless of the source of learning, and translates this into course credit towards a certificate or diploma.

The maximum number of credits that can be awarded through the prior learning assessment process is 50% of the number required to complete the program.

For more information on PLA, including criteria and fees, see the Prior Learning Assessment Policy #E-1.07 on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Repeating a course

Courses may be repeated for the purpose of raising grades. Students who intend to transfer to another educational institution should be aware that other institutions may recalculate grade point average (GPA) in accordance with their own policies on admission. If a student has received three failures in a course, he/she must apply to the appropriate Dean or Educational Administrator for special permission to take the course again.

For student loan purposes, repeated courses do not qualify as part of the

minimum course load required to be considered full-time. For more information contact Student Awards and Financial Assistance.

#### **Transcripts**

An official transcript of a student's academic record will, on written request of the student, be mailed directly to the institution indicated in the request or given to the student in a sealed envelope bearing the inscription "Official transcript enclosed. Invalid if seal broken on envelope."

Requests from third parties must be accompanied by a signed authorization from the student.

Official transcripts will not be released if financial or other obligations to the College are outstanding.

In accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy legislation in the province of BC, the College of New Caledonia will not accept transcript requests without the student's signature. Parents or partners wanting to order or pick up transcripts for a student must have that student's signed authorization specifically requesting the release and including the name of the person who will be acting for them.

#### Ordering transcripts

There is a fee for each copy ordered and this fee is payable in advance. Transcripts may be ordered in one of four ways:

- Online: Through CNC Connect with your student account.
- 2. In person: Requests may be made at any of the CNC campuses.
- 3. By mail: Written requests should be mailed to

College of New Caledonia Admissions & Registration Office 3330 – 22nd Avenue Prince George, BC V2N 1P8

4. By fax: Requests by fax should be sent to 250-561-5861.

The following information is required to complete transcript transaction:

- Full name of the student requesting the transcript. Include your former or maiden name if this is applicable.
- 2. Student number (or birth date if you can't remember your number).

- 3. The number of copies required.
- 4. The full address where you would like the transcript(s) sent.
- 5. Your signature. We cannot process your request without this.

The Request for Official Transcript form can be obtained from the Admissions Office, and online at www.cnc.bc.ca/Attending/ Transcripts.htm

#### Transfer of credits

#### Transfer to other institutions

In order to verify the transferability of credits taken at CNC, students planning to transfer to another institution should consult the calendar of that institution as well as the British Columbia Transfer Guide online at www.bctransferguide.ca

CNC counsellors/advisors will assist students in selecting transferable courses; however, the final responsibility for course selection rests with the student, as transfer agreements are continually being negotiated and changed.

Any student planning to transfer to a university or other post-secondary institution should be aware that transfer credits granted by the College of New Caledonia are not binding on another post-secondary institution.

#### Transfer from other institutions

A student who has completed courses at other post-secondary institutions may request that these credits be transferred to the College of New Caledonia. An official transcript from each institution at which the courses were taken must accompany the request. Only courses in which a grade of "D" or higher was earned will be considered for transfer credit. Courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions are not included in the calculation of grade point average at the College of New Caledonia.

Minimum grade stipulations may apply to transfer credit. Although transfer credit may be granted, the applicability of the credits toward admission requirements for a program, or graduation requirements, is dependent upon the particular program. You may want to consult with an advisor to ensure compliance with your particular program requirements.

#### Fee information

To view the most recent Fee Schedule, visit www.cnc.bc.ca and click on "Admissions" in the Student Services menu.

#### Students' Union fees

The following Students' Union fees are charged to students (may not apply to all campuses).

- Students' Union Building Fund Fee: \$6.60 per semester or term
- Canadian Federation of Students Fees:
   \$2.19 per month
- Child Care Fee: \$2.50 per semester or term
- Medical/Dental Fee: \$260 per year (charged in Fall semester or term only. Students must be considered full time in Fall, either by being enrolled in 3 courses or more, or by full-time program status.)
- Newspaper Fee: \$3.58 per semester or term
- Recreation Fee: \$2.50 per semester or term
- Students' Union: \$10.72 per month
- U-Pass: \$14.38 per month

#### Service fees and other charges

Prices include PST and GST, where applicable.

• Application fee: \$40 per program

• Registration fee: \$15.60 per term

• Technology fee: \$5.62 per course

Foundation-Level

External typing tests:

Trades: \$56.20 per intake

Transcripts: \$16.80 per copy
 (GST and PST included)

• Courier fee: \$9.50

Faxing documents: \$10

Rush service — official transcripts: \$25

\$52.50

Student Readiness Assessment \$15

Academic Upgrading
 (formerly CCP) placement test:
 \$5

• ID Replacement: \$15

• Enhancement fee: \$40

Development fee:

1 to 2 courses
3 or more courses

\$10
\$20

Transferring in courses from international institutions \$157.50

(per transcript) (GST and PST included)

 Transferring in courses from Canadian institutions \$31.50 (per transcript) (GST and PST included)

 Prior Learning Equivalent to Assessment (PLA) fee course tuition

• Invigilation of external exams: \$52.50

• Exam re-write fee: \$52.50 per rewrite

Enrollment verification

letter: \$10 per copy

#### International student fees

#### Tuition (in Canadian funds)

•	English Language Training	\$4,700 per semester
•	College and Career Preparation	\$4,700 per semester
•	University-level classes and other career programs	\$1,149 per course

• Labs \$150 each

Trades Contact the International
 Education department

### CNC reserves the right to change fees without notice.

Additional fees: In addition to tuition fees, international students will also be charged fees for the CNC Students' Union and other applicable fees, which are payable at the time of registration. Likewise, international students will also pay for such expenses as their textbooks, housing, food, transportation, and medical insurance costs. For more information and sample fee assessments, please visit www.cnc.bc.ca/ined

Medical insurance: All international students must purchase temporary medical insurance through the College of New Caledonia if they are not already enrolled with BC Medical. Students studying for more than 4 months in Canada must apply for the BC Medical Services Plan. Students must have approved medical coverage before registering for classes.

#### Fees for senior citizens

CNC will waive tuition fees for senior citizens (65 years of age and over). This exemption does not apply to application fees, registration fees, tech fees, Students' Union fees, textbooks or embedded costs. To qualify for this exemption in costrecovery courses, registration can occur no earlier than one day prior to the course/ program start, provided that minimum numbers have been met and the class is not full. Refunds will not be issued to those who have prepaid tuition to ensure a seat. For more information, see Tuition Waiver for Seniors Policy #E-1.38.

#### Fees for sponsored students

A number of agencies, such as Human Resources and Social Development Canada (HRSDC) and WorkBC, sponsor students by purchasing spaces in some programs or by paying tuition fees. Students who have been admitted as sponsored students may be required to pay Students' Union and other fees not covered by the sponsorship and must present written confirmation of sponsorship prior to registration.

# Refunds and withdrawals

### Withdrawal from a course or program

Students wishing to withdraw from a course or program must do so officially by completing a Change of Enrollment Status form available at Admissions, Counselling and Advising, and on the CNC Policy web page.

If no official withdrawal form has been completed, or a student does not attend classes, a grade of "N" (grade point = 0) will be assigned to the student's course record. A student who does not complete formal withdrawal procedures will continue to be liable for all assessed fees.

In all cases of course or program withdrawals, students are encouraged to consult with instructors and the Counselling and Advising Department to determine whether there might be alternatives to withdrawal.

#### 2015-16 Refund/withdrawal dates

**Note:** The dates below apply to CNC Prince George. Dates may be different at other CNC campuses.

#### Withdrawal dates

A student may withdraw, without academic penalty, up to completion of 60% of the course or program. After this date, students who withdraw will be assigned an "F" grade (grade point = 0). Students who are considering withdrawal for medical or personal reasons should refer to the Medical and Personal withdrawals section on page 193.

For more information on withdrawing from courses or programs, see the Change of Enrollment Status Policy #E-1.14 on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Semester programs

(All programs except Professional Cook and Trades)

#### Fall 2015 (Semester starts September 8, 2015)

- September 11, 2015: Last day to withdraw and receive a 60% tuition refund.
- September 18, 2015: Last day to add courses without the appropriate instructor's and dean's signature.
- September 18, 2015: Last day to withdraw and receive a 40% tuition refund.
   After this date, no refund is available.
- October 17, 2015: Last day to change enrolment to audit status with written approval from the instructor. After this date, approval from the instructor and appropriate dean is required. Note: Audit policies are currently under review.
- November 7, 2015: Last day to withdraw without academic penalty. After this date, students withdrawing will receive an "F" grade.

#### Spring 2016 (Semester starts January 4, 2016)

- January 8, 2016: Last day to withdraw and receive a 60% tuition refund.
- January 15, 2016: Last day to add courses without the appropriate instructor's and dean's signature.
- January 15, 2016: Last day to withdraw and receive a 40% tuition refund. After this date no refund available.

- February 5, 2016: Last day to change enrolment to audit status with written approval from the instructor. After this date, approval from the instructor and appropriate dean is required. Note:
   Audit policies are currently under review.
- March 4, 2016: Last day to withdraw without academic penalty. After this date, students withdrawing will receive an "F" grade.

#### Change of enrollment status policy

The purpose of the Change of Enrollment Status policy is to establish clear, consistent principles and guidelines for any enrollment status changes, for students after their initial enrollment in courses and programs at the College.

It is recognized that there are circumstances where a student may find it necessary or desirable to add courses, change courses or course sections, request a change of status (credit to audit or audit to credit) or withdraw from a course(s) and/or a complete withdrawal from the College of New Caledonia, and they may do so in accordance with Admissions, Registration and Records Department procedures.

Students are responsible for ensuring

they are aware of all rules, regulations and deadlines, and ensuring they have the means to complete the withdrawal procedure.

For more information and withdrawal procedures, see the Change of Enrollment Status Policy #E-1.14 on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Note:

- Students considering a withdrawal: In order to be fully informed of the implications of withdrawing from a program or course(s), students are encouraged to make an appointment with an academic advisor prior to withdrawal.
- International Students: International students who wish to withdraw are required to obtain a signature from an educational administrator or designate in the International Education Department.
- Loans: Students receiving student loans are advised to consult with a Student Awards and Financial Assistance advisor prior to withdrawing. Student loans may be affected by withdrawals

when students fail to maintain enrollment in at least 60% of a full course load.

#### Refund policy

The Student Refund policy applies to all students. There are separate procedures outlined for Regular Studies fees, Apprenticeship fees, International Education fees, and Continuing Education fees. The Students' Union levies fees for students, and any refunds of these fees must be requested through the Students' Union.

See the Student Refund Policy #E-1.15 on the CNC Policy web page for more information and for the separate procedures that apply to specific programs and students.

#### Medical and personal withdrawals

The College recognizes that there can be medical reasons and/or extenuating personal circumstances that may result in a student requesting a withdrawal from course(s) and/or a program. Withdrawal and refund requests after deadline dates will normally only be considered prior to the beginning of the next term. It is highly recommended that a student meet with a counsellor, academic advisor, or the appropriate educational administrator to discuss any ramifications of a course or program withdrawal prior to doing so.

For more information on withdrawing from courses or programs, see the Change of Enrollment Status Policy #E-1.14 and the Student Refund Policy #E-1.15 on the CNC Policy web page.

# Appeals, complaints, and discipline

#### **Grade and Clinical Appeal Policy**

The purpose of this policy is to provide a process for students who have reason to believe that they have grounds to appeal their final grade or their removal from a clinical placement. The appeal must be of sufficient substance to warrant a review of a final grade or their removal from a clinical placement. The grounds for appeal are limited to

- The course objectives have not been adhered to by the instructor(s) and/or:
- The evaluation criteria have not been applied by instructor(s) according to the Grading Policy and/or clinical placement protocols; and/or
- The evaluation criteria have not been applied by the course instructor(s) in a reasonable, fair and just manner.

The grade and clinical appeal process begins with a student-initiated discussion that must be initiated within ten (10) working days of either the last day of the official exam period for courses with scheduled final exams, or the last official day of a cohort program.

For more information, including the procedures, guidelines, and additional timelines, see the Grade and Clinical Appeal Policy #E1.20 on the CNC Policy web page.

#### Rewriting final examinations

If the grade of a final examination results in a failing grade for the course, a student may apply to rewrite his or her final examination if

- He/she has written the final examination in the course; and
- The final examination is worth 40% or more of the final course grade; and
- He/she has received a passing average in all other work in the course.

Only one rewrite of a final examination is permitted in any one course, to a maximum of three rewrites per academic year.

The rewrite examination will be structured as per the final examination outlined in the course description.

The maximum final grade for the course, after successful completion of the rewrite examination, will be the minimum passing grade allowed to proceed to the next level

The rewrite of the final examination will normally be within 15 working days following the last day of the examination week.

A fee of \$52.50 (including PST and GST) will be charged for each rewrite.

In those circumstances where programs are governed by external bodies, the policies/procedures of those external bodies will prevail.

If the student meets these criteria, he/she should advise the dean/regional manager, who will make the appropriate arrangements to rewrite. The rewriting final exams process is currently under review.

### Standards of conduct: Student responsibility and accountability

The College of New Caledonia, as a comprehensive community college, provides access to lifelong learning, and facilitates the achievement of personal and educational goals. In order to promote student success, the College of New Caledonia has established standards of conduct which contribute to a successful learning environment.

All College students, operational staff, faculty and administrators are expected to interact with colleagues, other students and operational staff in a mature, honest, and respectful manner. Academic integrity and honesty, as well as personal accountability and responsibility, are expected and valued.

Students, operational staff, faculty and administrators are encouraged to seek mutual resolution to problems that arise within the context of their College experience. Disregard for personal responsibility, accountability and academic honesty are viewed as jeopardizing the effectiveness of the learning environment and the mission of the College and may be considered academic misconduct and/or personal misconduct.

**Academic misconduct** includes, but is not limited to, cheating and plagiarism.

Sanctions for academic misconduct range from a failing grade on an assignment/test/project, etc. to expulsion from the College.

**Personal misconduct** includes, but is not limited to

- Damage to property;
- Assault on individuals and threatening or dangerous behaviour;
- Misrepresentation;
- Disruptive behaviour;
- Verbal or non-verbal harassment.

Offences covered by the Criminal Code of Canada shall also be dealt with through the courts of law.

Sanctions for personal misconduct range from miscellaneous consequences to expulsion from the College.

Although each situation is considered on an individual basis, repeated violations of the policies and guidelines of the College are taken into consideration when consequences for personal misconduct are determined. As well, because the College represents a community of people, the welfare of the community will be balanced against the rights of the individual when sanctions are imposed. The sanction assigned will also depend on (a) whether the personal misconduct was accidental or deliberate, (b) the seriousness of the offence, and (c) whether a student has committed a previous offence.

#### **Student Complaint Resolution Policy**

Consistent with the College of New Caledonia's aim to provide high quality services to every student, the College welcomes students' feedback about their College experience and provides a complaints resolution process designed to address effectively and fairly every complaint formally brought forward by a student about any aspect of that experience.

Resolution of student complaints begins with the students informally attempting resolution of their complaint within ten (10) working days of the incident which led to the complaint.

For more information including the procedures, guidelines, and additional timelines, see the Student Complaint Resolution
Policy #E1.27 on the CNC Policy web page.

## Academic probation and requirement to withdraw for academic reasons

The College of New Caledonia strives to create an environment that promotes and supports academic excellence and personal success for students as they progress toward their educational and career goals. This policy describes CNC's standards of academic performance expected of all students, lists the potential avenues to help improve academic standing, and defines the consequences for failure to achieve minimum standards of academic performance.

Academic performance at CNC is identified by grade point average (GPA) or a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade (S/U) as defined by the program of study. This policy is relevant to those students who do not maintain an acceptable GPA within their

program, or who are identified by the program faculty as being at risk of failing.

Academic Probation is defined as the status determined by failure to meet the Minimum Academic Standard in a major term/ semester in which the student is registered in a minimum of 3 courses with 9 credit hours. A Grade Point Average (GPA) of 1.66 or lower, or an Unsatisfactory grade in the S/U system would qualify a student for Academic Probation status.

Note that the minimum grade thresholds listed in the policy are not exhaustive in that some programs maintain individual requirements of academic performance specific to that program that may be higher, as described within the program description or course outline.

For more information on academic probation, see the Academic Probation and Requirement to Withdrawal for Academic Reasons Policy #E-1.03 on the CNC Policy web page.

### **Application FAQs**

### To apply for admission online, visit www.cnc.bc.ca

#### How to apply

For full details, see "Admissions, Registration, and Records," starting on page 184. (International students, see pages 184.)

Note: The process may differ for Community and Continuing Education courses

#### How can I apply?

- In person: Visit your local CNC
   Admissions Office (see addresses on
   the inside front cover of this Calendar).
- By mail: Download an application form from www.cnc.bc.ca/Exploring/
   Applying\_to\_CNC.htm and return it to the address on the form. Please include a \$40 cheque or money order.
- By fax: Fill out and sign the application form in full and fax to 250-561-5861.
   Please include your return fax number and Visa/MasterCard information.
- Online: Use a credit card to apply at www.cnc.bc.ca/Exploring/Applying\_

to\_CNC.htm or www.pas.bc.ca (post-secondary application service of BC).

### What's the difference between applying and registering?

Applying is Step 1 in the admissions process. It's when the College decides if you can take the program you've chosen. Depending on the program, we might look at

- Whether there's room in the program
- The date you applied
- Courses you've taken in the past and grades achieved
- Your work experience

Registering is Step 2 – It's when you sign up for specific classes and pay your course fees.

**Note:** For Continuing Education courses, there is no application process – you just skip right to registration.

#### How much does it cost to apply?

\$40 - Canadian Citizen and Permanent Residents

\$125 - International Students

### I've applied to CNC before — do I have to pay the application fee again?

Yes, if you are changing programs and if you have missed a semester.

#### When should I apply?

You can apply any time. If there's room in a class, we accept applications right up to the day the class starts. But some courses fill up quickly — you should apply for these as much as a year in advance (for example, welding, dental hygiene, dental assisting). Key application dates:

- September 15: You can apply for programs that start the following fall (e.g., apply in fall 2015 for programs starting in fall 2016).
- October 31: Deadline date for priority admission to Trades programs starting in January/February. Note: Applications are still accepted after this point as space permits.
- March 15: Deadline to submit documents (including reference letters and Candidate's Questionnaire) for early conditional acceptance to the Dental Hygiene program.

- March 31: Applications for limited enrolment programs for the upcoming fall semester received after this date will be processed as space permits.
- April 30: Submission deadline for supporting documents for admission to fall limited enrolment programs. This includes secondary school Progress Reports or final transcripts.
- May 18: Submission deadline for final transcripts for all Prerequisites for the Dental Hygiene program.

**Note:** Some programs have a first-qualified, first-accepted selection process.(See program descriptions.) You'll want to apply as soon as possible after September 15th.

#### What's a PEN? How do I find out my PEN?

It stands for Provincial Education Number. To find your PEN, look on the official transcript you received from the government when you completed Grade 12, or contact your high school.

### What documents should I submit with my application?

- An official transcript of your grades. You
  can get this from your high school or
  from other post-secondary institutions
  you've attended. You can submit your
  transcript after you've submitted your
  application.
- Other documents may also be required.
   Please refer to the admission requirements listed on specific program pages.

#### How do I know if I've been accepted?

 When you've been accepted, we'll send you an acceptance letter/package outlining the registration procedure and fee payment deadline for your program. Congratulations, and welcome to CNC.

#### How do I apply for apprenticeship classes?

For information on applying for apprenticeship classes, please call the School of Trades at 250-561-5804 or 1-800-370-2111.

#### What's offered where

Discover more programs and find out where programs are offered by visiting our website at www.cnc.bc.ca

#### Index

Emergencies/Evacuation Procedure, 177

Security and First Aid: 250-561-5827, 182

Aboriginal Early Childhood Education Certificate, 37

Aboriginal Resource Centre (ARC), 215

Aboriginal Studies:

Associate Degree, 96

Certificate, 94 ABST, 138

ABT course descriptions, 139

ABT Administrative Assistant Certificate, 4

Academic probation and requirement to withdraw for academic reasons, 231

Academic Upgrading, 128, 130

ACC course descriptions, 144

Access Program, 130

Accessibility Services, 215

Accounting and Finance Diploma, 5

Administrative Assistant Certificate, 4 Admission processes, 223

Admission requirements, 221

Admissions, fees and policy information, 220

Admissions, Registration and Records, 215, 221

Adult Basic Education, 128 Advanced standing, 225

Adventure Seekers Program, 132

Advising, 215

AECE course descriptions, 144 ANTH course descriptions, 146

Anthropology, 95 Associate degree, 98 Flexible Pre-Major, 95

Appeals, complaints and discipline, 230

Application FAQs, 232
Application procedures, 222
Applied Business Technology, 4
Applied Leadership Certificate, 6
Applied Research and Innovation, 215

Applied Science, 56

Applying for a CNC credential, 225 Apprenticeship Technical Training, 67

APSC course descriptions, 147

ARC, 215

Arts, Associate Degree, 97 Associate Degree in:

Arts, 96

Arts with Aboriginal Studies specialization,

Arts with Anthropology specialization, 98 Arts with Commerce specialization, 98

Science, 99

ASTR course descriptions, 147

Attendance, 225 Audit status, 225 AUTO course descriptions, 147 Autobody (Motor Vehicle Body Repair),

Foundation-Level, 68

Automotive Refinishing Prep Technician,

Foundation-Level, 69

Automotive Service Technician, Foundation-Level, 70

Bachelor of Science, 29

BC Adult Graduation Diploma, 133

BIO course descriptions, 147

Biology, 101

BOOK course descriptions, 149 Bookkeeping Certificate, 7 Business and management, 3 Business Management Certificate and

Diploma, 8

BUSN course descriptions, 150

Cafeteria, 216

Career Technical Centre, 71 Carpentry, Foundation-Level, 72 CASS course descriptions, 150

CASS, 38, 41, 44

CENR course descriptions, 151 Centre for Student Success (CSS), 216

CESS course descriptions, 152

Change of enrollment status policy, 230

Chaplaincy, 216

CHEM course descriptions, 153

Chemistry, 102 Cinema CNC, 216

CIS course descriptions, 153
CLCT course descriptions, 154
CNC Students' Union, 216
CNET course descriptions, 154
CNST course descriptions, 155
College and Career Preparation — see

Academic Upgrading College credentials, 225 College Store, 216

COM course descriptions, 155 Commerce Specialization, Associate

Degree in Arts, 98 Commerce, 103

Communication Services, 217

Community and Continuing Education, 14 Community and School Support, 38, 41, 44 Community Support Worker Certificate, 38 COMP course descriptions, 155

Computer Science, 104

Computer/Network Electronics Technician

Certificate, 55

Confidentiality of student records, 225

Contents, 1 Convocation, 225 Counselling, 217 Course description

Course descriptions, 138 CRIM course descriptions, 156 Criminal record searches, 226 Criminology Diploma, 105 CSC course descriptions, 157

CSS, 216 CTC, 71

CUE course descriptions, 158
CULA course descriptions, 158
Culinary Arts — see Professional Cook

Dates, Important, 236

Daycare — see Early Care and Learning

Centre Deli, 217

DENH course descriptions, 158 DENO course descriptions, 161 DENT course descriptions, 161 Dental Assisting Certificate, 17 Dental Hygiene Diploma, 19 Directory and Notes, ii

Disability Support Services — see

Accessibility Services Driver Training, 73

Early Care and Learning Centre, 217 Early Childhood Care and Learning

Certificate, 40

ECCL course descriptions, 162 ECON course descriptions, 164

Economics, 106

Education Assistant Certificate, 41 EFAC course descriptions, 164 Electrical, Foundation-Level, 74

Emergencies/Evacuation Procedure, 214 Emergency messages to individual

students, 214

Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate, 56

ENGL course descriptions, 165 English as a Second Language, 134

English, 107

Environmental Field Assistant Certificate, 57

ESL course descriptions, 168

ESL (English as a Second Language), 134 Excavator Training, 75

FASD, 43

FASD course descriptions, 169

Fee information, 229

Fees for:

senior citizens, 229 sponsored students, 229

Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD)

Advanced Diploma Online, 43 FIN course descriptions, 170 Financial Assistance, 219 Fine Arts Certificate, 108 FINE course descriptions, 170 First Aid, 219

Flexible Pre-Major in Anthropology, 95 Focus Employment Program, 135 FOR course descriptions, 172 Forest Industry Safety Training, 76 FORS course descriptions, 172

French, 110

FREN course descriptions, 173 Full- and part-time status, 226

Gender Relations, 126 GEOG course descriptions, 173

Geography, 111

Grade and Clinical Appeal Policy, 230

Grading scales, 227 Grading system, 226 Graduation honours, 228 Graphic Design, 64

HCAP course descriptions, 174

Health and Safety, 217

Health and Wellness Centre, 217 Health Care Assistant Certificate, 22

Health sciences, 16

Heavy Equipment Operator, 79

Heavy Mechanical Trades, Foundation-

Level, 77

HIST course descriptions, 175

History, 112

Home Support/Resident Care Attendant — see Health Care Assistant

Homestay Program, 217 How to apply, 232

HRPR course descriptions, 176

Human Resources Management Post-

Diploma, 9

Human Service Citation, 44

Human services, 36

Important dates, 236

Index, 233

Industrial Mechanic (Millwright)/Machinist,

Foundation-Level, 80 Industry Training, 81

Information and Communication

Technology, 58

Information Technologies, 61

Information Technology Services, 218

INST course descriptions, 177

International Education Department, 218

International students, 217:
Admission requirements, 221

Admission requiremen

Fees, 229

JET (Job Education and Training), 136

JET course descriptions, 178 Kinesiology Diploma, 113

KINS course descriptions, 177 Kodiaks Restaurant, 218

LAW course descriptions, 179 LEAD course descriptions, 180

Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate,

10

Library, 218

Machinist, 80

MATH course descriptions, 183

Mathematics, 114

Mature student status, 222

Media Services, 218

Medical and personal withdrawals, 230 Medical Laboratory Technology Science

Diploma, 25

Medical Office Assistant Certificate, 11 Medical Radiography Technology Diploma,

MEDT course descriptions, 183

Metal Fabrication, Foundation-Level, 82

MGT course descriptions, 183

Millwright, 80

MINE course descriptions, 184

Mineral Processing Operator Certificate, 83

Mining Industry Certificate, 84
MINL course descriptions, 184
MKT course descriptions, 185
MLTS course descriptions, 186
Mobile Crane (Hydraulic 80 Tonnes and

Under) Certificate, 85 Motor Vehicle Body Repair, 68 MRAD course descriptions, 189 MVRE course descriptions, 192

Natural Resources and Environmental

Technology Diploma, 59
NCBNP course descriptions, 29
NCIT course descriptions, 192
Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate

Nursing Program, 29

NRES course descriptions, 194 NURS course descriptions, 195

Nursing, Bachelor of Science, 29

Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate, 33

OASW, 46

OASW course descriptions, 196 Office Assistant Certificate, 12

Outreach Advocacy and Support Worker (OASW) Certificate, 46

PDIT course descriptions, 197 PHIL course descriptions, 198

Philosophy, 115

PHYS course descriptions, 199

Physics, 116

Piping, Foundation-Level, 86 Plumbing, Foundation-Level, 87

Post Diploma in Information Technologies,

01

Post Diploma in Tourism Management, 13 Post Diploma in Information Technologies,

Post Diploma in Tourism Management, 13 Power Engineering, 3rd Class Certificate,

Power Engineering, 3rd Class Certificate, 88

Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate, 89 Practical Nurse Diploma, 34

PRAN course descriptions, 200

Pre-Business, 130

Pre-Engineering (Applied Science), 130 Pre-Medical Laboratory Technology, 130 Pre-Medical Radiography Technology, 130 Pre-Natural Resources and Environmental

Technology, 130

Pre-Practical Nurse, 131

Pre-professional programs, 117

Pre-Social Services Worker, 131

Pre-Web and Graphic Design, 131 Prior Learning Assessment, 228

Professional Cook Program, 90

Protection of privacy and access to infor-

mation, 223

PSCI course descriptions, 203

PSYC course descriptions, 203

Psychology, 118

PWER course descriptions, 204

Recreation, 218

Refund policy, 230

Refunds and withdrawals, 229 Registration procedures, 223 Repeating a course, 228

Rewriting final examinations, 231 RFT Exam Preparation Online, 62 RPF Exam Preparation Online, 63

SafeWalk, 219

SCI course descriptions, 205 Science and technology, 54

Science, 99

Security and First Aid, 219 SERV course descriptions, 205 Service fees and other charges, 229 SOC course descriptions, 205

Social Service Worker: Certificate, 47 Diploma, 49 UT Diploma, 51 Sociology, 119

SSWK course descriptions, 207

Standards of conduct: Student responsi-

bility and accountability, 231

Student Awards and Financial Assistance, 219

Student Complaint Resolution Policy, 231

Student Residence, 219 Students' Union fees, 229 Students' Union, 216

Fees: 229

Support services and facilities, 214

TARGET, 137

Teacher Replacement Training Citation, 53
Teaching—Elementary and Secondary, 120
Techniques for Access, Reaching Goals, and Employment Training, 137

Trades and industry, 66
Transcripts, 228
Transfer of credits, 228
TRMG course descriptions, 209
TRTC course descriptions, 211

University classes, 121 University studies, 93

University Transfer First-Year Science, 125

Upgrading and access, 127

Web and Graphic Design, 64

WEGD course descriptions, 211

WELD course descriptions, 213

Welding Levels 1 to 4, 92

Welding, Foundation-Level, 91

When should I apply?, 232

Withdrawal dates, 230

Withdrawal from a course or program, 229

WMST course descriptions, 213

Women's Studies and Gender Relations

Diploma, 126

WorkSafeBC coverage, 217

# Important dates for the academic year

#### Program start/end dates

Are you looking for important dates for your program — start dates, exam periods, or reading breaks? Most program pages in this document have a section called "Important dates" with the information you need. You can also visit our website at www.cnc.bc.ca and search "academic schedule" for more information or contact your local campus.

#### Refund and withdrawal dates

See page 193 of this calendar.

#### When to apply

September 15: This is the earliest you can apply for programs that start the following fall. For example, apply on or after September 15, 2015 for programs starting in fall 2016.

October 31: Deadline date for priority admission to Trades programs starting in January/February. **Note:** Applications are still accepted after this point, as space permits.

March 15: Deadline to submit documents (including reference letters and Candidate's Questionnaire) for early conditional acceptance to the Dental Hygiene program.\*

#### March 31

- Applications for limited enrolment programs for the upcoming fall semester received after this date will be processed as space permits. However, we'll continue to accept applications as long as there are seats available.
- Submission deadline for application and all qualifying documentation for the Medical Radiography Technology program.

April 30: Submission deadline for supporting documents for admission to fall limited enrolment programs. This includes secondary school progress reports, midterm grades or final transcripts.

May 18: Submission deadline for final transcripts for all prerequisites for the Dental Hygiene program.\*

\*Note: The ongoing delivery of this program is under review.

### Important dates

Your program's dates may be different! Please check individual programs in this calendar. These dates apply to CNC Prince George. Some dates may be different at other CNC campuses.

#### Fall 2015 semester

BC Day, all campuses closed	August 3
Labour Day, all campuses closed	September 7
Orientation / Evening classes begin university credit and business	September 8
Daytime classes begin, university credit and business	September 9
Thanksgiving, all campuses closed	October 12
Remembrance Day, all campuses closed	November 11
Christmas Day, all campuses closed	December 25
Boxing Day observed, all campuses closed	December 28

#### Spring 2016 semester

New Year's Day, all campuses closed	January 1
Family Day, all campuses closed	February 8
Study break: See your specific program for dates	Varies by program
Good Friday, all campuses closed	March 25
Easter Monday, all campuses closed	March 28
Victoria Day, all campuses closed	May 23
Convocation	May 28
Canada Day, all campuses closed	July 1

#### Fall 2016 semester

BC Day, all campuses closed	August 1
Labour Day, all campuses closed	September 5
Orientation / Evening classes begin university credit and business	September 6
Daytime classes begin, university credit and business	September 7
Thanksgiving, all campuses closed	October 10
Remembrance Day, all campuses closed	November 11
Christmas Day observed, all campuses closed	December 26
Boxing Day observed, all campuses closed	December 27

#### Spring 2017 semester

New Year's Day observed, all campuses closed	January 2
Family Day, all campuses closed	February 13
Study break: See your specific program for dates	Varies by program
Good Friday, all campuses closed	April 14
Easter Monday, all campuses closed	April 17
Convocation	May 13
Victoria Day, all campuses closed	May 22
Canada Day observed, all campuses closed	July 3

### College of New Caledonia

British Columbia • Canada

Prince George Burns Lake Fort St. James Mackenzie Quesnel Vanderhoof











Business and management Community and continuing education Health sciences Human services Science and technology Trades and industry University studies Upgrading and access